

# **Orders, Medals and Decorations**

## **including:**

**The Barry Weaver Collection of Medals from the Second Afghan War (Part 3)**

**The Dennis Trotter Collection of Medals for South Africa and Rhodesia (Part 1)**

**The Ian Stedman Collection of Medals to The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment (Part 1)**

## **To be sold by online auction at:**

Morton & Eden Ltd  
Nash House  
13a St George Street  
London  
W1S 2FQ

## **Day of Sale:**

Wednesday 9 July 2025  
at 10.00 am and 2.00 pm

## **Viewing:**

Nash House, 13a St George Street, London W1S 2FQ

**Viewing for this auction is by appointment only.**

**Catalogue no. 132**

**Price £15**

## **Enquiries:**

David Kirk, Paul Wood or Menelaos Danellis

## **Cover illustrations:**

Lot 420 (front); lot 2 (back); lot 111 (inside front); lot 280 (inside back)

**MORTON & EDEN**

Nash House, 13a St George Street, London W1S 2FQ

Tel.: +44 (0)20 7493 5344 Email: [info@mortonandeden.com](mailto:info@mortonandeden.com) Website: [www.mortonandeden.com](http://www.mortonandeden.com)

**This auction is conducted by Morton & Eden Ltd.  
in accordance with our Conditions of Business  
printed at the back of this catalogue.**

**Please note that this auction will be conducted as  
an online only event with live bidding, for which  
there are no additional charges.**

### **Online Bidding**

**This auction can be viewed online at [www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com) and [www.biddr.com](http://www.biddr.com)**

Morton & Eden Ltd offers live online bidding via **[www.invaluable.com](http://www.invaluable.com)** and **[www.biddr.com](http://www.biddr.com)**

This facility is provided without additional charge on the understanding that Morton & Eden Ltd shall not be responsible for errors or failures to execute internet bids for reasons including but not limited to:

- i) a loss of internet connection by either party;
- ii) a breakdown or other problems with the online bidding software;
- iii) a breakdown or other problems with your computer, system or internet connection.

All online bids remain subject to our standard Conditions of Business.



## Important Information for Buyers

All lots are offered subject to Morton & Eden Ltd's Conditions of Business and to reserves.

**Estimates** are published as a guide only and are subject to review. The hammer price of a lot may well be higher or lower than the range of figures given and there are no fixed starting prices.

**A Buyer's Premium of 20%** is applicable to all lots in this sale and is subject to VAT at the standard rate (currently 20%). Unless otherwise indicated, lots are offered for sale under the Auctioneer's Margin Scheme.

**VAT** may be refunded upon export to buyers from outside the UK under certain circumstances. In all cases evidence of export must be produced within three months of the date of sale.

Morton & Eden Ltd can provide quotations for the shipping of purchases and can assist in applying for export licences. However, buyers are reminded that it is their responsibility to comply with UK export regulations and with any local import requirements.

Morton & Eden Ltd will be pleased to execute bids on behalf of those clients unable to attend the sale in person, subject to our Conditions of Business. Lots will always be purchased as cheaply as possible, depending on any other bids and reserves. This service is offered free of charge.

**Written bids** should be submitted **before 6pm on the day prior to the sale.**

## Payment Instructions

**Payment must be made in pounds sterling** and is due at the conclusion of the sale and before purchases can be released.

- **Bank Transfers (strongly recommended).**  
Please include your **invoice number** and **name** in the reference section of instructions to your bank.
- **UK debit card.**  
Please note that any clients wishing to pay amounts no greater than £500 by either **foreign debit card** or **credit card** are kindly requested to contact us in advance for approval.
- **Cheques and banker's drafts.**  
Should be drawn on a UK bank. We require seven days to clear cheques unless special arrangements have been made in advance of the sale. **Please note foreign cheques will not be accepted.**
- **Sterling Cash.**  
Subject to statutory limits.

## **Order of Sale**

**Wednesday 9 July 2025**

### **Starting at 10.00 am**

World Orders, Medals and Decorations	lots 1-99
British Medals:	
Awards for Gallantry and Distinguished Service	lots 100-110
Campaign Medals	lots 111-218
Medals for Meritorious and Long Service	lots 219-235
Militaria and Other Medals	lots 236-249

### **Starting at 2.00 pm**

The Barry Weaver Collection	
Of Medals from the Second Afghan War (Part 3)	lots 250-313
The Dennis Trotter Collection	
Of Medals for South Africa and Rhodesia (Part 1)	lots 314-446
The Ian Stedman Collection	
Of Medals to the Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment (Part 1)	lots 447-530

**Illustrations of every lot included in this sale can be found online via [www.mortonandeden.com](http://www.mortonandeden.com)  
at [biddr.com](http://biddr.com) and [invaluable.com](http://invaluable.com)**

Wednesday 9 July 2025  
Starting at 10.00am

## WORLD ORDERS, MEDALS AND DECORATIONS



1  
**Argentina, Order of May and Merit**, Type 1, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 44mm, *good very fine*; **Mexico, Military Constancy Cross, Naval Issue 1891**, bronze cross for other ranks for 20 years' service, width 34.5mm, *extremely fine* (2) £100-150

2  
**Austria, Order of Franz Joseph**, Commander's breast star, by Vinc. Mayers Söhne, Vienna, Type 2 (1880-1914), reverse hallmarked, with C stamped to left of centre, in silver, with gold and enamelled centre, 75mm, *good very fine and of excellent quality* £2,500-3,000

3  
**Austria, Lower Austrian Mobilisation Medal**, 1797, width 39.5mm, *good fine, reverse slightly better*; **Golden Honour Decoration of the Austrian Republic**, by Anton Reitterer, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 46mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* (2) £150-200

4  
**Benin, Order of the Black Star**, Knight's breast badge, in silver and enamels, width 37.5mm; **Comoro Islands, Order of the Star of Comoro**, Commander's neck badge, in silver-gilt and green enamel, width 60mm; **Equatorial Guinea, Order of Independence**, Knight's breast badge, in bronze and enamels, width 43.5mm, *good very fine or better* (3) £150-200



5  
**Bulgaria, Pilot's Badges** (2), both First Class, by БМД, Royal and transitional period, in silvered and gilt metal and enamels, width 37mm, *both extremely fine* (2) £150-200



6  
**China, Order of the Double Dragon, Type II (1902-1912), First Class, Third Grade**, in silver-gilt, silver and blue enamel, with central and upper plain coral, border of blue enamelled clouds set with eight pearls, 93.1mm, with gilt vertical retaining pin, contained in a yellow fabric covered case for a full set of insignia, 230x 134mm, upper part of catch detached, with red silk lining to inner lid, lower compartment containing a full-sized red silk sash, *some loss to blue enamel, good very fine, and rare* £2,000-3,000

7  
**Cuba, Order of Carlos Manuel de Céspedes**, Officer's breast badge, by Vilardebo y Hiera, Havana, in silver gilt and enamels, width 44.8mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £200-300

Carlos Manuel de Céspedes del Castillo (1819-74) was a Cuban plantation owner and revolutionary. He was the first president of Cuba during the 10 years war (1868-78), he was deposed in 1873 and killed the following year by Spanish troops.

8  
**Cuba, Order of Military Merit**, Fourth Class breast badges (2), in gilt and blue enamelled centre, with blue riband for Good Conduct, in gilt and blue enamelled centre and green riband for Special Services, both width 44.9mm, *first lacking riband bar*; **Order of Naval Merit**, in bronze, with dark blue riband for Naval Merit, width 37.7mm, very fine or better (3) £200-300

9  
**Cuba, Mounted Trio: Order of Military Merit**, Fourth Class breast badge, in gilt, with blue enamelled centre, with blue riband for Good Conduct, **Allied Victory Medal**, by Chobillon, **Armed Forces Merit Medal 1933**, First Class, in gilt bronze, *mounted for wearing, very fine or better, scarce as a group* (3) £300-400

10  
**Cuba, Centenary of the National Flag 1950**, bronze medal, by Whitehead and Hoag, New Jersey, flag, *rev.*, Battle of Cardenas 1850, 44.7mm, *in wooden case of issue and with original riband, extremely fine and rare* £200-300

11  
**Egypt, Republic, Order of Independence**, Grand Cross sash badge, reverse centre with Egyptian hallmarks, in silver, gilt and enamels, width 63.3mm, *with full sash, extremely fine* £200-300

12  
**Finland, Order of the White Rose**, Knight First Class, suspension ring with date mark 'X7' (1975), in silver-gilt and enamels, width 40.3mm, *extremely fine* £80-120





13  
**France, Légion d'Honneur**, Second Empire Issue (1852-70), Knight's breast badge, in silver and enamels, with gold and enamelled centre, width 40.8mm, *outer white enamel chipped, about very fine*; **Decoration de la Fidelite 1815**, in silver and enamel, with gold, silver and enamelled centre, fidelite devotion, bust of Louis XVIII, *rev.*, 12 avril 3 mai 1814, 19 mars 8 juillet 1815, silver lis, 32mm, *minor reverse chip very fine* (2) £200-300

14  
**France, Mexican Expedition Medal 1862-63**, by Barre, 30.5mm, *with original riband, very fine* £150-200

15  
**France, Mounted Peacekeeping Groups** (2), Naval Group of Six, Overseas Medal 1962, single clasp, Tchad, Gold Medal of National Defence 1982, 2 clasps, Missions d'Assistance Extérieure, Troupes de Marine, Medal of Recognition of the Nation 2002, single clasp, Operations Extérieures, French Commemorative Medal 1995, single clasp, Ex-Yougoslavie, U.N. UNPROFOR, NATO Medal, single clasp, Ex Yougoslavie, *mounted for wearing in two rows, extremely fine, with related gilt Naval badge*; Four, Bronze Medal of National Defence, 2 clasps, Légion Etrangère, Missions d'Assistance Extérieure, French Commemorative Medal 1995, single clasp, Ex-Yougoslavie, U.N. UNPROFOR, single clasp, Sarajevo and gilt '2' on riband, NATO Medal, single clasp, Ex Yougoslavie, *mounted for wearing in two rows, extremely fine, with related UN gilt and white enamel badge, and Bezeilles 4 Bat. Inf. Sarajevo, bronze and enamel badge* (lot) £150-200

16  
**France**, Jean Jacques Rousseau, bronze medal, 1823, from A. Bovy's 'Collection des Hommes Illustres', 42mm, in slightly damaged 'Liodet A Genève' silk and velvet lined case, *virtually as struck*; with **United States of America**, miscellaneous specimen awards (5), comprising Distinguished Service Cross, by Graco Awards, *circa* 1985, Purple Heart, unmarked, Air Medal, Bronze Star and U.S. Marine Corps Long Service, all by Williams and Aderson Co. Late 1960s, *extremely fine* (6) £60-80

17  
**Germany, Baden, Military Merit Medal of The Karl Friedrichs Order**, silver medal, 1915-18 type (reverse engraved **Groshans**), width 40.3mm, *extremely fine and rare* £500-700

18  
**Germany, Hannover, Guelphic Order**, Type II (1841-66) with EAR monogram on reverse, Fourth Class breast badge, in silver, with enamelled reverse, width 31.7mm, *minor enamel damage, very fine and scarce* £300-400

19  
**Germany, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Order of the Griffin**, Knight's breast badge with crown (1904-18), in gilt and red enamel, width 43mm, *extremely fine* £250-300

20  
**Germany, Saxe-Altenburg, Duke-Ernst Medaille**, by Max Haseroth, with engraver's initial's to left of bust, with Oakleaf dated 1914/15 and crossed swords on riband, *extremely fine and extremely rare with oakleaf and crossed swords* £500-700

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



21  
**Germany, Waldeck, Cross of Merit, Civil Division, Type III (1896-1918)** with FUR VERDIENST on reverse, Second Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 53mm, *with original neck riband, extremely fine* £600-800



22  
**Germany, Napoleonic Kingdom of Westphalia, Order of the Crown of Westphalia, Type II (1810-13), Knight First Class** breast badge, in silver-gilt, with blue enamelled strawberry leaf pointed crown, blue enamelled HN monogram on double-headed eagle, hinged upper eagle suspension, the base with the motto in relief both sides je les unis and the suspension ring in the form of an ouroboros, width 24.5mm, *minor chip to crown, very fine and rare* £1,500-2,000

23  
**Germany, Third Reich, Porcelain Olympic Bell Money Box**, height 125mm, similar to the last but with slot for inserting coins, *with original base but lacking original key for locking, otherwise in good condition* £100-200





24  
**Greece, Order of the Redeemer, Type 2, Knight's breast badge**, by Spink & Son, WWII period, in silver and enamels, with gilt and enamelled centre, width 35.4mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £120-150

25  
**Greece, Order of George I, Military Division, Knight's breast badge**, by P. Kelaidis, Athens, post-WWII, in silver and enamels, width 35.7mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine* £120-150

26  
**Greece, Order of the Phoenix, Military Division, Type I (1935-47)**, with crowned George I cypher on reverse, Knight's breast badge, by Spink & Son, WWII period, in silver and white enamel, width 36mm, *in case of issue, otherwise extremely fine and scarce* £150-200

27  
**Greece, Order of the Phoenix, Military Division, Type II (1947-64)**, with crowned Paul I cypher on reverse, Officer's breast badge, by S. Anagnostopoulos, Athens, in silver-gilt and white enamel, width 37.5mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine and scarce* £180-220

Many Paul I Military issues were retrospective awards for WWII.

28  
**Greece, Order of the Phoenix, Military Division, Type II, Knight's breast badge**, by S. Anagnostopoulos, Athens, in silver and white enamel, width 37.5mm, *in case of issue, small chip to left limb, otherwise extremely fine and scarce* £120-150

29  
**Greece, Order of the Phoenix, Civil Division, George II Issue (1935-47)**, Officer's breast badge, in silver-gilt and white enamel, wartime type by Spink and Son without star on upper limb, width 38.5mm; Knight's breast badge, in silver and white enamel, Greek made, with star in upper limb, width 37.2mm; Republic (post 1974), Grand Officer's neck badge, by Dimiourgies GP in gilt and white enamel, width 56mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine or better (3)* £200-250

30  
**Greece, Centenary of the Greek Royal House of Glücksberg 1963**, First Class 'gold' badge by Vourakis, hallmarked 950, openwork in silver-gilt, with central cruciform Paul I cypher with cyphers of George I, Constantine I, Alexander I and George II in angles, the dates 1863 and 1963 stamped on the reverse, 65 x 60mm, *with pin back suspension, good very fine and rare* £600-800



31  
**India, Bahawalpur, Imtiaz-i-Haroonia**, Fourth Class breast badge, by Spink and Son, post 1927, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 38.7mm, *good very fine* £350-400

The Imtiaz-i-Haroonia was founded by Muhammad Bahawal Khan V on his investiture of full ruling powers by Lord Curzon, 12th November 1903.

32  
**India, Bahawalpur, Imtiaz-i-Haroonia**, Fifth Class breast badge, unmarked, in silver and enamels, width 37.8mm, *centre slightly rotated, good very fine* £300-350

33  
**India, Bahawalpur, Imtiaz-i-Abbasia**, Third Class neck badge, unmarked, in silver and enamels, width 50.3mm, *neck riband loop lacking, good very fine* £300-400

34  
**India, Bahawalpur, Nishan-i-Shuja'at (Bravery Decoration)**, maker's mark uncertain, hallmarked Birmingham 1930, in silver, with red enamelled centre, and silver star and crescent suspension, width 34.8mm, *very fine and very rare* £500-700

The Nishan-i-Shuja'at was instituted by Sadiq Muhammad Khan V Abbasi in 1924 to reward supreme acts of bravery by members of the Bahawalpur State Forces, irrespective of rank or status, it was awarded in a single class.

35  
**India, Bahawalpur, Imtiaz-Huzoori (Courtiers Distinction)**, Third Class medals (2), in bronze, flans of differing thickness, both unnamed and unnumbered; **Tamgha-e-Jaloos 1342 Hijri (Installation Medal 1924)**, Third Class in bronze (edge engraved **587 Sepoy Bahadur Khan**); **Installation Silver Jubilee 1949**, Second Class in silvered metal (reverse impressed **557**); **Tamgha-i-Jashan Ahad Hukamat Panjah (Golden Jubilee Medal 1955)**, Third class, in bronze (edge impressed **432**), *good very fine or slightly better* (5) £100-150

36  
**India, Bahawalpur, Campaign Medals** (8), **Sitara-i-Jang-i-'Azam (Great War Star)**, Type 1 (2-impressed on plain reverse **358 Sepoy Isa Khan Bahwlp. Caml. Cps. /387 Sepoy Nazbat Khan Bahwlp. Caml. Cps.**), Type 2 (engraved below reverse central medallion **485 Sepoy Nurbaz Khan**); **North West Frontier Medal 1914-19**, by Spink and Son (impressed **951 Lce. Silr. Ditoo. Bahwlp. Transpt. Cps.**), *with incorrect riband*; **Tamgha-i-Ma'rikha Kot Sabzal 1930-31 (Kot Sabzal Medal 1930-31)**, by Spink and Son (impressed **1138. Naik Siraj Ahmad Khan.**), *lacking riband*; **Tamgha-i-Jang-e' Azam Thani 1935-45 (Overseas Service Medal)**, by Spink and Son (unnamed); **Sitara-i-Nusrat 1939-45 (Victory Star)** (2), both unnamed, *fifth with edge bruises, very fine or better* (8) £180-220

37  
**India, Bahawalpur, Tamgha-e-Khidmat Ammah Harbia (Military General Service Medal)**, Type 2 (post 1936), Ladies' Issue, in cupro-nickel, 36.4mm, in maroon Spink & Son case of issue, with ladies' bow for wearing, *extremely fine, scarce as a cased ladies' issue* £100-150

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





38  
**India, Bahawalpur, Nishan-e-Khidmat Husna (Good Service Badge),** Type 3 (post 1936), with bust of Sadiq Muhammad Khan V Abbasi, Second Class neck badge, in silver (edge impressed **119**), width 64mm, 107.6g, *with original neck riband, extremely fine and rare* £300-400

The Nishan-e-Khidmat Husna was instituted by Muhammed Bahwal Khan IV in 1883 to reward distinguished and meritorious service by government employees in the military, police and civil service, modified by Muhammad Bahwal Khan V Abbasi in 1904 and lastly by Sadiq Muhammad Khan V Abbasi in 1936.

39  
**India, Bahawalpur, Miscellaneous Long, Faithful and Commemorative Medals (8), Tamgha-e-Khidmat Ammah Harbia (Military General Service Medal),** Type 2 (post 1936) (2), *one lacking riband and suspension bar; Tamgha-e-Khidmat Ammah (Civil General Service Medal),* Type 2 (post 1936); **Tamgha-e-Taweel-Khidmat Harbia (Military Long Service Medal); Tamgha-e-Jan-e-Nisari, (Volunteer Corps Medal)** (2), both Second Class, in bronze; **Tamgha-i-Istiklal (Independence Medal 1947); Tamgha-e-Ittehad Bahawalpur-Pakistan (Bahawalpur-Pakistan Alliance 1947),** all unnamed; together with **Pakistan, Independence Medal 1947 (029083 Nk. Shajawal Khan, Bahawalpur R.),** *generally good very fine or slightly better* (9) £120-150

40  
**India, Bahawalpur, Birth of the Heir Apparent Sadiq Muhammad Khan 29 September 1904,** Second Class medals (2), both in bronze, by Hamilton & Co., Type I with horizontal tail to Q, and Type 2 with downward tail to Q, 32.4mm, *first lacking suspension, good very fine, other with suspension, almost very fine, scarce* (2) £150-200

41  
**India, Bahawalpur, Nishan-e-Hajj (Hajj Pilgrimage Medal),** in silver (impressed **Haji. Allah Bakayah. 234**), *some edge bruises, very fine and scarce* £150-200

The Hajj Pilgrimage Medal was instituted in 1935 (AH 1353) to commemorate Sadiq Muhammad Khan V Abbasi's pilgrimage to the holy places of Mecca and Medina.





42



46



45



47



48



50



42

**India, Bahawalpur: A Delhi Durbar, Great War and Bahawalpur Instillation 1924 Group of Four awarded to Sub Conductor (Band Master) J.A. Bailey, Musical Director, Bahawalpur State Band, late 28th Punjab Regiment and 105th Mahratta Light Infantry**, British War and Victory Medals (**J.A. Bailey. Bd. Mastr.105 Infy.**), Delhi Durbar 1911 (engraved in running script **J.A. Bailey Band Master 28th Punjabis**), Bahawalpur, Instillation Medal, Second Class, in silver (engraved in capitals **No. 1 Band Master Mr. J. A. Bailey**), *good very fine a most unusual combination of awards* (4) £500-700

Offered with copy of M.I.C. giving address as Musical Director Bahawalpur State Band Bahawalpur Punjab.

43

**India, Bahawalpur: A Bahawalpur Meritorious Service, Alliance Centenary 1933, Great War and Third Afghanistan War Group of 4 awarded to Second Lieutenant Ghulam Muhammad, Armourer, 1st Bahawalpur State Infantry, late 5th Bengal Light Infantry**, comprising: Bahawalpur Excellent Performance Medal, third bust variety in full military dress with two breast stars beneath medal riband, reverse inscription *Husn Amal* (excellent performance) in two scrolls within wreath (*cf. McClenaghan 48-this with civil uniform*) (impressed **17 Subedar Ghulam Mohd Armourer 1st B.S.I.**), British-Bahawalpur Alliance Centenary 1933 (**2nd Lt. Ghulam Mohd. Armourer.**), British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**2913 Sepoy Ghulam Mohd. Khan. 5-Lt. Infy.**), India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**2913 Sepoy Ghulam Mohd. 5/Infy.**), *mounted for wearing, first two with unofficial ribands, all cleaned, generally about very fine, a rare combination of awards* (4) £300-400

44

**Ireland, Service Medal 1917-21**, without clasp, 41.2mm, *good very fine* £120-150

45

**Italy, Order of the Roman Eagle, Military Division**, Type I (1942-43), Grand Officer's neck badge, by Cravanzola, Rome, in silver gilt and enamels, with silver swords, width 52.6mm, *in case of issue, extremely fine and rare* £700-1,000

46

**Italy, Spanish Civil War Silver al Valore Militare**, by V.G. (**Damiani Luciano Cielo di Cherta-Tortosa-12 Aprile-1938-XVI**), *very fine, a scarce award* £300-400

The date of the award coincides with General Franco's capture of Tortosa, aided by Italian volunteers.

47

**Italy, China Campaign**, 1900-01, bronze medal, by Stefano Johnson, Milan, small bust type, 31.8mm, *reverse scratch, otherwise good very fine and scarce* £250-300

48

**Italy, Frece Azzurre Volunteer Division Commemorative Cross**, 1938, in bronze and enamels, 39.8mm, *with original riband and suspension, good very fine and rare* £200-300

The Frece Azzurre were Italian Volunteers who served on the Nationalists side in the Spanish Civil War.

49

**Japan, Miscellaneous Orders Medals and Decorations** (10), Order of the Rising Sun, Eighth Class badge, with additional triangular riband of the Order; China Incident War Medal, *in case of issue*; Red Cross Order of Merit, in silver and enamels, *in slightly damaged lacquer case of issue*; silver membership medals (3), in silver (2) and white metal, *last in box of issue, with miniature lady's bow* with additional miniature Lady's riband on pin; Time Expired Soldier's Member's badge and full member's commemorative rosette; Patriotic Women's Association, in white metal, with tassels, *in slightly damaged wooden box*; silver cherry blossom (Fire association (?) ) badge, bronze rhomboid shaped bulldog badge, lacquer cases (2), one for the Order of the Sacred Treasure, Fifth Class, and a damaged wooden case for the Russo-Japanese war, *medals and decorations generally very fine or better* (lot) £100-150

50

**Liberia, Order of African Liberation**, Grand Commander's set of insignia, by A. Chobillon, Paris, comprising neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 58.5mm, and breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, 81mm, *in (slightly damaged) case of issue, extremely fine* (2) £250-300

51

**Mexico, Estado de Veracruz Medal, 1861-67**, 16.5mm; **Tlaxcala Medal for Puebla 1862 (issued 1868)**, in bronze, width 25.3mm, *first slightly discoloured, good very fine* (2) £150-200

52

**Netherlands, Kingdom of Louis Napoleon, Royal Order of Holland**, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 45.2mm, *of mid-19th century production, good very fine* £300-500



53  
**Netherlands, Order of the Netherlands Lion**, Commander's neck badge, in gold and enamels, width 49.5mm, *with old neck riband, cracks to reverse, otherwise good very fine* £1,500-2,000



54  
**North Korea, Order of Kim il Sung**, Type 2 (post 1990), breast star, in bronze-gilt, two-piece construction with central circular medallion of Kim il Sung (reverse with impressed number '569'), 64.6 mm, *with pin-back suspension, good very fine and very rare* £1,000-1,500

55  
**Norway, Royal House Medal of Merit**, Olav V Issue (1957-1991), Second Class, in silver, by Dem Kongelige Mynt Kongsberg, (reverse engraved 'Marie Rasmussen 1963'), width 28.9mm, *in case of issue, test mark on reverse, extremely fine* £250-300

56  
**Norway, Armed Force Medal for Heroic Deeds**, in silver-gilt, stamped 925 below the d of edel, *in case of issue, virtually mint state* £200-250

The medal was instituted in 1982 for acts of bravery performed by the Norwegian Defence Force while on active service, and it was discontinued in 2009 with the reintroduction of the Norwegian War Cross with Swords.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





57  
**Norway, Coronation of Kong Haakon VII and Queen Maud**, Nidaros Cathedral, Trondheim, June 22nd 1906, official medal, in bronze, by Ivar Thronsen, in card box of issue, extremely fine and rare [640 bronze medals issued]  
 £400-500

58  
**Norway, Haakon VII 70th Anniversary Medal, 1942**, by O. Sørensen, for Tostrup; **Haakon VII's Freedom Medal 1945**, by Tostrup, both early issues, original card boxes of issue, first virtually mint state, other with minor corrosion, extremely fine (2)  
 £250-300

The first was issued to Norwegians serving in Britain, while the other was issued to all Norwegian and foreign military and civilians who served in Norway during the war.

59  
**Portugal, Order of Christ**, Special Type, Kingdom Issue, pre 1910, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 40.4mm, edges of cross chipped, very fine  
 £150-200

60  
**Portugal, Order of Christ**, Special Type, Kingdom Issue, pre-1910, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, with gold and enamelled centre, width 39.3mm, edges of cross chipped, very fine  
 £200-250

61  
**Portugal, Order of the Tower and The Sword**, Type II, Knight's Breast badge, circa 1900, in silver, gilt and enamels, width 41.5mm, some enamel lacking from wreath very fine  
 £120-150

62  
**Portugal, Order of St John of Jerusalem**, Knight's breast badge, in silver and enamels, width 40.3mm; **Order of Military Merit**, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 32mm, good very fine (2)  
 £150-200



63  
**Portugal, Overseas Distinguished Service Medal, 1891**, Distinct Service Class, gold medal, as awarded to field officers, in silver-gilt, by Silva, with engraved clasp Combate de Nacucha 25 de Março 1904 and gilt clasp for 1 year, 31.9mm, *good very fine and very rare* £400-600

Nacucha is in Mozambique.

64  
**Portugal, Overseas Distinguished Service Medal, 1891**, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers, with engraved clasp, Combate de Macontene 21 de Julho de 1897, 28.5mm, *very fine* £150-200

On July 21, 1897, the Second Expeditionary Corps, commanded by the governor of Portuguese Mozambique, Joaquim Augusto Monzihno de Albuquerque routed the forces of the King of Gaza, Maguiguana, who perished in combat. Maguigana fled to the Transvaal, but was pursued, cornered and killed, apparently dying after discharging his revolver into his pursuers. The Portuguese occupied Gaza and peace resulted, which lasted for about 60 years.

65  
**Portugal, Overseas Distinguished Service Medal, 1891**, bronze medal, as awarded to other ranks, with engraved clasp Combate de Majenga 20 de Outubro 1896, *good very fine* £120-150

In 1896, a detachment of 300 Portuguese and 180 troops from Angola under the command of Prince Mouzinho de Albuquerque undertook an armed expedition against the Namarris tribe in the Mujengi area. The Portuguese were subsequently attacked by 2,000 Namarris warriors. For many hours, the Portuguese formed a square, repelling the enemy's attacks, but then, at the request of their prince, they retreated, losing 2 killed and 37 wounded. Mozambican losses amounted to 500 killed and wounded.

66  
**Portugal, Overseas Distinguished Service Medal, 1891, Distinct Service Class**, bronze medal, by Silve, as awarded to other ranks, with engraved clasp Combate de Xa-Quilange Novembro de 1907, 31.6mm, *good very fine* £120-150

Xa-Quilange is in Angola.

67  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for the India Campaign, 1895**, gold medal, in silver-gilt, as awarded to field officers, 32mm, *obverse contact marks, very rare [21 gold medals issued for India 1895]* £500-700

68  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for the India Campaign, 1895**, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers, VA beneath bust, 32mm, *with original ribbon very fine [135 silver medals issued for India 1895]* £300-400

69  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for Overseas Campaigns, 1902**, gold medal, by Bello, in silver gilt, as awarded to field officers, single clasp, India 1895, 31.3mm, *better than very fine and very rare [21 gold medals issued for India 1895]* £400-600





70  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for Overseas Campaigns, 1902**, silver medal, unsigned, first small bust, similar to the Moçambique 1894-95 and India 1895 medals, reverse with full wreath around, as awarded to junior officers, 2 clasps, India 1896 and unofficial (?) clasp Moçambique 1897–1898, 32mm, *cleaned and re-toned, very fine and very rare* [27 silver medals issued for the India 1896 campaign] £300-500

71  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for Overseas Campaigns, 1902**, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers, by F. Costa, single clasp, Gaza-1897, 32mm, *almost very fine and rare* £250-300

The Gaza campaign was led by General Albuquerque against the Maguiguanas, in the territory of the Gaza empire in Southern Mozambique, 574 medals were awarded for the campaign, of which 45 were awarded in silver, as well as a single gold medal awarded to General Albuquerque.

72  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for Overseas Campaigns, 1902**, silver medal, by F. Costa, second large bust type and partial reverse wreath, as awarded to junior officers, single clasp, Cuamato 1907, 2mm, *good extremely fine and toned, rare thus* £300-400

The Cuamato (Kwamato) were divided into two kingdoms in southern Angola: Big and Little Cuamato. On 25 September 1904 a detachment of approximately 500 Portuguese and African troops as well as auxiliaries under the Command of Captain Pinto de Almeida were ambushed by the Cuamato, and in the ensuing massacre the Portuguese lost 250 killed or missing. In August 1907 a force of approximately 2,500 men under Captain Alves Roçadas sought to avenge the earlier disaster. This was achieved by October of the same year, after which the Cuamato threat was ended. Roçadas received the sole gold medal and 99 junior officers received the silver medal.

73  
**Portugal, Queen Amelia's Medal for Overseas Campaigns, 1902**, bronze medal, as awarded to other ranks, unsigned, single clasp, Timor 1895, *traces of verdigris on obverse, very fine, the second scarcest clasp for the 1902 overseas campaign medal, of which 135 were struck in bronze* £200-300

In 1895 the King of Manufahi refused to pay the *finta* (tribute to the crown) or to provide men for forced labour. While the governor was putting together a force to compel him to surrender, the king seized the offensive with several allies, managing to destroy a Portuguese column of several hundred soldiers and to capture their weapons. After 50 days of fighting, the two side were both weakened, and the campaign ended in a stalemate.

74  
**Portugal, Distinguished Service Medal, 1910**, Fourth Issue, September 1917, in silver, without clasp, 32.5mm; **Armed Forces Campaign Medal**, in silver, single clasp, Norte de Angola 1961-63, 37.5mm; **Portuguese Legion Good Conduct and Diligent Service Medal**, in silver, 31.5mm, *very fine or better* (3) £150-200

The North of Angola Campaign of 1961-63 was the beginning of the Angolan War of Independence - which was to last until Portugal handed over power in 1974. The Portuguese Legion was a state paramilitary organisation formed by the dictator Antonio Salazar in 1936.

75  
**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 1 (1917-19), gold medal, in silver-gilt, 2 clasps, Moçambique 1914-1918, Serra M'Kula 7-XII-17 (second clasp engraved), 33mm, *good very fine and rare* £150-200

On 3 December 1917 the Fortress of Serra Mecula, in North Mozambique, was attacked by 2,000 men under the German East African General Kurt Wahle. The fortress was defended by a much smaller force of the Indigenous Company of Captain Francisco Curado supported by a machine gun battery. Curado's force repulsed several German attacks from the 3rd till the 7th until finally surrendering on the 8th December.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)

76

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 1, bronze medals (2), as awarded to other ranks, 2 clasps, Ocupação do Distrito de Moçambique-1906-1913, Sul d'Angola. 1916.1917; 2 clasps, Dembos 1918.1919, Cazuangongo 1-3-1919 (second clasp engraved), 33mm; Type 4 (post 1921), bronze medal, single clasp, Moçambique 1916-17, 35mm, *generally very fine* (3) £150-200

77

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 2 (1919-21), gold medal, in silver-gilt, as awarded to field officers, 2 clasps, Ocupação do Distrito de Moçambique 1906-1913, Sul d' Angola 1916-17, 31.8mm, *good very fine and very rare* £150-200

The Southern Angola Campaign was against the Ovambo people, led by their king Mandume, who had been largely armed by the South West African Germans. Mandume was finally killed by South African machine gun fire in February 1917.

78

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 2, gold medal, in silver-gilt, as awarded to field officers, 2 clasps, Franca 1917-1918, Canal de Lawe 10-IV-918 (second clasp engraved), 31.8mm, *good very fine and very rare* £150-200

The action at the Canal de Lawe took place during the Battle of Estaires, during the first phase of the Battle of Lys against the Third German Offensive. The 2nd Portuguese Division and the Third Brigade of the First Portuguese Division participated in the battle as part of Horne's First Army.

79

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 2, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers, 2 clasps, França 1917-1918, Batalha de la Lys.9-IV-1918, *good very fine* £100-120

Dembos and Fort Cazuangongo are both in Bengo Province in North Angola.

80

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 2, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers, 2 clasps, Funchal Defesa Maritima 1916-1918, Ponta Delgada Defesa Maritima 1916-1918, *good very fine* £150-200

81

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 2, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers, 2 clasps, Ocupação do Distrito de Moçambique 1906-1913, Moçambique 1916-1917, *very fine* £100-150

82

**Portugal, Overseas Campaign Medal, 1916**, Type 2, bronze medal as awarded to other ranks, 2 clasps, Roberto Ivens .16.vi. 1917., C.E.L. Defesa Maritima 1916-18; Type 3 variety, silver medal, as awarded to junior officers 2 clasps, Roberto Ivens .16.vi. 1917., C.E.L. Defesa Maritima 1916-18, *first very fine, other somewhat better* (2) £200-300

The *Roberto Ivens* was a British trawler built by Cochrane and Sons Ltd Selby in 1906. Originally named *Lordelo*, she was sold to the Portuguese Navy shortly after their entry into the war in 1916, and was refitted as a minesweeper. She was renamed in honour of the famous Portuguese naval officer Roberto Ivens.

On July 26th, 1917, the *Roberto Ivens* hit an underwater mine laid by the German Imperial Navy and she sank, 24 kilometres offshore, somewhere between Cabo Espichel and Cascais, taking the captain, first lieutenant Raul Alexandre Cascais, and 15 crew members with her. Seven of her crew survived. The minesweeper was the first ship Portugal lost during the Great War.

83

**Portugal, Allied Victory Medal**, Official Type 2, with riband bar and silver combatant star, 34.7mm, *good very fine*; together with **D. Pedro e D. Maria Companha de Liberdade**, 1826-34, Military Issue, for 2 years' service, 30.3mm, *with unofficial riband, good fine* (2) £120-150

84

**Portugal, Mounted Distinguished Service Cross Group of Five**, comprising: Distinguished Service Medal, 1949 model, in silver, with Golden Palm for participation in a victorious campaign or battle; War Cross, Fourth Class, 1971 model; Military Merit Cross, Third Class breast badge, in silver and enamels; Exemplary Service Medal, 1949 Model; Gold Medal, in silver-gilt, for 30 years' service; Overseas Campaign Medal, 1949 Model, single clasp, Norte de Angola 1962-63-64, *mounted for wearing, good very fine or better* (5) £200-250

85

**Portugal, Armed Forces Campaign Medal (3)**, all in silver, 2 clasps (2), India 199/62, Norte de Angola 1962-63-64, first clasp silver, second clasp gilt, Moçambique 1966-68, Moçambique 1969-71, both clasps gilt, single clasp, Angola 1972-74, *last with CCP 123 (Paratrooper Hunters Company 123) enamelled badge, good very fine or better* (4) £100-150

86

**Portugal, Portuguese Legion Good Conduct and Diligent Service Medal**, in silver, 31.5mm, *good very fine* £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





87  
**Romania, Decoration of the Orthodox Patriarchy of Romania**, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 37.5mm, *with enamelled riband bar brooch suspension, in case of issue extremely fine* £50-100

88  
**South Korea, Order of Military Merit**, Second Class neck badge (Ulchi), in silver-gilt and red enamel, width 59mm; Fourth Class breast badge (Hwarang), in silver-gilt and red enamel (reverse numbered 21487), width 49.8mm; **Order of Service Merit**, Fourth Class breast badge, in silver and red enamel, width 50.8mm, *good very fine or better* (3) £200-300

89  
**Southern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia Volunteers**, shooting medal for the best aggregate score (reverse engraved 'No. 1171 Tpr. H. T. Bushey "L" Troop, March/05 Score 66'), 36mm, *good very fine and rare* £100-150

90  
**Spain, Cuban Volunteer Medal 1871**, width 38.8mm, *good fine*; **Jolo Campaign 1876**, 31.5mm; **Cuban Campaign, 1895-98**, width 35.5mm; **Navarre Volunteers Cross, 1936-39**, 38.5mm; **Old Guard Medal, 1942**, without clasp (reverse engraved **Exp. No. 18147 Miguel Mir Llull 1934**), 36.5mm, *very fine or better* (5) £300-400

91  
**Spanish Morocco, Order of Mehdauia**, Commander's breast star, by Gardino, Rome, in silver and enamels, 63mm, *extremely fine* £200-300

92  
**Sweden, Order of the Sword**, Officer's breast badge, mid-late 19th century, in gold and enamels, width 37.5mm, *centre of obverse chipped, very fine* £300-500

93  
**Sweden, Swedish Patriotic Society**, large silver medal for Long and Faithful Service, Gustav V Issue (**Erik Nyberg**), rim impressed silver 1937, width 41mm, *in case of issue and with original neck riband, extremely fine* £40-60

94  
**Turkey, Great War Medal**, unmarked, possibly of Austrian manufacture, in silver-gilt and enamel, with unusually large tughra and vertical retaining pin, 64 x 63.5mm (type not illustrated in Demir Erman's '*Harp Madalyasi*'), *good very fine, a rare variety* £200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our [Conditions of Business](#) for further details.



95

**A Scarce United States Air Force, Distinguished Flying Cross, Air Medal and British Distinguished Flying Cross Group of 9 awarded to 0886231 First Lieutenant Edwin Sheldon Hall U.S.A.A.C. attached 10th Squadron R.A.F. during WW2, who later served in Korea and rose to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel at the time of his retirement in 1963, comprising:**

Air Medal; Distinguished Flying Cross; Air Force Commendation Medal; National Defense, single clasp, Foreign Service; European African Middle Eastern Campaign; World War II Victory; National Defense, Army Forces Reserve; **Great Britain**, Distinguished Flying Cross, reverse dated 1945, *last in Royal Mint case of issue, generally extremely fine, the last heavily toned, with 4 related silver Master Navigator, Navigator, Army Air Corps Aircrew (2 one reduced size) wings and copied research [264 D..F.C.s and 3 first bars awarded to United States Forces during World War II]* (lot) £1,500-2,000

Distinguished Flying Cross (approved 9 March 1945): *'1st Lieutenant Edwin Sheldon HALL (O-8862310 No. 19 Squadron (Navigator; sorties 37; flying hours 164.). This officer has flown as a navigator on 37 heavy bomber missions involving a total of 164 flying hours. On several occasions when the aircraft has been damaged by anti-aircraft fire his skill in navigation has made it possible for the aircraft to return to base. His fearless bearing in the face of intense anti-aircraft fire has enabled many fine photographs of the target to be taken. His devotion to duty and zeal in operations against the enemy have made him a valuable member of the crew. Lieutenant Hall is an outstanding navigator and has a fine operational record.'*

Air Medal (date of order 9 May 1945): *'For meritorious achievement while serving as a Navigator of a Halifax bomber on Heavy Bombardment Missions over enemy territory during the period of 24 May 1944 to 14 June 1944. The courage, coolness, and skill displayed by First Lieutenant Hall on these occasions reflect great credit upon himself and the Armed Forces of the United States.'*

British Distinguished Flying Cross: Approved 9 March 1945

LIEUTENANT COLONEL SHEDDON HALL was born on 2 August 1910 in New York, U.S.A. After a period of service with the New York National Guard, beginning on 10 April 1931, he later served during WW2 with the U.S.A.A.C. between 1 December 1943 and 26 September 1947, initially as a First Lieutenant but rising to the rank of Captain. For his services, principally as a Navigator in Halifax Bombers, he received several U.S. awards (see above) and the British D.F.C., which mentions some service on attachment to the 10th Squadron, R.A.F.

From 1947 to 1948 he served in the Philippines (F.E.A.F.), and returning to the U.S.A. the following year, he undertook numerous positions and postings across the U.S.A., many related to Radar Observation and Instruction. His service documents state that he undertook 35 combat missions in B-29 bombers relating to the Korean War between January and July 1952, after which he returned to work with Intelligence and Electronic Warfare, and latterly in educational roles. He retired from active duty on 1 December 1963, and died on 25 September 1986, at Winter Park, Florida.



lot 95 illustrations reduced

96  
**United States of America, Korean War Silver Star awarded to First Lieutenant (Infantry) Charles E. Green, Company B, 1st Battalion, 24th Infantry Regiment, 25th Infantry Division, (officially engraved Charles E. Green), in case of issue, with related riband bar and enamelled lapel riband, extremely fine** £150-200

Headquarters, 25th Infantry Division, General Orders No. 30 (January 17 1951): ‘...During an enemy attack on his company near Sanju, Korea, on 31 July 1950, Lieutenant Green observed an abandoned vehicle containing communications equipment and ammunition. While attempting to reach the vehicle, he was cut off from his unit and subjected to intense enemy machine gun and small arms fire. As he endeavoured to return to the company, he encountered two wounded men; heedless of the heavy action, he led them through enemy lines to safety. Then joining the company, he organised the scattered elements into an assault force which inflicted severe casualties upon the hostile force....’

The lot is offered with Ed. Captain Allan A David, *Battleground Korea, The Story of the 25th Infantry Division*, 25th Infantry Division History Council 1951, with several illustrations and appendices listing Commanders and Staff, Awards and Decorations (including a mention of Lt. Green’s Silver Star) and In Memoriam July 1950-October 1951. The flyleaf inscribed ‘Property of Ryford (?) V. Young, Served July 50-October 1951.’

97  
**United States of America, Korean War Prisoner of War Group of 4 awarded to Master Sergeant Morris Wayne Yount, 3rd Battalion 310th Regiment, 78th Division, comprising: Korean Service, National Defense, Prisoner of War Medal (officially engraved ‘Morris W. Yount’), U.N. Korea, third in case of issue, with related miniature riband bar and enamelled lapel riband, with a newspaper cutting related to the authorisation of the Prisoner of War Medal (4)** £100-150

MASTER SERGEANT MORRIS WAYNE YOUNT was born in Liberal Missouri on 5 August 1921, and saw service during Word War II and Korea. He was wounded on several occasions and additionally received a Purple Heart, spending 31 months as a P.O.W. in Korea. During that time he was befriended by a cat who he credited for keeping him focused on better times. He retained a fondness for cats on returning home and became known locally as ‘Cat Man Morris’ who housed many of the cats in Sarcxie. He retired from the army in 1967 with the rank of Master Sergeant. He died 30 April 2013.



98

**Vietnam, South Vietnam, National Order**, Knight's breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 41mm; **Army Distinguished Service Order**, First and Second Class breast badges, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 35.5mm, *good very fine or better* (3) £100-150

99

**Miscellaneous World Medals (13)**, **France**, St Helena Medal 1857 (3); **Belgium**, Great War Commemorative, Allied Victory Medal; **Belgian Congo**, 1914-18 African Campaign Medal (2), in silver and bronze, *first with riband*; **European Union**, CSDPSM, single clasp, EUFOR RD Congo; **Ethiopia**, Congo Peacekeeping; **Nepal**, Trio, Peace Keeping with UN Forces, Army 10 Year Service, U.N. MONOC (Democratic Republic of the Congo ) 1999-2010; **United States of America**, Korean Veterans Association, Membership medal, in gilt and enamels, *in case of issue, with related miniature*, *many very fine or better* (13) £100-200

## BRITISH MEDALS

### AWARDS FOR GALLANTRY OR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE



100

**Distinguished Service Cross**, G.V.R., by Garrard, bearing reverse hallmarks for London dated '1918', with original investiture pin, slightly bent and clasp closed, *otherwise good extremely fine* £500-700



101

**A Rare WW2 Navigator and Cine-Camera Operator's D.F.C. awarded to Flight-Lieutenant Peter Norman Herbert, 627 Squadron R.A.F.V.R., late 617 and 99 Squadrons, who having flown over 100 operations, including 80 as a Navigator and 30 as a Cameraman & Navigator, was killed in action during a filming operation over Walcheren on 7 October 1944. Camera footage taken by Flight-Lieutenant Herbert was displayed in cinemas on 'the Home Front' to inform the public about the progress of the R.A.F.'s bombing raids, comprising: Distinguished Flying Cross GVIR, reverse engraved '1944', in original Royal Mint Case of issue, extremely fine**

£1,800-2,200

*D.F.C.: London Gazette: 24 October 1944.- 'On his first tour of operational duty this officer participated in many sorties, involving attacks on well defended enemy targets. Throughout he displayed a high degree of navigational ability and proved himself to be a worthy member of aircraft crew. He has now completed very many sorties on his second tour in the role of cine-camera operator. He has shown a real enthusiasm for his duties and his skill is reflected in the excellent quality of the films he has taken. Those of the attacks on Le Havre, Caen and Juvisy are outstanding examples and have proved of great value. Many hundreds of feet of these films have been given wide publicity, thus placing before the general public a pictorial record of Bomber Command's war effort. He has displayed untiring devotion to duty.'*

PETER NORMAN HERBERT, of Knebworth, Hertfordshire, joined the Air Force in Spring 1941. His first operations took place in September 1941 with Flight 23 O.T.U. In November he transferred to O.C. 'B' Flight, 99 Squadron, largely flying in *Wellington* bombers, and in June 1942 his squadron was transferred to India. From November 1942- July 1943, he participated in several missions in the Burma campaign and at the end of the tour he was made a War Substantive Flight-Lieutenant having flown over 80 operations in the course of his first tour.

In May 1944 he resumed operational flying with 467 as a Cameraman and Navigator, on 18 May he was attached to Squadron Leader Les Munro of 617 Squadron's Lancaster as a cameraman, photographing the raid on Juvisy Marshalling Yards near Paris, and soon afterwards he had a spell with 463 Squadron. On 5 June, just before midnight he filmed St. Pierre du Mont coastal gun battery prior to the D-Day landing, and on D-Day he filmed the Argenton rail yards. The following month he transferred to 627 (Pathfinder) Squadron, his final posting. Footage taken by Herbert in July, 1944, concerning the '*Daylight Attack over the Eastern Sector of Caen*', and '*The Flying Bomb Storage at Thiverny*' and upon the '*Air Equipment at St. Cyr*' can still be readily seen on the website of the Imperial War Museum, and provides an impressive and vivid reflection of the dangerous nature of these bombing raids.

The award of his D.F.C. was made public in September 1944, as shown in a contemporary newspaper clipping, however soon after on 7 October 1944 he was posted as missing over Walcheren in the Netherlands and was subsequently presumed dead. In his second tour he performed 30 operations as a Navigator-Cameraman. He is commemorated on the Runnymede Memorial. This lot is offered with the recipient's original Observer's and Air Gunner's Logbook with entries from 19 March 1941-6 October 1944, from which the following entries are taken:



October 20 1941 'Nickel Raid Paris. Crash landing at base. Aircraft burnt.'  
 November 15 1941 'Operations to Emden. Attacked by enemy fighters. Bombs Jettisoned, Crash landed Coltishall.'  
 December 23 1941 'Operations Brest. Docks bombed.'  
 November 21 1942 'A.L.G.-Tongoo, started a fire-Base'.  
 February 6 1943 'Operations Mandalay. Railyard bombed.'  
 February 15 1943 'Operations He-Ho. Runway hit.'  
 March 14 1943 'A.L.G.-Mandalay Marshalling Yos-Feni [one engine].'  
 May 7 1944 'Cameraman, Ops. Percat Meslay Airfield Tours.'  
 May 18 1944 'Cameraman Ops. Juvist marshalling yards Paris. 617 Squadron.'  
 June 5 1944 'Cameraman St Pierre du Mont Coastal gun battery 'D' Day.'  
 July 4 1944 'Navigator-Cameraman Ops. St Leu D'Esserent Criel. Rocket store.'

Logbook also contains two newspaper cuttings, one on his award of the D.F.C., the other his death, also included with the lot is a portrait photograph of the recipient in uniform, and a group shot in flying suits.





102

**Air Force Cross, G.V.I.R., First Type, reverse dated '1941', toned, a few tiny marks in places, extremely fine** £700-900

103

**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2793 Pte R. Geon. 1/Ir. Gds:), toned, very fine** £500-700

*D.C.M.: London Gazette: 5 December 1918 – 'for conspicuous gallantry as brigade orderly [H.Q. 1st Guards Brigade]. Three times during the morning he made his way backwards and forwards between brigade headquarters and his battalion through enemy barrage, and delivered his messages in a most efficient manner. Later he volunteered after several orderlies had been killed or wounded, and went under very heavy machine gun and shell fire to his battalion, and brought back most valuable information to brigade headquarters. His courage and devotion to duty were admirable.'*

PRIVATE RICHARD GEON was born in March 1886 at Mullingar, County Meath, Ireland, and served with the 1st Battalion Irish Guards during the Great War. He was awarded the D.C.M. in the *London Gazette* of 5 December 1918, which according to *'The Great War Medal Collector's Companion (Vol. I)'* by Williamson, suggests an award for the Battle of the Amiens (8-11 August) or the Second Battles of the Somme. He died in January 1926 in Islington, London.

One of a reported 78 D.C.M.s awarded to the Irish Guards during the Great War.



104

**The Edward Medal (Mines) awarded to Mr. Harold West, of the Holmewood Colliery, near Chesterfield, for his ‘distinguished’ role in the rescue party which saved four men who had been trapped for four days underground after the collapse of a coal seam on 22 September, 1920, comprising:**

Edward Medal (Mines), G.V.R., 1st ‘coinage head’ Type, bronze (**Harold West**), in original case of issue, and with original medal ribbon retained within case, *extremely fine*

£800-1,200

E.M.: *London Gazette*: 24 March, 1922 - Harold West (in a joint citation with Samuel Peters, Joseph Harrison, and Thomas Calladine [all awarded the Edward Medal (Mines) in Bronze]) - ‘On September 22nd, 1920, a heavy fall of earth occurred in a seam of the Holmewood Colliery, near Chesterfield, imprisoning two men who were working in the seam. It was ascertained that the men were uninjured, but, as it was obvious that the work of reaching them would occupy some days the first necessity was to supply them with food. Peters, the undermanager, with great ingenuity, passed food through a cycle tyre enclosed in iron piping. Further falls occurred during the forty-eight hours following the original fall, but it then became possible to pass some timber through, although gas appeared in the cavity and began to give trouble. A small hole was made through to the imprisoned men, and they were eventually freed after being four days in the seam. Peters, West, Harrison and Calladine all distinguished themselves greatly in the work of rescue, and were engaged for practically the whole time in a dangerous: position at the face of the fall. They were exposed to the risk of injury from falling stones and displayed a dogged courage and endurance.’

Mr. Harold West, E.M., was employed as a Stallman, at the Holmewood Colliery, Chesterfield.

Ex Spink, 19 November 2015, lot 223 (£1,000 hammer); Fevyer Collection, November 1998

105

**A Rare WW2 ‘Assault on Walcheren’ D.S.M. awarded to Leading Stoker Frank Douglas Boswell, R.N., who served during Operation Infatuate between 1-8 November 1944, apparently assisting with the landing of commandos of the 4th Special Service Brigade as part of the ‘Naval Force T’ support squadron under Captain Anthony Pugsley, R.N., comprising:**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (**L. Sto. F. D. Boswell, D/KX. 106931**), officially engraved, with original investiture pin to reverse, and original fitted black shagreen case, *old original tone, extremely fine*

£600-800

D.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 6 February 1945 – ‘for gallantry, determination and devotion to duty in the assault on and capture of the Island of Walcheren’ (Leading Stoker - Neston, Cheshire)

106

**Military Medal, G.V.R. (1455 Sjt. R. Roche. 7/Leins: R.), well-polished with some light edge bruises and marks, good fine**

£150-200

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 4 February, 1918 - ‘for bravery in the field’

SERGEANT ROBERT ROCHE, of Drogheda, County Louth, Ireland, served during the Great War with the 7th Battalion, Prince of Wales’s Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians), with whom he was awarded the Military Medal for ‘bravery in the field’. According to *The Great War Medal Collector’s Companion (Vol. I)* by Williamson, this gazette date suggests that this award was for the Battle of Passchendaele, in October 1917, but also for Broodseinde, Poelcapelle and Houthulst Forest.

All lots are subject to a Buyer’s Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





108

107

**Military Medal, G.V.R. (4566 Sgt. J. Ambrose. 1/R. Muns: Fus:), somewhat polished with minor edge nick, otherwise almost very fine** £150-200

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 7 October, 1918 - 'for bravery in the field'

SERGEANT JAMES AMBROSE, of Cork, Ireland, served with the 1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers, during the Great War, receiving an M.M. 'for bravery in the field'. According to *'The Great War Medal Collector's Companion (Vol. I)'* by Williamson, this gazette date suggests that this award was for minor actions and trench raids during April, May and early June 1918.

108

**A Great War Military Medal Group of 4 awarded to Lance-Corporal P. J. Maher, 2nd Battalion, late 7th Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, who was wounded in action in Gallipoli in September 1915, comprising:**

**Military Medal, G.V.R. (17298 Pte-L. Cpl- P. J. Maher. 2/R. Dub: Fus:);**

**1914-15 Star (17298. Pte. P. J. Maher. R. Dub. Fus.);**

**British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (17298 A. Cpl. P. Maher. R. D. Fus.);**

£400-600

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 17 June, 1919 – 'for bravery in the field'



109

LANCE-CORPORAL P.J. MAHER, of Moate, County Westmeath, Ireland, enlisted for Great War service with the Royal Dublin Fusiliers. Fighting in the Gallipoli campaign, he landed on 9 August 1915 and was wounded in action soon after while serving with the 7th Battalion in September 1915 (as reported by the *'Irish Independent'* of 14 September, 1915). He was later awarded the M.M. for 'bravery in the field' with the 2nd Battalion on 17 June 1919.

109

**King's Medal For Service in the Cause of Freedom, unnamed as issued, in Royal Mint case of issue with related riband bar, extremely fine** £300-400





110

**An Exceptional Rhodesian Order of the Legion of Merit and Police Decoration for Gallantry Group of 5 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Peter Alexander 'Billy' Conn, Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, the Rhodesia Regiment, late Mazoe Police Reserve, Rhodesian Light Infantry, and 'C' Squadron, 22 Special Air Service (S.A.S.). Having served as a radio operator and parachutist in Malaya during the very first years of 'C' Squadron S.A.S. alongside Major Peter Walls, he formed part of the South Rhodesian Contingent during the Coronation parades of 1953. Commissioned as an officer with the 1st Battalion of the Rhodesian African Rifles, he rose to the rank of Major and became second in command of his battalion by the time of 'first' retirement in 1969, after 20 years' service. Returning to civilian life, but continuing to serve as a Section Leader with the Mazoe Police Reserve's 'Police Anti-Terrorist Unit' (P.A.T.U.), he was the first police reservist to receive the Police Decoration for Gallantry, when as part of a 'stick' of 5 men on 2 February 1973 in north-east Mashonaland he led his men during a 2-hour firefight against a large and well-armed terrorist force, killing five of the enemy in the process – including the opposing Z.A.N.L.A. District Commander. In 1977 'Billy' Conn accepted the appointment as Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, Rhodesia Regiment, and finally retired from an extraordinary military career in 1980, comprising:**

Rhodesia, Order of the Legion of Merit, Military Division, Member's breast badge, in silvered metal and enamels, with rosette upon ribbon, unnamed as issued;

Rhodesia, Police Decoration for Gallantry (**17575C F/R. P.A. Conn**);

Rhodesia, General Service Medal (**Lt Col P. A. Conn**);

General Service Medal, 1918-62, G.VI.R., single clasp, Malaya (**S.R. 317 C/Sgt P.A. Conn S. Rhod. Mil. F**);

Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued;

Group swing-mounted on bar as worn, with matching ribbon bar, '1 R R' cloth shoulder badge, 3 identity discs, brass 'M.O.T.H.' lapel badge, cufflinks, assorted cap badges and buttons, original 'Souvenir of the Coronation' 1953 booklet, and a folder of copied photographs and documentation, *group toned, minor edge bump to the last, otherwise extremely fine, and apparently a unique combination of awards (lot)*

Also offered with the following family medals:

1914-15 Star (**L.Cpl H. P. Chalmers. 2-Rhodesia Regt.**); Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (**2. Lieut. H. P. Chalmers.**), and British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**630 Pte. H. L. Jenkins. R. War. R.**); Jubilee 1935; Jubilee Commemorative Medal, 1935, and Coronation 1937, *these various family medals gilded and broken at upper suspensions, fair thus (6)*

£5,000-7,000

M.L.M.: General Notice No. 1259 of 199, dated 7 December 1979 – '*for Distinguished service in the Rhodesian Army*'

P.D.G.: 2 August 1974 - full citation as quoted in the book 'Contact' by John Lovett: '*On 2nd February, 1973, as a result of information received, Field Reservist Peter Alexander Conn, who is section leader of the Mazoe Police Reserve P.A.T.U. led his section, together with other P.A.T.U. sections from Umvukwes and Centenary, against a group of terrorists who had made their hideout in the North-East Mashonaland area. Section Leader Conn took up an exposed position on top of a rock and proceeded to direct fire and operations against the terrorists who were located immediately below him. The engagement lasted about two hours, during which Section Leader Conn was subjected to grenade attacks in an attempt to dislodge him. These attacks did not deter him from carrying out his duties. Throughout the operation Section Leader Conn proved himself to be a capable leader. He displayed brave and gallant behaviour above the call of normal duty.*'

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



LIEUTENANT-COLONEL PETER ALEXANDER 'BILLY' CONN (1929-2015) was born on 6 July 1929 in Kampala, Uganda, the son of Alexander Aberdein Conn and Elsie Conn (nee Cutfield). Educated at Hilton College, Natal, he initially joined the '*Natal Mercury*' newspaper as a reporter in 1947, but left to join the Rhodesian Army on 1 November 1949. Serving with the 2nd Battalion, Rhodesia Regiment, 'Billy' Conn made a promising start to his military career and soon after volunteered for service in Malaya as an original member of the newly formed Southern Rhodesian Volunteer Unit- the brainchild of the highly-decorated Colonel 'Mad Mike' Calvert of Chindit fame. For a squadron of just 100 men, some 998 men volunteered, with the young Lieutenant Peter Walls placed in command and Conn as one of his Sergeants. Undergoing various changes to their moniker, this unit was known for a time as 'C' Squadron (Malayan Scouts), but was later - and more famously - renamed as 'C' (Rhodesia) Squadron, 22 Special Air Service (S.A.S.) in 1951, with whom 'Billy' Conn served at the rank of Sergeant between 1950 and 1953. He appears in a contemporary photograph published in '*Selous Scouts – Rhodesian Counter-Insurgency Specialists*' by Peter Baxter (pg. 25) as an S.A.S. radio operator, communicating from a paddy field to nearby aircraft after a parachute deployment. Incidentally, Conn was reportedly one of the first four volunteers to act as 'guinea pigs' for parachute jumps into the Malayan jungle, alongside his C.O. the recently promoted 'Major' Peter Walls, Trooper Frank Wentzel and Trooper J. Pretorius. For this service in Malaya he was awarded the G.S.M. – one of a reported 119 such medals issued to 'C' Squadron S.A.S. for this campaign.

On 2 June 1953, and then at the rank of Colour-Sergeant, Conn travelled to London to take part in the Coronation Parade of H.M. Queen Elizabeth II as part of the Staff Corps of the Southern Rhodesian Coronation Contingent, and appears in various group photographs from the parade itself. Receiving his first commission as a Second Lieutenant with the Rhodesian African Rifles on 8 December 1954, a few years later in October 1957 he transferred to the Northern Rhodesia Regiment, based in Lusaka. He was enrolled in the Memorable Order of Tin Hats (or 'M.O.T.H.') on 2 February 1961 for his earlier service with 22 S.A.S., and between 1962 and 1966 he served with the Rhodesian Light Infantry, which included the end of Federation and U.D.I., and for which he received an additional 'Loyal Service' certificate from the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland on 31 December 1963. During his time with 3 Commando, Rhodesian Light Infantry, during the early years of the Rhodesian Bush War, Conn is mentioned in the article '*Fire Force - Helicopter Warfare in Rhodesia: 1962-1980*' by Prof. J.R.T. Wood, showing his leadership and combat experience during an incident in 1966, as follows:

*'Another pair to join the fun was Major Billy Conn of the R.L.I. and his sergeant who had driven through Sinoia from Kariba and had come upon the helicopters and the armed police. Conn turned round and drove straight to the Police Station to volunteer his services to his friend John Cannon. Cannon readily agreed and Conn drove out along the main road and turned onto the strip road, arriving just as the advancing sweep line from the east shot and killed an insurgent. The sight of a dead Z.A.N.U. drew the inexperienced police forward to cluster around the body. Conn shouted at them to disperse and as he did two Z.A.N.U. rose out of the nearby grass and bush, one aiming his rifle. Conn opened fire killing both. The second had been in the act of throwing a grenade which then exploded. The chastened sweep line continued and eventually eliminated the remaining four insurgents.'*

Leading from the front, and by example, he eventually rose to the position of Second-in-Command of the 1st Battalion, The Rhodesian African Rifles, and after 20 years' service he retired from the Regular Army on 31 October, 1969, at the rank of Major. At the time of this, his 'first' retirement, he was, according to his own personal memoirs, offered the position of C.O. of 'C' Squadron S.A.S. by then Chief of Staff, Peter Walls, a position which he turned down for reasons unknown.

Returning once again to civilian life, he took up a position with the Anglo-American Company at Mazoe Citrus Estates, and in 1972 he volunteered for additional duties with the B.S.A.P. in the Mazoe Police Reserve's Anti-Terrorist Unit, with whom he was regularly



# Top bravery award for ex-Natal man



FORMER Natal Mercury journalist Mr. Peter Conn, awarded the Rhodesian Police Decoration for Gallantry.

Mercury Africa Bureau

**SALISBURY** — A former Natal Mercury reporter, Mr. Peter Conn (45), has won Rhodesia's top police award for bravery for his part in action against a guerrilla group lasting two and a half hours.

Mr. Conn is the first police reservist to have been awarded the Police Decoration for Gallantry.

Four fellow reservists involved in the action have been awarded the Commissioner's Special Commendation Award.

The men are all members of a "patu stick" (a group of five or six men) who were escorting a police patrol into the Chinese reserve about 90km from Salisbury on February 2 of last year.

Their mission was to pick up an informer who would lead them to a guerrilla hideout.

The group of seven guerrillas were caught unawares, but countered the attack with heavy

fire — forcing the police to take cover.

Taking charge of the operation, Mr. Conn directed his forces from an exposed position on top of a flat rock, which afforded good visibility.

In this position he was subjected to a grenade attack. A Chinese-made stick grenade landed on top of the rock right in front of him.

"Through sheer terror, I kicked it over the edge before it could explode," says Mr. Conn.

Four guerrillas were killed in the engagement and a fifth who was wounded died in action the next day.

Mr. Conn was educated at Hilton College and joined the Natal Mercury as a reporter in 1947. He left in 1949 to join the Rhodesian Army.

deployed. As section leader of the Spitzkop Section, he directed operations involving his own and other Police Reserve Anti-Terrorist Units (or 'P.A.T.U.' sticks) in action against a group of armed terrorists in the north-east Mashonaland area on 2 February 1973. The terrorists, who had taken up defensive positions in their hideout in a range of granite 'kopjes' (or small hills) in West Chiweshe, near the Forrester Estate, subjected Peter Conn to repeated grenade attacks on his exposed position above them on a prominent rock — including one instance in which Peter Conn only narrowly managed to kick away a grenade from beside him at the last possible moment. Despite having called for support from two larger sticks in the surrounding area, which were either delayed or were not reachable at the point of contact, Peter Conn led his group — just four men (alongside Lance Abel, Peter Hamilton, Len Dawson) and one A.P.R. tracker, into the action. In his own 2-page record of the incident, he mentions that he wounded the enemy leader, Z.A.N.L.A. District Commander Jack Chamunagwa (who was killed at a later stage of the engagement), and killed one terrorist in the closing stages. As a result of the action, in total four of the enemy terrorists were killed in action, and one died from wounds some time afterwards. For his role in this engagement, Peter Conn was granted the Police Decoration for Gallantry by President Dupont in the Government Gazette, which was then awarded to him by Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Everard.

In 1977, Major Conn accepted the appointment as Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, Rhodesia Regiment, despite having been out of the Army for eight years at this point, and set about making the unit a cohesive fighting force through his own 'example and ability' and with great success, and for which he was appointed a Member of the Order of the Legion of Merit on 7 December 1979 — just prior to his second and final 'retirement' in 1980. Spending a year in Mozambique in 1990-91, he spent his latter years in Natal, South Africa, and passed away at Howick on 15 July, 2015, at the age of 86. Offered for sale by direct descent.

## CAMPAIGN MEDALS



111

**The Impressive Naval General Service ‘Trafalgar’ and ‘Ap. & May Boat Service 1813’ awarded to Captain Henry Parker, who served as Signal Midshipman and A.D.C. to Captain William Hargood aboard the *Belleisle* at the Battle of Trafalgar and had the honour of nailing the colours to the stump of the *Belleisle*’s mizenmast while taking fire simultaneously from five enemy ships. He later served as Flag-Lieutenant to Admiral Sir John Warren on the North American Station, and took part in the Boat Service actions in April and May 1813 while serving aboard H.M.S. *Dragon*, including the attacks upon Frenchtown and Havre de Grace upriver from Chesapeake Bay, being twice wounded in action. Promoted to Commander at the peace of 1814, after a brief time with the Irish Coastguard he was appointed commander at Greenwich Hospital, and retired at the rank of Captain, comprising:**

Naval General Service, 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Trafalgar, Ap. & May Boat Service 1813 (**Henry Parker Midshipman.**), with original ribbon, *lightly toned, extremely fine, and a scarce clasp combination* £10,000-15,000

CAPTAIN HENRY PARKER was born on 17 June 1788 at Green Park, in Youghal, County Cork, Ireland, the son of John Robert Parker and Catherine Parker (nee Uniacke). He entered the Royal Navy as a Volunteer 1st Class in June 1801, and served as Midshipman aboard H.M.S. *Belleisle* (74) in the pursuit of the combined Franco-Spanish fleet to the West Indies, and then back, prior to the Battle of Trafalgar. Details gleaned from his obituary state that at Trafalgar, on 21 October 1805, Parker served as Signalling Midshipman (an appointment typically granted to the most senior of the Midshipman) and aide-de-camp to the *Belleisle*’s captain, William Hargood.

The *Belleisle* played a distinguished part in the great victory at Trafalgar, being ordered by Collingwood to take the second position in the Lee Column, just behind his own flagship. From this advanced position the *Belleisle* intersected the enemy line behind the *Fougeaux* (74) and in front of the *Pluton*, and quickly found itself engaging numerous enemy ships at the same time – delivering a passing broadside to the *Santa Ana* before exchanging several shots with the *Indomptable*. Following these relatively early exchanges, Hargood began a longer engagement with the *San Juan Nepomuceno*, which shot off the *Belleisle*’s topmast at 12.45pm, as the *Fougeaux* reappeared soon after to rake her starboard quarter. In return, the *Belleisle*’s furious fire was able to destroy the *Fougeaux*’s mizenmast within just a few minutes, causing the huge mast and tangle rigging to hang over her port bow. At around 1.30pm The *Belleisle* found itself surrounded on all sides by the French ships *Achille* and *Aigle*, and the Spanish ships *San Leandro*, *San Justo*, and the powerful *Principe de Asturias* – taking a great deal of damage. As recorded in the book ‘*Trafalgar – Countdown to Battle*’ by Schom, ‘...despite his extraordinary predicament Hargood remained calm and his superb men held their own, refusing to strike their colours, regardless of the beating they were taking’. Indeed, according to his published obituary, it was Parker himself who nailed the colours to the stump of the mizenmast in heroic defiance of the enemy all around them.

By 2.30pm the French ship *Neptune* had joined the melee and shot away the *Belleisle*’s bowsprit and final remaining mast – the foremast – disabling the ship. Remarkably, the *Belleisle* was able to singlehandedly maintain its fire against the encircling enemy ships for a further 45 minutes – until the British ships *Polyphemus* and *Swiftsure* were able to draw their fire away. Battered, disabled and almost completely defenceless, it looked for a short time as though Hargood’s *Belleisle* had seen its last involvements in the battle, when Hargood spotted the 80-gun *Argonauta* striking her colours, and immediately rallied a small boarding party to board it from his only remaining pinnace. Whether Midshipman Parker was part of this boarding party, we can only now speculate. The naval historian William James later remarked that ‘(the *Belleisle*’s) hull was knocked almost to pieces...ports, port timbers, channels, chain plates’ were ruined and even her anchors destroyed. Despite this damage, her relatively modest tally of 126 casualties was considered somewhat miraculous.

All lots are subject to a Buyer’s Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





Image courtesy of Sotheby's © Sotheby's

After the battle, Parker witnessed the destruction, off Cape Henry, of the French ship *L'Impetueux* on 14 September 1806, and in November 1807 was ordered to leave the *Northumberland* (having continued to serve under Captain Hargood) in order to join the *Swiftsure* under Sir John Borlase Warren, on the North American Station. Receiving his commission as Lieutenant on 28 April, 1808, he continued as Warren's Flag-Lieutenant for some years before going aboard H.M.S. *Dragon* (74) in November 1811. He took part in various operations during the 'War of 1812', and in particular played an active role during the British attacks up the Chesapeake Bay in April and May 1813 at Frenchtown (29 April 1813) and Havre de Grace (3 May 1813) under the command of Rear Admiral Cockburn, during which he was twice wounded, and for which he received the Boat Service clasp as above.

He was promoted to Commander in 1814, and later served as Captain in the Coastguard between 1832-35, after which he appears to have retired to half-pay. He was appointed Commander of Greenwich Hospital between 1853 and 1864, and retired from this position at the rank of Captain in 1864. Recorded as having been '*the last of the original establishment of Greenwich Hospital*', he died there on 7 April 1873 and was buried at the Naval Cemetery, East Greenwich. He married Lady Frances Theophilia Anne Hastings (eldest daughter of the Earl of Huntingdon), and had four sons, who served variously in the army, navy and marines.

While 57 awards were issued for 'Ap. & May Boat Service 1813', just three of these medals were also issued with the clasp 'Trafalgar' - the other two examples were awarded to: 2nd Lieut. George D. Hawkins, R.M. [*Spartiate/Dragon*]; and Vol. 1st Cl. Henry Walker, R.N. [*Temeraire/Mohawk*]. The painted portrait of Henry Parker as a young Midshipman, shown above, is to be offered in Sotheby's forthcoming auction of Old Master Paintings on 3 July, 2025.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our [Conditions of Business](#) for further details.



112  
**Military General Service, 1793-1814, single clasp, Egypt (E. Lavery Serjt 89th Foot), minor marks to portrait and tiny nick to reverse, good very fine** £700-900

SERGEANT EDWARD LAVERY is confirmed on the M.G.S. Medal Roll as having served as part of Captain Perry's Company, 89th (Princess Victoria's) Foot, with single clasp entitlement as above.

Ex Christie's, October 1981; Spink Numismatic Circular, February 1978, item 2987

113  
**Military General Service, 1793-1814, single clasp, Busaco (George Mullen, 27th Foot.), toned, light hairlines, good very fine** £800-1,000

PRIVATE GEORGE MULLEN is confirmed on the M.G.S. Medal Roll as having served in the 27th (Inniskilling) Foot, with single clasp entitlement as above. Additional roll notes state that the recipient was originally from Tahollan, County Monaghan, Ireland (WO 97/1123) and later served with the 3rd Veteran Battalion in July 1814 (WO 120). He was eventually discharged owing to 'Disbandment and dislocated left shoulder'.

Ex Spink, 1988

114  
**Military General Service, 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Badajoz, Vittoria, Pyrenees, St. Sebastian, Toulouse, (John Kane, 27th Foot.), clasp carriage somewhat crudely affixed, some edge bruising and surface marks, good fine / almost very fine** £1,000-1,500

PRIVATE JOHN KANE is confirmed on the M.G.S. Medal Roll as having served as part of Jones's Company in the 27th (Inniskilling) Foot, with clasp entitlement as above. Research suggests that he was from Herbertstown, Limerick, Ireland, that he enlisted in 1811, and was discharged in 1835.

Ex London Stamp Exchange, 1983; Sotheby's, 30 January 1974, lot 18.

115  
**Military General Service, 1793-1814, 7 clasps, Busaco, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (James Garrett 88th Foot), dark old tone, engraved correction to 'G' of surname, otherwise good very fine** £1,500-2,000

PRIVATE JAMES GARRETT is confirmed on the M.G.S. Medal Roll as having served as part of Buller's Company in the 88th Foot (Connaught Rangers), with clasp entitlement as above. The Mullen Roll suggests additional entitlement to an extra clasp for 'Egypt' but there is no evidence of this on the original handwritten medal roll.

Ex Spink, July 1992; Lusted, January 1972.





116  
**Military General Service, 1793-1814, 7 clasps, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Orthes (T. Hughes, Serjt 83rd Foot.), once cleaned, but otherwise almost extremely fine**  
 £2,000-2,500

SERGEANT THOMAS HUGHES is confirmed on the M.G.S. Medal Roll as having served as part of Buller's Company in the 83rd (County of Dublin) Foot, with clasp entitlement as above, following the Mullen Roll. The original handwritten medal roll shows a 5-clasp entitlement (without the clasps for 'Pyrenees' and 'Nivelles'), apparently in error.

117  
**Waterloo, 1815, with modern steel replacement steel clip and ring suspension (James Gibson 2nd or R. N. Brit. Reg. Drag.), some scratches, light marks, minor edge bruising & nicks in places, otherwise a bold fine / almost very fine**  
 £3,000-4,000

PRIVATE JAMES GIBSON (1793-1846) was born in 1793 in Kilmarnock, Ayrshire, Scotland, the son of Hugh and Jane Gibson. He enlisted for service with the 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) in March 1806 and was present at the Battle of Waterloo on 18 June, 1815. Despite serving in Barnard's Troop, on the right of the Scot's Greys during their famous charge, and in which Captain Barnard himself was killed in action, Private Gibson somehow avoided receiving any injuries worthy of note (as stated in 'Greys' Ghosts – Men of the Scots Greys at Waterloo 1815' by Stuart Mellor). Serving for a total of 17 years with the regiment, he was discharged at Chelsea Pension office in 1821, owing to 'chronic affection (sic) of the spleen since 1818'. His general conduct was described as very good and remarkably clean, and his name is confirmed on the Waterloo Medal Roll.

Returning to civilian life, he took up work as a 'bonnet maker' in Kirkford, and married Mary Brown in 1820, just prior to his discharge. He died on 25 September, 1846, and was buried at St. Columba's Churchyard in Stewarton, Kilmarnock. Upon the death of his wife, the following obituary was placed in the 'Kilmarnock Weekly Post' of 27 June, 1863:

*"Gibson – At 8 Loudon Street, Stewarton, on the 23rd inst., Mary Brown, aged 70 years, relict of the late Mr James Gibson, bonnet manufacturer; and long an efficient and respected soldier in the Scots Greys, with which he was through many a well-fought field, ending with the fearful, and, to the French, fatal charge at Waterloo."*





- 118  
**Army of India, 1799-1826**, short-hyphen reverse, single clasp, Ava (**Bartw. Egan, 89th Foot.**), *toned, some contact marks in places, about very fine*  
 £700-1,000

PRIVATE BARTHOLOMEW EGAN (or 'Eagan'), of Castle Connell, Limerick, Ireland (WO 97/370), served with the 89th (Princess Victoria's) Foot and was present at the Battle of Ava on 9 February 1826. He is confirmed on the medal roll with entitlement as above, and with the extra note 'Canada' entered on the original handwritten roll.

Ex Glendining, March 1981; Spink Numismatic Circular, July 1975, item 7105.

- 119  
**China, 1842**, with contemporary replacement silver suspension loop (**J Nihill, Corp. 18th R. Irish Reg. Infantry**), *light hairlines and small edge nicks, good very fine*  
 £500-700

- 120  
**Sutlej, 1845-46**, reverse for Sobraon (**Serjt. Richd. Roberts 9th Lancers**), officially impressed, *minor contact marks, good very fine*  
 £350-400

- 121  
**Sutlej, 1845-46**, Moodkee reverse, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Aliwal (**Rough Rider J: Roach 1st Brigade H:A:**), *light contact marks both sides, otherwise good very fine*  
 £300-400

ROUGH RIDER J. ROACH is not listed amongst the casualties of the 1st Brigade, Bengal Horse Artillery, during the Sutlej Campaign.

Ex Glendining, 21 February 1979, lot 31, and 26 January 1942, lot 38; Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, 21 June 1906, lot 50 (part), and 5 July 1897, lot 67 (part), and 20 February, 1879, lot 98 (part)



- 122  
**A Sutlej and Punjab Campaigns Pair awarded to Private Thomas Maher, 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment of Foot**, comprising:  
 Sutlej, 1845-46, Aliwal reverse, single clasp, Sobraon (**Thos Maher 53rd Regt**);  
 Punjab, 1848-49, single clasp, Goojerat (**Thos Maher, 53rd Foot.**);  
 Pair loose, *lightly toned, a few contact marks in places, minor reverse edge bruise to the second, very fine* (2)  
 £600-800

PRIVATE THOMAS MAHER, of the 53rd (Shropshire) Regiment, is not listed as amongst the casualties of this regiment in either of the above campaigns.

122 - illustration reduced

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



123

**A Good Punjab, I.G.S. Pegu and Crimean War Group of 4 awarded to Major John Swinburne, 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment, late 32nd Regiment, who was wounded in action at Mooltan on 12 September 1848, while serving with the 32nd Foot, exchanging into the 18th Royal Irish the following year, he later served during the Burmese War of 1852-53, being present capture of Martaban, and was on board H.M.S. *Rattler* during the destruction of the stockades in front of Rangoon, comprising:**

Punjab, 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (**Lieut. John Swinburn. 32nd Foot.**), erased and contemporary engraved naming in smart lower and upper cases;

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (**Lieut. John Swinburn. 18th Royal Irish Regt**), impressed in small upright capitals;

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Capt John Swinburn 18th Foot.**), contemporary engraved naming in upright capitals, in the style of Hunt & Roskell;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinia Issue (**Capt John Swinburne. 18th Royal Irish.**), contemporary engraved naming in upright capitals, in the style of Hunt & Roskell;

Group loose, each with a silver ribbon buckle on ribbon, with reverse pin for wear, the first and third marked 'Hunt & Roskell' to reverse, *lightly toned, good very fine* (4) £1,000-1,500

MAJOR JOHN SWINBURNE (1829-1867) was born on 25 April 1828 at Limerick, Ireland, the son of Major-General John Swinburne and his wife Jane Swinburne (née Burge). He enlisted for service as an Ensign (without purchase) on 5 April 1846, and served with 32nd Foot during the first and second siege operations at Mooltan, including the attack upon the enemy's position in front of the advanced trenches on 12 September 1848, during which he was wounded in the right hand. He also took part in the storm and capture of the city and the surrender of its fortress, continuing to take part in the surrender of the fort at Cheniote on 9 February 1849, and then at the Battle of Goojerat.

He exchanged into the 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment at the rank of Lieutenant on 22 September 1848, and served throughout the Burmese War of 1852-53. He was present at the capture of Martaban, saw action with H.M.S. *Rattler* during the destruction of the stockades before Rangoon, and then took part in the operations in front of Rangoon between April 11-14 that year, as well as at the subsequent capture of Prome.

In December 1854 he saw renewed action in the Crimean War, taking part in the siege of Sebastopol from December 1854. In May 1855 he took up the post of Assistant-Adjutant of the 4th Depot Battalion at Colchester, and was promoted to Major (by purchase) in 1863. He died suddenly on 14 February 1867, apparently of a heart attack, while conducting his duties in the orderly room. He was given a full military funeral and was buried in Lexden churchyard, according to an obituary published in the '*Essex Standard*' of 22 February 1867. A watercolour portrait of the recipient, painted by T. F. Fisher in 1855, is held by the National Army Museum.





124

**An Unusual South Africa 1853 and 'Double Issue' Crimea Medal Group of 3 awarded to Private George Lockton, 1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade, who died at Scutari on 27 November 1854, comprising:**

South Africa, 1834-53 (**G. Lockton. 1st Bn Rifle Bde**);

Crimea, 1854-56, 2 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, (**Geo. Lockton. 1st Bn Rifle Bde**), officially impressed;

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**G. Lockton. 1st Batn. Rifle Bde.**), officially impressed;

Medals attached to felt-covered board for display, using adhesive applied to upper ribbons, *toned, extremely fine* (3)

£1,000-1,500

PRIVATE GEORGE LOCKTON, of St. George's, Bow, London, enlisted for service with the 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade on 13 September 1845, having previously worked as a labourer. Serving in the Kaffir Wars of 1846-47 and 1850-53, he is known to have served in the same company as Private John Pine, a relatively new recruit several years his junior, and whose letters from the Kaffir War of 1850-53 were published in *'The Crimea Society Journal'*, Volume 8, Number 1, of April 1990.

Upon the outbreak of the Crimean War, Lockton (and Pine) returned again to active service at the Battles of Alma, Inkermann and Sebastopol. He was sent to receive treatment at Scutari on 14 November 1854, after which he died on 27 November that year from unknown causes – mostly likely from a combination of disease and exposure.

Perhaps as a result of his death in hospital, some confusion appears to have come about regarding his precise entitlement concerning the Crimea Medal. The medal roll for his 3-clasp Crimea Medal appears to include the annotation 'W.O. 24/9/55', however, in addition to this, an earlier Crimea Medal had already been issued, but with only his earlier entitlement to two clasps for 'Alma' and 'Inkermann'. His South Africa Medal 1853 was sent out the following year, in the summer of 1856 ('medal sent W.O. 21/7/56').

Purchased at the O.M.R.S. Convention of 1990.





125  
**India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Umbeyla (**310 Pte James Duffy. 101th Foot**), *lightly toned, minor reverse edge bruise, otherwise almost extremely fine* £150-200

PRIVATE JAMES DUFFY of the 101st Foot, is confirmed on the roll as above, with the comment 'discharged 27 December 1869'.

126  
**India General Service**, 1854-1895, 2 clasps, Umbeyla, Jowaki 1877-8 (**Sepoy Damodhur Doss, 29th Regt. N.I.**), engraved in a smart running script, local clasp rivets, *carriage a touch loose, otherwise almost extremely fine* £100-150

Clasp entitlement unconfirmed.

127  
**India General Service**, 1854-1895, 2 clasps, Hazara 1888, Waziristan 1894-5 (**Sepoy Mahammad Khan, Corps of Guides**), engraved in a smart running script, *suspension a touch loose, minor reverse edge nicks, a bold fine / very fine* £150-200

Clasp entitlement unconfirmed.

128  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed, *edge bruise, very fine*; together with clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Balaklava and Sebastopol solidly joined together and loose upon ribbon (2) £140-160

129  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Joshua Whitlock-Yeoman of Signals. Her Majesty. Ship-Sans Pareil**), engraved in a small, elegant script, *surface marks and contact wear, almost very fine* £180-220

H.M.S. *Sans Pareil* was an 80-gun 2nd rate ship, launched in 1851. In 1854 she was assigned to the Black Sea Fleet, and on 14 November she was driven ashore at Balaklava. In September 1855 she was used to transport mortars to the Baltic, and following the end of the war she was used as a carrier for returning troops. The following year she was sent to China and took part in the Second China War where she was involved in the taking of Canton. She was sold for breaking up in March 1867.



130  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Charles Brothwell 42nd Royal Highlanders**), engraved in elaborate contemporary capitals, with original segment of ribbon, *toned, heavy edge bruising, suspension a touch loose, good fine thus* £120-150

Regimental roll confirms, also entitled to 'Alma' clasp.

131  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**No 2660. John. Knowles. 89th Regt.**), depot impressed, *toned, minor reverse edge bruise, good very fine* £140-180

PRIVATE JOHN KNOWLES is confirmed on the medal roll of the 89th (Princess Victoria's) Regiment with entitlement as above.

132  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**Serjt Jas Dillane, 88th Foot**), officially impressed, *lightly toned, very slight edge bruising to reverse, almost extremely fine* £300-500

SERGEANT JAMES DILLANE is confirmed on the medal roll of the 88th Regiment (Connaught Rangers) with entitlement as above.

133  
**Crimea**, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Balaklava, Inkermann (**Private George Wesson. Grenr. Gds.**), engraved in smart upright capitals, *very fine.* £300-400

PRIVATE GEORGE WESSON, of the Grenadier Guards, is confirmed on the roll.





134

**A Crimean War, Indian Mutiny and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Group of 4 awarded to Private James Holem, 2nd and 4th Battalions, The Rifle Brigade, comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Inkermann, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**4086 Pte Jas Holem, 2nd B. R.B.**), erased and engraved in contemporary upright capitals;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Lucknow (**Jas Holem, 2nd Bn Rifle Bde.**), officially impressed;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R, swivel type (**1715 Pte. J. Holem 4th Bn Rifle Bde**);

Turkish Crimea, 1857-58, British Issue, unnamed as issued;

Medals attached to felt-covered board for display, using adhesive applied to upper ribbons, *heavy contact marks and edge bruising the first and second, these fair to fine only, the latter two good very fine* (4) £400-600

PRIVATE JAMES HOLEM was born in Coventry, c.1836 and enlisted for service with the 2nd Battalion Rifle Brigade at Bristol on 15 May 1854. He joined the battalion in Turkey on 19 July 1854, and spent a period of time sick at Varna during August and September that year. He is understood to have served as part of the wing that missed the Battle of Inkermann, and is not shown on the medal roll for Balaklava (previous detailed research, states), and thus should only be entitled to the clasp for 'Sebastopol'. He later served during the Indian Mutiny, again with the 2nd Battalion, and also saw service with the Camel Corps (October 1859 - May 1860), but did not qualify for the addition clasp 'Central India'. Transferring to the 4th Battalion in December 1868, he was discharged at Winchester on 7 December 1875, and is recorded as having attended the 50th Commemoration of the Indian Mutiny at the Royal Albert Hall in 1907.





135

**The 'Heavy Brigade' L.S.G.C. & French Medaille Militaire Group of 4 awarded to Regimental Sergeant Major Maxwell Grant Davidson, 5th Dragoon Guards, a 'probable' charger with the Heavy Brigade at Balaklava, who was also awarded the Medaille Militaire for serving 'throughout the whole of the Eastern campaign', comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**Sergt M. G. Davidson 5th Dn Gds**), engraved in contemporary lettering;

Army Long Service & Good Conduct, V.R. 2nd type (1855-1874) (**863. Regtl. Sergt. Mjr. M. Davidson, 5th Dragoon Gds.**), officially impressed;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue (**No. 863. T.S.M. Davidson. 5th Dragoon Gds.**), regimentally impressed;

France, Medaille Militaire, in silver-gilt and blue enamel, unnamed as issued;

Group loose, generally toned, heavy contact marks and edge bruising, the first with soldered suspension and two replacement rivets, the last with some loss to blue enamels, generally fair to fine, L.S.G.C. good very fine(4)

£3,000-5,000

REGIMENTAL SERGEANT-MAJOR MAXWELL GRANT DAVIDSON (1832-1878) was born in Ireland and enlisted with the 5th Dragoon Guards in 1845 in Dublin at a young age – possibly as young as 14. Serving in the Crimea at the rank of Sergeant, according to *'Forgotten Heroes: The Charge of the Heavy Brigade'* by Dutton, Davidson is listed as: *'probably rode in the charge'*. This high likelihood is rather reinforced by the presence of his French Médaille Militaire. The citation for this award states: *'(He)...served throughout the whole of the Eastern Campaign; was present at Inkermann, Balaklava, and whole of the Siege of Sebastopol, and was always distinguished for his zeal and activity and irreproachable character in every respect.'* The roll confirms the award of four Médailles Militaires to the 5th Dragoon Guards – to the R.S.M., two T.S.M.s and to Sergeant M. Davidson.

His discharge certificate, still apparently held by the American Numismatic Society Archive, states that he served for a total of 25 years and 202 days with the colours, finally receiving his discharge on 18 May 1875. A contemporary report from the *'Irish Times'* of 20 April 1875, states that in the lead up to his retirement, he was presented with a purse of gold by Lieutenant-Colonel Godman on behalf of the officers of the regiment as a *'special mark of their appreciation'* after a career of *'nearly thirty years'*. The 1871 Census shows him as living with his family at the Cavalry Barracks at Leeds, in which city he eventually died on 20 May 1878.

Ex American Numismatic Society Sale, Morton & Eden, 24-25 May 2006.





136  
**Turkish Crimea**, 1855-56 (2), British Issue, *pierced with ring suspension, very fine*; Sardinian Issue, *pierced for suspension and brooch mounted, very fine*; dress miniatures (2) both Sardinian Issue, *one with riband buckle, both good very fine*; together with a silver patriotic badge, by B.H. Joseph, Chester hallmarked 1886, crown within a Garter with a blue and red enamelled inscription 'feare god and honour ye kinge', *very fine* (5) £150-200

137  
**Indian Mutiny**, 1857-58, single clasp, Central India (**Robt Simpson 83rd Regt**), *toned, very fine* £200-250

PRIVATE ROBERT SIMPSON is confirmed on the medal roll of the 83rd (1st Royal Irish Rifles) Regiment with entitlement as above.

138  
**Indian Mutiny**, 1857-58, single clasp, Central India (**Condr. W. Bourke, Ordnance Dept.**), *court-mounted for display, lightly toned, almost extremely fine* £250-300

CONDUCTOR WALTER BOURKE served with the Ordnance Department in China between March 1842 and January 1843. He later served as a Conductor with the Madras Ordnance Commissariat Department in Nagpore during the Indian Mutiny in 1857-58, and then as a Sub-Conductor in Bangalore from 1874.

Ex 'A Collection of Awards for the Indian Mutiny 1857-59', D.N.W., 1 March 2017, lot 409; Spink 2005.

139  
**Indian Mutiny**, 1857-58, 2 clasps, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow (**J. McCarthy, 1st Madras Fusrs**), *lightly toned, a few light obverse marks and tiny edge nick, a bold very fine* £500-700

PRIVATE JOHN MCCARTHY is confirmed on the medal roll of the 1st Madras Fusiliers, with entitlement as above.

140  
**New Zealand**, 1845-66, undated reverse (**1607. Pte E. Bairstow. 2/18th Foot.**), *officially engraved in sloping capitals, light surface marks and very slight reverse edge bruise, very fine* £300-350

PRIVATE EDMOND BAIRSTOW is confirmed on the medal roll of the 2nd Battalion, 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment, which states service in the remarks column of 'Ketsonotea / Disch'd 23 Augst. 1870'.



141  
**Ashantee**, 1873-74, single clasp, Coomassie (**W. Johnson, Gunr RI M.A. H.M.S. "Active"**), *old dark toning, extremely fine* £300-400

GUNNER WILLIAM JOHNSON is confirmed on the roll as having served during the Third Ashanti War as Gunner, Royal Marine Artillery, aboard H.M.S. *Active* with the note 'Mis: List No.94 Dup:462' suggesting a possible duplicate issue. His entitlement to the clasp for 'Coomassie' is not confirmed.

142  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, no clasp (**Sub-Cond: E. Barrett, Ord: Dep:**), court-mounted for display, *toned, a few light marks in places, good very fine* £100-150

SUB-CONDUCTOR EDWARD BARRETT was born on 2 October 1845 and joined the Bengal Ordnance Department as a Sub-Conductor on probation on 9 October 1879. Appointed Conductor on 24 August 1882, he retired to Pension in England on 26 February 1892.

Ex D.N.W., 5 December 2018, lot 371.

143  
**A Second Afghan War, Egypt & Sudan and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 3 awarded to Private Thomas Condon, 1st Battalion, 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment of Foot**, comprising:  
 Afghanistan, 1878-80 (**69,B/339, Pte T. Condon, 1/18th Regt.**);  
 Egypt & Sudan, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, The Nile (**339. Pte T. Condon, 1/Rl. Ir: Regt**);  
 Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., small reverse lettering (**2256. Pte T. Condon. R. Ir. R.**);  
 Group loose, *some surface marks, minor edge bruise to second, very fine to almost extremely fine* (3) £500-700

PRIVATE THOMAS CONDON is confirmed as having served with the 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment, in Afghanistan and in Egypt, with entitlement as above.

144  
**Kabul to Kandahar Star**, 1878-80 (**\*Rifleman Ticcaram Ghurtee 2d Goorkha Regt\***), reverse engraved in capitals, *almost very fine* £180-220





145  
**A Rare Cape of Good Hope G.S.M. awarded to Sergeant J. S. Kloppers, Worcester Burghers, one of a reported 14 such medals to this unit, comprising:**

Cape of Good Hope General Service, 1880-1897, single clasp, Transkei (**Sgt. J. S. Kloppers. Worcester Burghers.**), attractively toned, some minor abrasions at edge, naming double-struck / officially corrected in places, extremely fine and rare to this unit £300-500

SERGEANT J. S. KLOPPERS is confirmed on the 'Cape of Good Hope General Service Medal Roll' by D. R. Forsyth, one of just 13 medals listed to this unit, and the third-highest ranking (after Lieutenant H.C. Meiring and Q.M.S. J. N. De Jongh).

146  
**Egypt & Sudan, 1882-89, undated reverse, single clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (72 Pte J. Watts. 1/Rl. Ir: Regt), dark old tone, significant contact marks to obverse from wear, with minor edge bruises, good fine thus** £200-250

PRIVATE JOHN WATTS is confirmed on the medal roll of the 2nd Battalion, 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment, with entitlement as above.

147  
**An Egypt & Sudan Campaign Pair with 'Tel-El-Kebir' Clasp awarded to Private D. Todd, 2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards, comprising:**

Egypt & Sudan, 1882-89, reverse dated 1882, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**[1735] Pte. D. Todd. 2/Cdm Gds.**);

Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued;

Pair loose, first with heavy star wear, good fine to very fine (2)

£200-250

PRIVATE D. TODD, of the 2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards, is confirmed on the rolls with entitlement as above.

148  
**Khedive's Star, dated 1882 (175 Corp. T E 42nd), privately engraved to reverse, very fine** £60-80

LANCE CORPORAL TOM EWAN, of the 42nd Royal Highlanders (Black Watch) is confirmed on the roll.

149  
**India General Service, 1895-1902, no clasp, with retaining rod detached (3246 Sepoy Hera Singh 30th Bl. Infy:), about very fine** £80-120

150  
**India General Service, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (5197 Pte. G. Greig. 1st Bn. Gord: Hrs.), good very fine** £140-180

Offered with copied extract from the roll stating that PRIVATE GREIG was also in possession of another I.G.S. 1895-1902 with single clasp 'Relief of Chitral 1895'; also entitled to a Q.S.A. single clasp 'Relief of Ladysmith'.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



151  
**India General Service**, 1895-1902, bronze issue, single clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**291 Mult. Jafar Khan, Comst. Transpt. Dept. Madras**), court-mounted for display, *good very fine* £80-100

Ex D.N.W., 12 December 2013, lot 947.

152  
**India General Service**, 1895-1902, bronze issue, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**Driver Hakim 1st Patiala I.S. Infy.**), court-mounted for display, *very fine* £150-200

Ex D.N.W., 11 November 2014, lot 729.

153  
**A Sudan Pair awarded to Private T. Well, 1st Battalion, Grenadier Guards**, comprising:  
 Queen's Sudan, 1896-98 (**6469 Pte T. Wells 1/Gren: Gds.:**);  
 Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, single clasp, Khartoum (**Pte. T. Wells. Gren. Gds.:**);  
 Pair loose, *lightly toned, good very fine* (2) £250-350

PRIVATE T. WELLS is confirmed on the medal rolls with entitlement as above.

154  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Cape Colony (**8293 Pte. H. Jones, Welsh Regiment**), *toned, minor reverse edge bruise, very fine* £120-150

Offered with copied research confirming the recipient as Corporal Harry Jones, including several mentions in the regimental defaulters book. He was also entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A., which appears to have been returned according to the medal roll 'remarks' column.

155  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, single clasp, Defence of Ladysmith (**2612. Pte. J. Barnes. A.O.C.**), officially engraved in large capitals, *toned, a bold very fine* £150-200

Roll confirms entitlement to this single clasp award as above.

Ex 'A Collection of Queen's South Africa Medals for the Defence of Kimberley, Ladysmith and Mafeking', D.N.W., 16 July 2020, lot 673; Dixon's Medals





156  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, single clasp, Natal (**Lieut: G. E. C. Meyer. A.O.D.**), officially engraved in large capitals, court-mounted for display, *light surface marks, otherwise very fine* £150-200

LIEUTENANT GABRIEL E. C. MEYER served as a Conductor with the Army Ordnance Department, and was promoted to Assistant Commissary of Ordnance, with the honorary rank of Lieutenant, on 6 April 1898. He served with the Army Ordnance Department during the Boer War in South Africa, and was subsequently promoted Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, with the honorary rank of Captain, on 22 October 1902. His was appointed Commissary of Ordnance on 4 July 1909, and retired on 5 June 1912. Roll confirms single clasp Q.S.A. entitlement as above, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex D.N.W., 6 December 2017, lot 394.

157  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (**3516. Pte: W. Grimshaw. A.O.C.**), officially engraved in large capitals, court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, good very fine* £100-150

Roll confirms two-clasp Q.S.A. entitlement as above, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Lovell Collection (Part II), Sotheby's 15-16 November 1978, lot 483 (part).

158  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 2 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Cape Colony (**3751. Pte: J. Coyne. A.O.C.**), officially engraved in large capitals, court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, a bold very fine* £100-120

Roll confirms two-clasp Q.S.A. entitlement as above.

159  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, Belfast (**4792 Cpl H. Murphy, 1st RI: Irish Regt**), *lightly toned, almost extremely fine* £120-150

CORPORAL H. MURPHY of the 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment, is confirmed on the roll with entitlement as above, and is additionally entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.



160  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (**3439 Pte J. Boland, 1st Connaught Rang:**), *lightly toned, a few tiny hairlines, otherwise a bold extremely fine with some lustre*  
 £120-150

PRIVATE J. BOLAND is confirmed on the roll with entitlement to the clasps above, but with additional entitlement to the clasp 'South Africa 1901', and with the additional remarks 'invalided' and 'discharged'.

161  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**Major. H. W. Anderson, 1st Connaught Rang:**), *minor edge nick, extremely fine with some lustre*  
 £300-400

CAPTAIN AND HONORARY MAJOR H. W. ANDERSON was appointed Instructor of Musketry with the 3rd Battalion, Connaught Rangers on 7 December 1898, and was seconded for service with the 1st Battalion during the Boer War on 23 May 1900, joining his new unit at Wonderboom. He was granted the Honorary rank of Major on 12 September 1900, and appears to have spent a period of time in hospital during active service (cause unknown). After the war, his tenure as Instructor of Musketry expired on 21 January 1903, and he was removed from the Reserve of Officers on 14 December 1904 owing to ill-health.

He is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll with entitlement to the clasps above, but with additional entitlement to the clasp 'S.A.1901', and with the additional remark '3rd Batt. Connaught Rangers'.

162  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 4 clasps (mounted in incorrect order), Cape Colony, South Africa 1902, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**982 2nd Cl: Ar:-Sjt: A. E. Clarke. A.O.C.**), *court-mounted for display, minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine*  
 £100-150

Roll confirms four-clasp Q.S.A. entitlement as above, including annotations which appear to confirm the late confirmation of the last two clasps, hence the incorrect order.

163  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Elands-laagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Belfast (**4651. Pte. W. Scott. 5/Lers.**), *light hairlines almost extremely fine with some lustre*  
 £300-500

PRIVATE WILLIAM SCOTT, of Stockwell, South London, was born c.1875 and enlisted for service with the Fifth (Royal Irish) Hussars in 1894. He served during the Boer War in South Africa, with confirmed clasp entitlement as above.

Ex Glendining's, September 1973, and December 1965.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





164  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Diamond Hill, Johannesburg, Wittebergen, Relief of Kimberley, Modder River (**No. 3054 Cpl. J. Reddy. K.O.Y.L.I.**), renamed in contemporary engraved capitals, *very fine* £50-80

CORPORAL J. REDDY was entitled to the Q.S.A. with 3 clasps, Wittebergen, Cape Colony and Transvaal, he was additionally entitled to the K.S.A.

165  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4850 Pte J. Harvey. 2nd Dragoons**), *minor edge nick, otherwise extremely fine and toned* £180-220

PRIVATE JAMES HARVEY was born c.1881 in St. Cuthberts, Edinburgh, Scotland, and enlisted for service with the 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) on 11 January 1900, having previously worked as a clerk. After a period of home service he travelled to South Africa to take part in the Second Boer War between 13 March 1901 and 21 May 1902, after which he returned home. Soon afterwards he re-enlisted for service with the Royal Garrison Artillery on 26 August 1902, remaining with them until 25 August 1905 – but being recalled for service once again during the Great War on 26 August 1914. His service papers suggest that he was severely wounded in action in France, and then discharged on 25 August 1915.

166  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3556 Pte M. Masterson, Rl. Dublin Fus.**), *lightly toned, light obverse scratch before portrait, otherwise almost extremely fine* £200-300

167  
**A Second Boer War and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 3 awarded to Armourer Staff Sergeant Malcolm Rafferty, Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**604. Ar. Sjt. M. Rafferty. A.O.C.**), officially engraved in large capitals;  
**King's South Africa**, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**604 Armr:- Serjt: M. Rafferty. A.O.C.**);  
**Coronation, 1911 (Serjt. Major Malcolm Rafferty A. O. Corps)**, privately engraved;  
**Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (604 Armr: S. Serjt: M. Rafferty. A.O.C.)**;  
**Group court-mounted for display, lightly toned, good very fine (4)** £200-300

ARMOURER STAFF SERGEANT MALCOLM RAFFERTY, of Aldershot, Hampshire, served in the Second Boer War in South Africa on attachment from the A.O.C. to the 3rd Battalion Yorkshire Regiment (26.02.00 - 18.04.02) and the 3rd Battalion Leicestershire Regiment (19.04.02 - 02.10.02). He was discharged after 23 years' service on 4 September 1911, with exemplary conduct, and died in April 1942. Rolls confirm.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



168

**A Second Boer War and Great War Group of 4 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 1 John H. Kitchen, Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (**3830. Pte. J. H. Kitchen. A.O.C.**);

1914 Star (**S-3830 S. Sjt J. H. Kitchen. A.O.C.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**S-3830 T.W.O. Cl. 1 J. H. Kitchen. A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *good very fine* (4)

£180-220

WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 1 JOHN H. KITCHEN is understood to have enlisted for service with the A.O.C. on 12 December 1898, and was latterly discharged in 1920 after over 21 years' service. Offered with copied Q.S.A. Roll entry and Great War M.I.C.

169

**A Second Boer War and Great War Group of 4 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 1 George Hall, Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4281 Pte G. Hall, A.O.C.**);

1914 Star (**02498 Sjt. G. Hall, A.O.C.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**02498 W.O. Cl. 1. G. Hall. A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *good very fine* (4)

£180-220

WARRANT OFFICER CLASS 1 GEORGE HALL is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll with entitlement as above for service in the Boer War. He continued to serve in the Great War, his M.I.C. showing service in Egypt from 29 August 1915, later being sent to Class 'Z' Reserve on 7 July 1919, at the Rank of W.O.1.

170

**King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3894 Corpl: P. Crawley. 16th Lancers.), minor edge nick, toned, very fine**

£80-100

CORPORAL F. CRAWLEY served with the 16th (Queen's) Lancers during the Second Boer War, with additional entitlement to a 4 clasp Q.S.A. He also appears to have served in the Great War with the 9th Battalion Essex Regiment, with whom he was killed in action on 3 July 1916.

171

**King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3900 Pte F. Paul. Innis: Drngns:), lightly toned, a few light marks in places, good very fine**

£60-80

PRIVATE F. PAUL served in South Africa with the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons, and is entitled to an additional Q.S.A. with 3 clasps (Belfast/Cape Colony /Orange Free State).

172

**Queen's Mediterranean, 1899-1902 (3512 Corpl: J. Herlihy. Rl: Mun: Fus:), toned, extremely fine**

£300-400

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





173  
**Kimberley Star**, 1899-1902, in silver, bearing hallmarks for Birmingham and the date letter 'a', *toned, minor knock at lower centre of obverse, otherwise extremely fine* £300-400

174  
**Tibet**, 1903-04, bronze issue, no clasp (**Cooly Bahadur Gurung S. & T. Corps**), *extremely fine and with plenty of original underlying lustre* £80-120

Ex D.N.W., 2 July 2003, lot 588.

175  
**India General Service, 1908-35 (2)**, single clasp North West Frontier 1908 (4611 Sepoy Nadir Shah Q. O. C. Guides), erased and renamed in a running script; Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**2039 L NK Dost Mohd 2/129/Baluchis**), *toned, good very fine (2)* £60-80

176  
**1914 Star (8833 Pte P. Lambe. R. Dub: Fus.)**, and **1914-15 Star (5987. Pte. R. Reynolds, I. Gds.)**; *toned, good very fine (2)* £100-150

PRIVATE PATRICK LAMBE, of Dublin, served with the 2nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers, and latterly with the Durham L.I.

PRIVATE ROBERT REYNOLDS, of Stillargan, served with the Irish Guards and was discharged to Class Z Reserve on 9.5.19

177  
**A Great War 1914 Star, I.G.S. and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 5 awarded to Armament Staff Sergeant E. Duffield, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, and A Great War and I.G.S. Group of 4 awarded to Private William Kennedy, Royal Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:  
 1914 Star, with slip-on tailor's copy clasp '5th Aug.-22nd Nov. 1914' upon ribbon (**A-1052 Ar: Sjt E. Duffield. A.O.C.**);  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**A-1052 S. Sjt. E. Duffield. A.O.C.**);  
 India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**A-1052 S-Sjt. E. Duffield. R.A.O.C.**);  
 Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**7578590 S. Sjt. E. Duffield. R.A.O.C.**);  
 And:  
 1914-15 Star (**04143 Pte. W. Kennedy. A.O.C.**);  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**04143. Pte. W. Kennedy. A.O.C.**);  
 India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**04143 Pte. W. Kennedy, R.A.O.C.**);  
 Groups court-mounted on board for display, *lightly toned, very fine to good very fine (9)* £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



178

**A Great War '1914' and WW2 Group of 5 awarded to Captain Norman G. Chapman, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, late 14th Battalion (London Scottish), London Regiment, comprising:**

1914 Star (2868 Pte N. G. Chapman, 14/Lond: R.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Capt. N. G. Chapman);

Defence and War Medals, 1939-45, unnamed as issued;

Group court-mounted on board for display, with contemporary cast cap badge of the London Scottish, *toned, some surface corrosion to one arm of star to reverse, otherwise about extremely fine* (6) £250-300

CAPTAIN NORMAN GEORGE CHAPMAN enlisted for Great War service as a private with the London Scottish, arriving in France on 15 September 1914. The following year he was commissioned from the ranks on 10 October 1915 and promoted to Lieutenant in the Army Ordnance Corps, with whom he would remain for the duration of WWI, rising to the rank of Captain on 5 March 1924. Having been placed on the Regular Army Reserve of Officers (R.A.R.O.) he was recalled to active service once again during WW2, being appointed Lieutenant with the R.A.O.C. on 15 January 1940. His Great War M.I.C. gives a contact address at Stoke Villa, Forest Hill Road, SE23. Worthy of further research.

179

**A 1914 Star and Memorial Plaque Group of 4 awarded to Private Thomas Knight, 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment, late The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, formerly an officer's servant, who was killed in action at Arras on 9 May 1917, comprising:**

1914 Star (8938 Pte T. Knight. 1 Devon: R.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (8938 Pte. T. Knight. Devon. R.);

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (Thomas Knight), with some residue of adhesive to reverse and to original card envelope;

Group court-mounted for display, with two related cap badges (lacking original lugs to reverse), memorial certificate, photographs, handwritten postcard and other related original documentation, *dark old tone, almost extremely fine* (5)

£150-200

PRIVATE THOMAS KNIGHT, of Cranleigh, Surrey, initially served with The Queen's Regiment, enlisting for service c.1907-08, as an Officer's Servant. He later served with the 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment, and was killed in action on 9 May 1917 at Arras. His name is commemorated on the Arras Memorial. Appearing in a regimental photo c.1908 (a damaged, original copy of which is offered with this lot), the collector's note with this lot states 'He was the only regular other rank to be killed who had seen pre-war service with the Queen's'.



180

**A Great War Trio & Plaque awarded to Private Walter Smith, Lincolnshire Regiment, late 41st Company, Royal Army Service Corps, who died on 2 December 1916**, comprising:  
1914-15 Star, mounted to show reverse detail (**03338 Pte. W. Smith A.O.C.**);  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**03338 Pte. W. Smith. A.O.C.**);  
Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Walter Smith**);  
And:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**021123 2. Cpl. C. T. Stannard. A.O.C.**) and (**S-6154 A. S. Sgt. H. E. Keeble. A.O.C.**);  
Groups court-mounted for display, some old adhesive to reverse, *extremely fine* (8) £150-200

PRIVATE WALTER SMITH, of Gosport, Hampshire, died on 2 December 1916, and is buried at Rugeley Cemetery, Staffordshire.

181

**A Great War Pair and Memorial Plaque awarded to Guardsman Ernest Cox, 2nd Battalion, Grenadier Guards, late Household Battalion, who died of wounds on 5 May 1918**, comprising:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2182 Tpr. E. Cox. Household Bn.**);  
Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Ernest Cox**), *pierced in two places for mounting*;  
Group loose, with two related cap badges, portrait photo and memorial certificate, *lightly toned, extremely fine* (7) £180-220

TROOPER ERNEST COX (1877-1918), of Cranleigh, Surrey, initially served with the Household Cavalry Reserve, but later transferred to the Household Battalion, landing in France on 9 November 1916 for service on the Western Front. When the Household Battalion was disbanded on 10 February 1918 he transferred to the 2nd Battalion, Grenadier Guards, with whom he was wounded in action, and subsequently died on 5 May 1918. He was buried at St. Sever Cemetery, Rouen, and his name is recorded on the Cranleigh Memorial.

182

**A Great War Pair and Memorial Plaque awarded to Lance-Corporal George Libbiter, 3rd Battalion, Coldstream Guards, who died of wounds on 18 April 1918**, comprising:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**19258 Pte. G. Libbiter. C. Gds.**);  
Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**George Libbiter**), with trace of residue of adhesive to reverse;  
Pair court-mounted for display, with original 'permanent pass' and other original documents, *about extremely fine* (3) £120-150

LANCE-CORPORAL GEORGE LIBBITER, of 4 Redhurst Cottages, Cranleigh, Surrey, was born c.1899 and enlisted for service at Guildford, serving in the Great War with the 3rd Battalion, Coldstream Guards. On 13 April 1918, the 3rd Battalion Coldstreams suffered 12 officers out of 16 killed or wounded, with 449 other ranks killed or wounded, with just 40 men remaining. George Libbiter, who may also have suffered serious wounds on that day, died of his wounds on 18 April 1918, and was buried at Ebbinghem Military Cemetery, France. His brother, Alfred Libbiter, R.N., was killed in action while serving aboard H.M.S. *Aboukir* on 22 September 1914.

183

**A Great War Pair and Memorial Plaque awarded to Gunner James Luxford, 252nd Siege Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, who died in France on 12 December 1918**, comprising:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**116170 Gnr. J. Luxford. R.A.**);  
Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**James Luxford**), with some of residue of paper and adhesive to reverse, and some damage and tearing to original cardboard envelope;  
Pair court-mounted for display, with reverses facing, with R.G.A. shoulder title, portrait photograph, and some original documentation, *medals good extremely fine* (4) £100-150

GUNNER JAMES LUXFORD, of Cranleigh, Surrey, was born in 1883 at Shamley Green, and served in the Great War with the 252nd Siege Battery, R.G.A. Serving on the Western Front, he died from flu/pneumonia on 12 December 1918, and was buried at the Duisans Military Cemetery, France.

184

**1914-15 Star and Victory Medal Pair awarded to AB William Frederick Townsend, Tyneside Division R.N.V.R., comprising: 1914-15 Star (162,5695 W.F. Townsend A.B. R.N.V.R.), Victory Medal 1914-19 (T.Z. 5695 W.F. Townsend A.B. R.N.V.R.); with British War Medals 1914-18 (4-Asst. Payr. R.D. Reddie R.N.R.) (779 Tpr. P.J. Crouch., R. H. Gds.) (79064 A. Sgt. A. Dunstall 31-Can. Inf.) (629007 Pte. N. Barnes 29-Can. Inf); Victory Medal 1914-19 (7DG-6793 Sgt. A. Prevett. 7-D. Gds.), very fine or better** (7) £120-150

WILLIAM FREDERICK TOWNSEND was invalided 9 May 1917 due to tuberculosis and was issued with War Badge 11676.

ROBERT DAVID REDDIE was entitled to a 1914-15 Star and in the 1915 Navy List he is mentioned as being on 'Special Services.'

PERCY JAMES CROUCH was entitled to the 1914 Star with clasp and rosette, served as an officer's servant, and participated in the Paris Victory Parade.

ALBERT PREVETT was entitled to the 1914 Star and clasp.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

185

**A Great War Pair awarded to Private Harold Alexander Cole, 2nd Battalion, Grenadier Guards, who also won the Military Medal 'for bravery in the field' in late September 1918**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**28233 Pte. H. Cole. G. Guards.**);

In contemporary case, *somewhat damaged*, with Demobilization certificate, and original newspaper cut-out regarding the recipient, *toned, good extremely fine* (3) £80-120

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 11 February, 1919 - 'for bravery in the field' (service papers state 'awarded the M.M. per authority Guards Division Routine Order No. 1052, para 4529, dated 22 September 1918').

*'MILITARY MEDAL FOR LOCAL SOLDIERS - News has been received by Mr. and Mrs. W. Cole, who live at 59 Rugby Street, Wolverhampton, that their son, Private H. A. Cole, of the Grenadier Guards, has been awarded the Military Medal. The recipient is not yet 20 years of age. He enlisted in November 1916, and has seen 12 months' active service. He was educated at St. Andrew's School, Whitmore Reans, and before enlistment he was employed at the Villiers Engineering Works, Blakenhall, Wolverhampton.'*

186

**A Scarce Great War 'Territorials' Pair awarded to Sergeant Harry L. Pollitt, 5th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, late Royal Engineers**, comprising:

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**1608 Spr. H. L. Pollitt. R.E.**);

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**1295 Sjt: H. L. Pollitt. 5/Manch: Regt**);

Pair loose, *lightly toned, trace of adhesive to second, very fine* (2) £150-200

187

**Miscellaneous Great War Medals (7)**, comprising: A Great War Pair awarded to Gunner A. S. Dick (**126092 Gnr. A. S. Dick. R.A.**); British War Medal (**44691 Gnr T. Price. R.A.**), with deliberately bent suspension bar; and Victory Medals (4) (**126482 Spr. T. Hinde. R.E.**) (**238399 Spr. H. R. Tomlinson. R.E.**) with replacement suspension loop, (**27967 Pte. E. Denholm Durh. L.I.**) and (**63607 Pte H. Loader L'Pool R.**), lacking suspension loop and somewhat damaged, *a varied lot, viewing recommended* (7) £80-100

188

**A Great War Meritorious Service Medal Group of 3 awarded to Acting Sergeant Ernest Douglas Ingram, Royal Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**022034 Pte E. D. Ingram. A.O.C.**);

Army Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (**022034 Pte - A. Sjt. E. D. Ingram. R.A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted for display, old adhesive to reverse, *lightly toned, extremely fine* (3) £180-220

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1919 - 'for valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders'

ACTING SERGEANT ERNEST DOUGLAS INGRAM, of Twickenham, Middlesex, was awarded the M.S.M. on 1 January 1919. He was discharged to Class 'Z' Reserve on 17 February 1919.

189

**A Great War, G.S.M. Iraq and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 3 awarded to Warrant Officer Class II Sidney A. Newcombe, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, and a Great War 1914 Trio to Temporary Sergeant Charles S. Johnson, A.O.C.**, comprising:

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1739 S. Sgt. S. A. Newcombe. A.O.C.**);

General Service, 1918-62, single clasp, Iraq (**T-1739 S. Sjt S. A. Newcombe. R.A.O.C.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**7579278 W. O. Cl. 2. S. A. Newcombe. R.A.O.C.**);

And:

1914 Star (**S-7452 Pte. C. S. Johnson. A. O.C.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**S-7452 T. Sjt. C. S. Johnson. A.O.C.**);

The first group swing-mounted on board for display, the second court-mounted on board for display, *generally good very fine* (6) £100-150

190

**A Great War Meritorious Service Medal Group of 4 awarded to Armament Staff Sergeant Ralph Hall, Army Ordnance Corps, awarded the M.S.M. while serving on attachment to the 236th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery**, comprising:

1914-1915 Star (**T.675 Amt. S. Sjt. R. Hall, A.O.C.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-675 S. Sjt. R. Hall. A.O.C.**);

Army Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (**T-675 Amt: S. Sjt: H. Hall. A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted for display, old adhesive to reverse, *toned, extremely fine* (4) £200-250

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1918 - 'for valuable services rendered with the Armies of the Field'

ARMAMENT STAFF SERGEANT RALPH HALL of Dukinfield, Greater Manchester, served during the Great War in France and Flanders, landing in France on 9 July 1915. He served on attachment from the A.O.C. with the 236th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, for which service he was awarded the M.S.M. on 1 January 1918. He is understood to have been discharged to the Reserve on 19 February 1919.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



191

**A Great War Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 4 awarded to Staff Sergeant Arthur Morris Frederick Braham, Indian Ordnance Department, and a Great War Trio to Sub Conductor Henry J. Roberts, I.O.D., comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**S. Condr. A. M. F. Braham, I.O.D.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**W.O. Cl. 1. A. M. F. Braham, I.O.D.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (**Staff. Serjt A. M. F. Braham I.O.D.**), officially engraved in a running script;

And:

1914 Star (**Sub-Condr. H. J. Roberts, I. O. Dept.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**S. Condr. H. J. Roberts. I.O.D.**);

Groups court-mounted for display, old adhesive to reverse, *good very fine* (7)

£120-150

STAFF SERGEANT ARTHUR MORRIS FREDERICK BRAHAM appears to have been born in India and lived there prior to the Great War. He returned to Great Britain, served for 4 years as Superintendent Clerk at Hull Recruiting Office, and died as the result of a motor accident on 19 November 1926, at the age of 50, being buried at Hull Northern Cemetery.

ExD.N.W., 8 September 2015, lot 404



192

**A Great War 'Egypt' M.B.E., M.i.D. and Army Long Service Group of 5 awarded to Major Thomas William Irons, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Member's (M.B.E.) breast badge, in silver, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1919;

1914-15 Star (**Lieut. T. W. Irons. A.O.D.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oak leaves upon ribbon (**Capt. T. W. Irons.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (**3027 Condr T. W. Irons. A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *about extremely fine* (5)

£250-300

M.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1919 – 'for valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Egypt.

M.i.D.: 31 August 1921

MAJOR THOMAS WILLIAM IRONS was promoted from Conductor to Assistant Commissary of Ordnance (with the Honorary Rank of Lieutenant) on 12 August 1914, and served in the Egyptian theatre from 30 August 1915. Receiving promotions to Captain (5 November 1917) and to Acting Major, he was appointed M.B.E. for 'valuable services' during the military operations in Egypt on 1 January 1919, and later retired on 4 August 1921, receiving a mention in despatches on 31 August that same year. He appears to have returned to Army service, however, as he is shown in the *London Gazette* as retiring at the rank of O.E.O. and Major on 26 April 1928, having attained the age limit for retirement. He died on 2 February 1933, and was buried at Holy Trinity Churchyard, Henley-on-Thames.

193

**An Interesting Great War Mercantile Marine ‘Casualty’ Pair awarded to Second Engineer Walter Klotz, the British-born son of two German parents, who was killed while serving aboard the S.S. *War Grange* when she was torpedoed by the German U-Boat *U-55* on 15 May 1918**, comprising:

British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals, 1914-1919 (**Walter Klotz**);

With gilt-metal German Friendship League Badge;

Group loose, *toned, extremely fine* (3)

£150-200

SECOND ENGINEER WALTER KLOTZ was born in Tynemouth, Northumberland, on 16 July 1875, the son of Julius Edward Constantine Klotz and Mary Klotz, originally from Frankfurt, Germany. Joining the Mercantile Marine, Walter served as an Engineering Officer aboard the S.S. *War Grange* and was killed on 15 May 1918, at the age of 42, when his ship was torpedoed in the Bristol channel by the German submarine *U-55* and beached at Towden Beach, Newquay. Klotz was amongst five of the ship's crew killed in the torpedo explosion, and they were subsequently buried at Crantock Street Cemetery, Newquay, Cornwall.

194

**A Great War Mercantile Marine ‘Casualty’ Pair awarded to Able Seaman Charles John Campbell, of the S.S. *Garmoyle*, who died on 10 July 1917**, comprising:

British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals, 1914-1919 (**Charles J. Campbell**);

With: British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**F. Watson**); and Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (**J. Owen. Tr. M.F.A.**);

Medals loose, *unusual metal flaw and edge abrasions to first, generally about very fine* (4)

£80-120

ABLE SEAMAN CHARLES JOHN CAMPBELL died while serving aboard the S.S. *Garmoyle* (Glasgow) on 10 July 1917.

ABLE SEAMAN JOHN OWEN died while serving aboard the S.S. *Llandovery Castle* (London) on 27 June 1918.

FREDERICK WATSON died while serving aboard the S.S. *Glenfruin* (Glasgow) on 26 January 1918.

195

**A Great War and WW2 Mercantile Marine ‘Casualty’ Group of 5 awarded to Chief Engineer William Rutherford Smith, Mercantile Marine, who was aboard the S.S. *Benwyvis* when it was sunk on 12 March 1941, and subsequently died – apparently of thirst and starvation while afloat in a lifeboat**, comprising:

British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals, 1914-1919 (**William R. Smith**), with original paper envelopes and cardboard boxes of issue;

1939-45 Star;

Atlantic Star;

War Medal, 1939-45, these all unnamed as issued, with transmission slip, O.H.M.S. envelope, and two items of related insignia;

Group loose, *practically as issued* (7)

£120-150

CHIEF ENGINEER WILLIAM RUTHERFORD SMITH was born on 10 April 1897 in Edinburgh, Scotland, the son of James and Theresa Smith, and served with the Mercantile Marine during the Great War. He was serving aboard the S.S. *Benwyvis* (Leith) when it was attacked and sunk on 12 March 1941 by the German submarine *U-105* near the Cape Verde Islands. Previous research with the group makes the claim that he died of thirst and starvation after the sinking, having made his escape from the sinking aboard a lifeboat, but this detail remains unconfirmed. It is known, however, that one man was rescued after 28 days at sea in an open boat by a French ship, which landed him at Madagascar.

196

**General Service (2)**, 1918-62, single clasp, Iraq (**Pte. C. E. Bartlett R.A.O.C.**), and Palestine 1945-48 (**19191997 Pte. D. Bradley. R.A.O.C.**), *very fine to good very fine* (2)

£70-100

CORPORAL D. BRADLEY is confirmed on the medal roll as having served with 614 A.O.D. between February and June 1948.

197

**General Service (2)**, 1918-62, single clasp, Malaya (**22475799 Pte. J. A. Parle. R.A.O.C.**) and (**23210552 Pte. M. D. Lewendon. R.A.O.C.**), *good very fine* (2)

£60-80

198

**General Service (2)**, 1918-62, Arabian Peninsula (**23686640 Pte. F. C. Hands. R.A.O.C.**); and Canal Zone (**22461261 Pte D A Boulton RAOC**), *almost extremely fine* (2)

£150-200

199

**General Service**, 1918-62, E.II.R., 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (the second a contemporary tailor's copy clasp) (**23661972 Gnr. P. Reddington. R.A.**), *good very fine*

£50-70





200

**An I.G.S. 'North West Frontier 1936-37' and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Pair awarded to Staff Sergeant W. F. Cowell, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, late R.I.A.S.C. (Motor Transport), and a WW2 L.S.G.C. Group of 3 awarded to Sergeant E. G. A. Dymond, I.A.O.C., comprising:**  
India General Service, 1936-39, single clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (M-33323 S-Sgt. W. F. Cowell, R.I.A.S.C. (M.T.));

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R., 1st issue, India (S-Serjt. W. F. Cowell, I.A.O.C.);

And:

War Medal, 1939-45;

India Service Medal;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R., Regular Army (777418 Sjt. E. G. A. Dymond. I.A.O.C.);

Medals court-mounted for display, *generally about very fine* (5)

£150-200

201

**A WW2 Army L.S.G.C. Group of 5 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 C. L. Badman, R.A.O.C., and a WW2 Malaya and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 6 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 A. J. Fisher, comprising:**  
1939-45 Star;

Africa Star, with copy clasp '8th Army';

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R., Regular Army (7574667 W.O. Cl. II. C. L. Badman. R.A.O.C.);

And:

1939-1945 Star;

Italy Star;

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

General Service 1918-62, E.II.R., single clasp, Malaya (7590254 W.O. Cl. 2. A. J. Fisher. R.A.O.C.);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R., Regular Army (7590254. W.O. Cl. 2. A. J. Fisher. R.A.O.C.);

Groups court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, very fine to good very fine* (11)

£180-220



202

**A WW2 M.i.D. and Post-War O.B.E. Group of 6 awarded to Commander Peter John Knowling, Royal Navy, who having served at Combined Operations H.Q. was latterly awarded the O.B.E. for services undertaken while serving 'on loan' to the Royal New Zealand Navy at the shore establishment H.M.N.Z.S. *Tamaki*, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast badge, in silver-gilt;

1939-45 Star;

Atlantic Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-45, the latter with bronze M.i.D. oak leaf upon ribbon;

Naval General Service, 1909-62, single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**Commander. P. J. Knowling. R.N.**);

Group swing-mounted upon bar as worn, with three 'Royal Naval College Dartmouth prize medals for Heavyweight Boxing, dated 1925-27, and a 'Theseus Cup' bronze medal for Rifle Shooting dated 1929, ribbon bar and miniature ribbon bar; *the first well-polished with surface gilding mostly absent, otherwise good very fine* (13) £300-500

O.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 26 May 1953

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1942

COMMANDER PETER JOHN KNOWLING received instruction at the Royal Naval College, Dartmouth, c. 1925, during which time he received several college prizes for Heavyweight Boxing. Appointed Sub-Lieutenant on 1 December 1928, he was commissioned as Lieutenant on 1 July 1930, and was promoted to Lieutenant Commander on 1 July 1938, just prior to the Second World War.

During WW2, Lieutenant Commander Knowling served as Captain of the escort Destroyer H.M.S. *Cotswold*, and it was while serving with this vessel that his ship was involved in a collision with H.M.S. *St. Donats*, off Spurn, Yorkshire, which was unfortunately sunk in the process, and left the *Cotswold* requiring repairs for a one-month period before returning to sea. Receiving and M.i.D. on 1 January 1942, online research suggests that he saw later service with the Combined Operations Material Department and C.O.H.Q. in 1944, and as Commander of the shore base H.M.S. *Nile* in 1945.

Seeing further post-war service during the Palestine 1945-48 operations, he was latterly sent to serve 'on loan' with the Royal New Zealand Navy, based at the shore establishment H.M.N.Z.S. *Tamaki* (near Auckland), for which services he was appointed O.B.E., prior to his retirement in January 1957.





203

**A WW2, M.B.E. and G.S.M. Malaya Group of 7 awarded to Major Thomas Frederick Basson, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, late Northumberland Regiment, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Member's (M.B.E.) breast badge, in silver;

1939-45 Star;

Burma Star;

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

General Service 1918-62, G.V.I.R., single clasp, Malaya (**Capt. T. F. Basson. R.A.O.C.**);

U.N. Korea, 1950-54;

The first six medals court-mounted on board for display, the last loose, *generally very fine to good very fine* (7)

£200-300

M.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1968 (New Year Honours)

MAJOR THOMAS FREDERICK BASSON was promoted from Cadet to Second Lieutenant on 4 December 1942, joining the Northumberland Regiment. He remained with the Northumberlands throughout the remainder of WW2, being promoted to Lieutenant. He later transferred to the R.A.O.C. on 1 November 1949, and was promoted to Captain on 14 July 1950. Promoted once again to Major on 4 December 1955, he was appointed M.B.E. on 1 January 1968 and relinquished his commission the following year on 25 April 1969 upon completion of service. Korean War service currently unconfirmed.

204

**A Good WW2, Malaya and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 7 awarded to Captain Arthur Llewellyn Cox, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, late Leicestershire Regiment, comprising:**

1939-1945 Star;

France and Germany Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-45;

General Service, 1918-62, E.I.I.R., single clasp, Malaya (**10554396 C.S.M. A. L. Cox. R.A.O.C.**);

Coronation 1953;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.I.I.R., Regular Army (**10554396 W.O. Cl. 1. A. L. Cox R.A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted as worn, *lightly toned, good very fine* (7)

£200-250

CAPTAIN ARTHUR LLEWELLYN COX (1920-1972) was born on 10 October 1920 in Gillingham, Kent. He enlisted for WW2 service with the Leicestershire Regiment on 12 June 1941. He transferred to the R.A.O.C. and served at home until 19 July 1944 when he embarked for service in N. W. Europe. After the war, he served with the B.A.O.R. until July 1949, and was promoted to W.O. Cl. 2 soon after on 14 July that year. He served with the M.E.L.F. between March 1950 and June 1953, being promoted to W.O. Cl. 1 & C.S.M. during that time, afterwards serving in Japan until March 1956 (promoted to R.S.M.) on 14 November 1955. He then served for a short time in Korea until June 1956, and then in Singapore until January 1959, being awarded the L.S.G.C. on 22 March 1961. He received a short service commission as Lieutenant on 23 October 1964, and was promoted to Captain on 23 June 1966, before retiring from further service on 22 October 1971. He died the following year on 10 June 1972 at the Garden Gate Public House, while acting as its Landlord.

205

**A WW2 Group of Palestine and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 7 to Sergeant A. J. Andrews, R.A.O.C., and a WW2 Malaya and Territorial Efficiency Group of 5 to Warrant Officer Class II F. J. J. McManus, R.A.O.C.,** comprising:

General Service 1918-62, single clasp, Palestine (**7580127 Sjt. A. J. Andrews. R.A.O.C.**);

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star;

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R., 1st Issue, Regular Army (**7580127 Sjt. A. J. Andrews. R.A.O.C.**);

And:

1939-1945 Star;

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

General Service 1918-62, single clasp, Malaya (**22558473 W.O. Cl. 2. F. J. J. Mc. Manus. R.A.O.C.**);

Territorial Efficiency, G.VI.R., Territorial (**3055749 Cpl. E. J. J. Mc Manus. R.A.O.C.**);

The first group swing-mounted for display, the second court-mounted for display, *light contact marks, minor edge nicks and marks to second, very fine* (12) £200-250

A group named to the first recipient was sold at D.N.W., 11 December 2019, lot 522

206

**A Fine WW2, Cyprus, Borneo and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 8 awarded to Warrant Officer Class 1 D. Chalmers, R.A.O.C.,** comprising:

1939-45 Star; Italy Star;

France and Germany Star;

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

General Service 1918-62, E.II.R., single clasp, Cyprus (**14430341 S/Sgt. D. Chalmers. R.A.O.C.**);

General Service, 1962-2007, single clasp, Borneo (**14430341 W.O. Cl. 1. D. Chalmers. RAOC.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R., Regular Army (**14430341 W.O. Cl. 2. D. Chalmers. RAOC.**);

Medals court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, a few light marks, generally good very fine* (8)

£150-200

207

**South African Second World War Group of 4 awarded to C320665 L.S. Afrika,** comprising:

Africa Star, Defence and War medals, Africa Service Medal, all officially impressed, *good very fine*; together with

**Canada, Confederation Centenary 1967**, unnamed as issued, *good extremely fine* (5)

£80-120

208

**A WW2 Mercantile Marine Group of 4 awarded to Master Ronald James Dounne, Mercantile Marine (Australia),** comprising:

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star;

War Medal, 1939-45 (**R. J. Dounne. M.N.**);

Medals loose, the latter with silver Australian Merchant Navy Lapel Badge, officially numbered '0797' to reverse, with original 'Authority to Wear Campaign Stars' letter, named to the recipient, paper slip, and two related 'Minister of State for Shipping and Fuel' cards, *good very fine* (5)

£100-150

209

**A WW2, Cyprus Emergency and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 4 awarded to Major Philip Charles Leyden, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, late Indian Army,** comprising:

Defence and War Medals 1939-45;

General Service 1918-62, E.II.R., single clasp, Cyprus (**Major. P. C. Leyden. R.A.O.C.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R., Regular Army (**Capt. P. C. Leyden. I.A.**);

Medals swing-mounted on board for display, *toned, good very fine* (4)

£150-200

MAJOR PHILIP CHARLES LEYDEN received an Emergency Commission from Warrant Officer to Lieutenant in the Indian Army on 9 September 1943. He was promoted to Captain 1 January 1947 and was awarded the Army L.S.G.C. on 3 December 1948, before receiving a further promotion to Major on 9 September 1956. After twelve further years of service he relinquished his commission on 18 September 1968, retaining the honorary rank of Major.

210

**Miscellaneous Medals and Prizes,** A WW2 India Service Medal and Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct Pair to **MT-108492 Fitter (Assistant Foreman) Karam Singh, Indian Army Ordnance Corps;** Indian Recruiting Badge, G.VI.R., reverse numbered '3803'; Pakistan Independence Medal, 1948 (**6838822 L/Nk Ghulam Yahya PAOC**); Army Emergency Reserve R.A.O.C. shooting medal, in silver (**W.O.1. Smith. S.E. 1959.**); Interdepartmental Competition Sporting Prize Medal, Dardanelles 1922-23, in silver, reverse engraved '7577007', *generally very fine to good very fine* (6)

£80-120



- 211  
**An Unusual WW2 Cadets and A.G.S. Kenya Pair awarded to Captain Robert Ernest Jeffries, Royal Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:  
 War Medal, 1939-45;  
 Africa General Service, 1902-54, single clasp, Kenya (**Capt. R. E. Jeffries. R.A.O.C.**);  
 Medals court-mounted on board for display, somewhat crudely, with medal reverses facing to front, and with original named Royal Mint box of issued for the A.G.S.M., *toned, almost extremely fine* (2) £80-120
- CAPTAIN ROBERT ERNEST JEFFRIES began his training as a Cadet with the R.A.O.C. late on in WW2, receiving a commission as 2nd Lieutenant on 21 January 1945. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 7 October 1946, and continued to serve with the R.A.O.C. in the years which followed. He was promoted to Captain on 24 September 1951, and served in Kenya, receiving an A.G.S.M. He relinquished his commission upon completion of service on 7 October 1955, at the rank of Captain.
- 212  
**A Korean War Pair awarded to Private A. L. Randle, King's (Liverpool) Regiment**, comprising:  
 Korea, 1950-53 (**22274579 Pte. A. L. Randle. Kings.**);  
 U.N. Korea, 1950-53, unnamed as issued;  
*Toned, good very fine* (2) £100-150
- 213  
**Korean War Pairs (2) awarded to Private A. E. Lee, R.A.O.C., and Private E. A. Tanner**, comprising:  
 Korea, 1950-53, 1st Issue (**22617831 Pte. A. E. Lee. R.A.O.C.**);  
 U.N. Korea, 1950-54;  
 And:  
 Korea, 1950-53, 1st Issue (**22225728 Pte. E. A. Tanner. R.A.O.C.**);  
 U.N. Korea, 1950-54;  
 Each pair court-mounted on board for display, the second mounted showing reverse of Korea Medal, *about extremely fine* (4) £100-150
- 214  
**General Service**, 1962-2007, single clasp, South Arabia (**063429 C. R. Bennett. A.B. R.N.**), with reverse pin for wear upon ribbon, as worn, *toned, a bold extremely fine with some underlying lustre* £50-70
- 215  
**General Service (2)**, 1962-2007, single clasp, South Arabia (**24027575 Pte. D. Gooding RAOC.**); and 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (**22960486 S. Sgt. J. Mc Namee. RAOC.**), *slightly uneven toning, otherwise extremely fine* (2) £100-150
- 216  
**A G.S.M. Malay Peninsula, Army L.S.G.C. and Pingat Jasa Malaysia Medal Group of 3 awarded to Captain Samuel David Cowan Potter, Royal Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:  
 General Service, 1962-2007, single clasp, Malay Peninsula (**19060335 W.O. Cl. 1 S. D. C. Potter. RAOC.**);  
 Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R., Regular Army (**Lt. S. D. C. Potter. RAOC.**);  
 Malaysia, Pingat Jasa Malaysia Medal, unnamed as issued;  
 Group court-mounted on board for display, *a few light marks, otherwise extremely fine* (3) £150-200
- CAPTAIN SAMUEL DAVID COWAN POTTER, of Fife, Scotland, was born on 30 July 1928. Serving in the R.A.O.C., he reached the rank of Warrant Officer Class I and received a 'Special Regular Commission' as Lieutenant on 4 November 1968. He received his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 18 March 1969 (qualifying for this award on 21 November 1968, and suggesting an original enlistment date c.1950), and was promoted to Captain on 4 November 1970 – retiring at that rank on 5 November 1973.
- 217  
**A G.S.M. Northern Ireland and First Gulf War Group of 4 awarded to Private K. Marshall, Royal Army Ordnance Corps**, comprising:  
 General Service, 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**24771107 Pte K Marshall RAOC**);  
 Gulf War, 1990-91, single clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (**24771107 Pte K Marshall RAOC**);  
 Saudi Arabia, Liberation of Kuwait Medal, 1991, unnamed as issued;  
 Kuwait, Liberation of Kuwait Medal, 1991, 4th Class, in bronze and enamels;  
 With  
 U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP ribbon, unnamed as issued;  
 General Service, 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**24204727 Lcpl D J Rae RAOC**);  
 Group and pair crudely mounted for display, *good very fine* (6) £150-250
- 218  
**Vietnam Medal 1964-73 (5716583 T.J. Scanlan)**, *extremely fine* £150-200
- TERENCE JOSEPH SCANLAN was a National Service enlistee, he served with the 8th Battalion Royal Australian Regiment.

## MEDALS FOR MERITORIOUS OR LONG SERVICE



219  
**Army Meritorious Service, V.R. (Paymr Serjt John Bolster. 27th Foot)**, lightly toned, obverse edge bruise, contact marks and scratches both sides, good fine thus £200-300

PAYMASTER SERGEANT JOHN BOLSTER, of Sligo, Ireland, is shown on the South Africa 1834-53 Medal Roll as having served with the 27th (Inniskilling) Regiment, with the remark beside it 'Sent to the O.C. Donegal Artillery Militia' to which unit he later transferred. He was admitted to pension on 11 July 1854, and was awarded the L.S.G.C. on 9 April 1856, and the M.S.M. (offered here) in 1857. He died on 8 August, 1882.

220  
**Army Meritorious Service, V.R. (Cr. Sgt. J. O' Dare. 27th Foot)**, attractively toned, official correction to second digit of regiment, a few small marks, extremely fine £200-300

COLOUR-SERGEANT J. O'DARE was awarded the L.S.G.C. on 23 November, 1872, and the M.S.M. (offered here) on 3 February 1899. According to 'The Annuity Meritorious Service Medal' by McInnes he died on 24 May 1906, and an obituary in the 'Tyrone Constitution' of 1 June 1906, reads as follows:

*'Deceased, who was 75 at his death, served for 21 years in the 27th Inniskilling Fusiliers, and retired from the service in 1871. He took an important part in the Indian Mutiny, and his family are still prominently connected with the service, five of his sons (including Lieutenant and Quartermaster O'Dare, Omagh depot) being in the army.'*

221  
**Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R.**, narrow suspension 1875-77, with engraved naming, (J.H. Gibbons Pte. 46th Co. R.M.LI.), toned, very fine, reverse better £120-150

222  
**Miscellaneous Long Service Medals (3)**, comprising: Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (D.2328 P. Price, Sean. 1 Cl., R.N.R.); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (8852 Cpl. R. W. Taylor. S. Lanc: Regt.), with pin for wear upon ribbon; and Volunteer Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (Pte. J. A. Lowe, E. B. Ry. Bn., A.F.I.); generally toned, some minor edge nicks and bruises, very fine to good very fine (3) £150-200

223  
**Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R.**, small letter reverse (574. Sjt M. Lee. Wexford Militia.), toned, very fine, and scarce to this unit £150-200

The Wexford Militia was later renamed the 3rd Battalion, 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





224  
**Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., small letter reverse (2162. Serjt Thos Mitchell, 83rd Foot), toned, suspension pin slightly bent, contact marks to reverse, very fine / good fine** £100-150

SERGEANT THOMAS MITCHELL is confirmed on the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll as having served with the 83rd Foot (at the rank of Corporal), with entitlement to a medal with clasp 'Central India'.

225  
**Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), E.VII.R. (912 Bndsmn. W. Parfett Irish Gds.) with reverse pin for wear upon ribbon, and (1502 Bndsmn R. Portelli. Irish Gds.), toned, almost extremely fine (2)** £200-300

BANDSMAN W. PARFETT (formerly 'Perfect') was born on 13 August 1874 in Action, Middlesex, and initially enlisted as a musician with the 7th Hussars in 1876, later transferring to the Irish Guards in 1901. Research suggests that he was present during a train crash near Quebec in late October 1905, but narrowly escaped death. He left the service in 1909 and became a theatre musician.

BANDSMAN RICHARD PORTELLI was born c.1873 in Senglea, Malta, and served initially with the Royal Marine Artillery (11 March 1887 to November 1902). He then transferred to the Irish Guards, with whom he continued to serve until the time of his discharge on 10 March 1908. He was awarded the L.S.G.C. on 1 October 1907.

226  
**Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), E.VII.R. (993 Serjt: G. Sutton. Leinster Regt), and E.II.R., Regular Army (22294395 S. Sgt. A. J. Scarlett. Inniskillings.), with reverse pin for wear upon ribbon, this slightly corroded, a few light marks and hairlines, otherwise extremely fine (2)** £150-200

227  
**Army Long Service and Good Conduct (3), V.R., small reverse lettering (1874-1901) (Store. Serjt. Mervyn. Gerard. Ord. Dept.); E.VII.R. (Sub Condr Eustace H. C. Lindsay Indian Ordce. Deptt.); G.VI.R., Regular Army (1862001 Cpl. G. F. Tanner. R.A.O.C.), lightly toned, minor edge bruise to first, otherwise about extremely fine (3)** £150-200

228  
**Efficiency Medal (3), G.VI.R., Territorial (2035729 Pte. A. E. Tamplin. R.A.O.C.); E.II.R., Territorial (22251045 W.O. Cl. 1. F. Smith. RAOC.); E.II.R., T. & A. V. R. (22861834 Pte R Ecclestone RAOC); lightly toned, some light hairlines, otherwise generally extremely fine (3)** £150-200

229  
**Militia Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (634 Cpl T. Thompson. 5th R. Irish R. Mil.), toned, some minor edge bruising to reverse, good very fine** £300-400

CORPORAL T. THOMPSON served with the 5th Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles during the Second Boer War in South Africa, and is entitled to a Q.S.A. with 5 clasps. His Militia L.S.G.C. was awarded in November 1905, and according to 'The Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal' by Tamplin, just 39 such medals were issued to this unit.

Ex A. D. Hamilton, May 1973

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



230  
**Militia Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (29 Pte A. Devlin 4th R. Irish Fus. Mil.),** *lightly toned, some edge bruising in places both sides, very fine* £300-400

PRIVATE A. DEVLIN of the 4th Royal Irish Fusiliers Militia, was awarded the Militia L.S.G.C. in February 1905, and according to 'The Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal' by Tamplin, just 10 such medals were issued to this unit.

Ex Spink, September 1978 (listed as 'Berlin')

231  
**Militia Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (3001 Pte R. Levingston. 5th Con. Ran. Mil.),** *heavily polished with minor edge bruises, fair/fine* £300-400

PRIVATE R. LEVINGSTON of the 5th Connaught Rangers Militia, was awarded the Militia L.S.G.C. in February 1905, and according to 'The Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal' by Tamplin, just 9 such medals were issued to this unit.

232  
**Militia Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (4832 Gnr W. J. McPhillips. Antrim R.G.A. Mil.),** *lightly toned, tiny rim nick near suspension, otherwise extremely fine, and a very scarce unit* £300-400

GUNNER W. J. MCPHILLIPS of the Antrim Royal Garrison Artillery, was awarded the Militia L.S.G.C. in February 1905, and according to 'The Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal' by Tamplin, just 23 such medals were issued to this unit.

233  
**Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (5154 Pte W. Nocker. 4/R. I. Rif:),** *toned, good very fine, and scarce* £300-400

234  
**Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Type 1 (1911-20), breast star, in bronze with silvered-bronze centre (Charles Tucker),** *in Elkington case of issue, some wear to silvering at centre, good very fine* £70-100

There are two recipients of the name Charles Tucker who received the George V First type I.S.M., the first was a Fitter at Chatham Dockyard (*London Gazette*: 4 October 1913), the other was a Master of Yard Craft at Sheerness Docks (*London Gazette*: 8 January 1915).

235  
**Visit to Ireland, 1900 (S. . T. Callaghan. R.I.C.),** *with shamrock suspension bar and reverse pin for wear, retaining clasp broken, toned, very fine* £100-150



## MILITARIA AND OTHER MEDALS



236

**A 'Battle of the Nile' and 'Nelson Interest' Bilston Enamel Snuff or Patch Box, c.1798**, of oval form, enamel on copper, the white enamelled lid bearing the inscription 'Where Caesar and Alexander Fought Brave Nelson's Fleet new wonders wrought', with internal glass mirrored lid, bottle green enamel base with white interior, 43mm width x 36mm across x 24.5 mm height, *a few tiny chips to enamel at base, and some crazing to the white enamel of the lid, internally excellent* £300-400

The four-line verse detailed on the upper lid refers to the Admiral Lord Nelson's victory over of the French Fleet at The Battle of the Nile, (or the Battle of Aboukir Bay), near Alexandria, Egypt, on 1-2 August 1798.

Ex Matthew Barton, 26 May 2021, lot 395 (part)

237

**A 'Nelson Interest' Bilston Enamel Snuff or Patch-Box, c.1800**, of oval form, enamel on copper, white enamelled lid bearing the words 'British Gratitude to Nelson's Valour' within wreath, with trumpets above, pink enamel body, white enamel base and white interior, with internal glass mirrored lid, 43mm width x 37.5mm across x 26.5mm height, *some discolouration, chipping and possible old repairs to enamel of lid, hairline cracks to sides and base, but scarce* £300-400

238

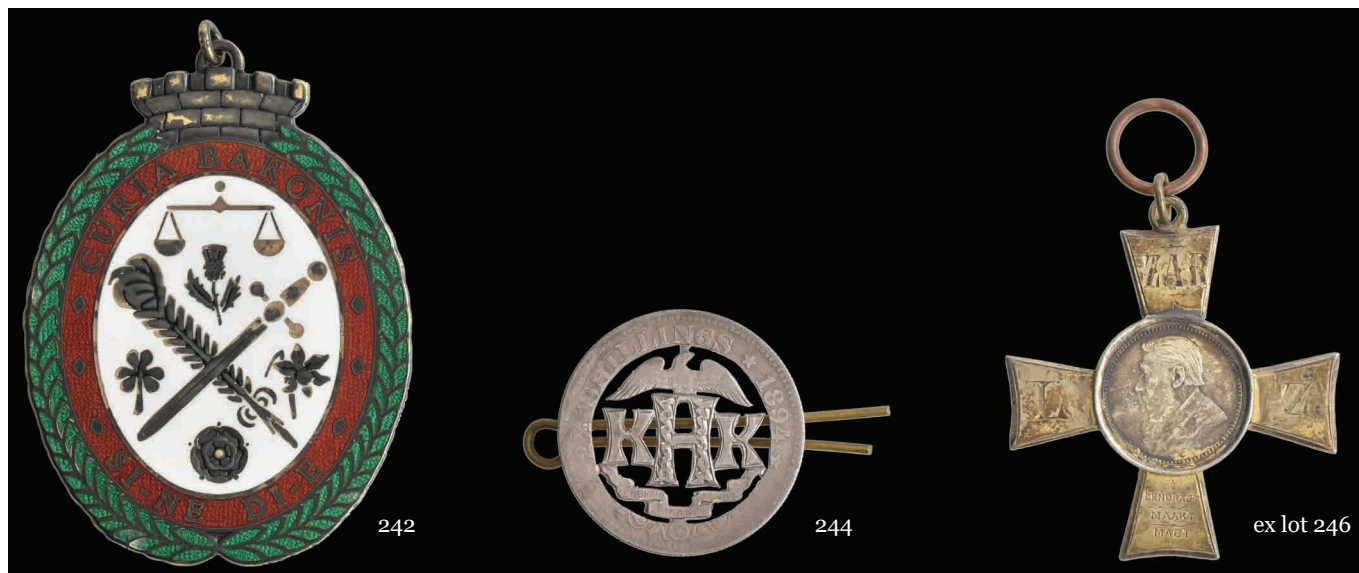
**A 'Battle of Trafalgar' and 'Nelson Interest' Bilston Enamel Snuff or Patch-Box, c.1805**, of oval form, enamel on copper, white enamelled lid bearing the words 'When Nelson knew the Battle was won He said to fate GOD'S will be done', pink enamel body, white enamel base and white interior, with internal glass mirrored lid, 43mm width x 37.5mm across x 26.5mm height, *a few tiny hairline cracks to enamel of lid, light partial crack to internal mirror of lid, but otherwise excellent, and scarce in this condition* £300-400

Ex Matthew Barton, 26 May 2021, lot 395 (part)

239

**A 'Battle of Trafalgar' and 'Nelson Interest' Bilston Enamel Snuff or Patch-Box, c.1805**, of oval form, enamel on copper, enamelled lid bearing a mourning scene, with female mourner beside a stone shrine, marked 'Sacred to Nelson', beneath a tree, with the inscription 'England mourn and drop a tear the Victory's great but Bought too dear' surrounding, navy blue base and white interior, with internal glass mirrored lid, 43mm width x 37.5mm across x 26.5mm height, *single crack across mirror in lid, a few small cracks to enamels of outer lid and light wear elsewhere, otherwise attractive, and scarce* £300-400

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



240  
**Birmingham Loyal Association Regimental Award Medal 1802**, by Matthew Boulton, Mars and Pax clasping hands in commemoration of the Peace of Amiens, reverse engraved **Serj. Thos. Docker 5th Compy. Birm. Loyl. Associat.** in relief above, Presented to, in relief below, by the Town of Birmingham May XXVIII MDCCCII, 47.8mm (Balmer V64), *in original red leather and velvet lined case of issue (lid detached), extremely fine*; together with **Prussia, Battle of Rosbach November 5 1757**, bronze medal, Frederick the Great on horse back left, trophy of arms below, *rev.*, view of the battle, 38mm (Olding 609), *very fine* (2) £250-300

241  
**A Scarce Regimental Medal of the 37th Lancashire Rifle Volunteers awarded to Private J. Myers**, in bronze, with two named and dated clasps mounted below for the years 1871 and 1872, in original box of issue (*this now damaged, with lid detached*), *suspension with contemporary soldered repair, very fine thus, but scarce* £80-120

The 37th Lancashire Rifle Volunteers was raised in 1860 and settled into its first headquarters at the Victoria Road Drill Hall in Ulverston, Cumbria, in 1873. This unit evolved into the 4th Battalion, King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster) in 1908. This medal is illustrated in an article concerning the Ulverston Rifle Volunteers Band by Gavin Holman.

242  
**Curia Baronis or Court Baron's Badge**, by Thomas Fattorini, Birmingham, hallmarked 1897, in silver and enamels, width 50.8mm, *good very fine* £100-200

'A Curia Baronis' is a feudal court which deals with a Baronial tenants' inheritance, tenancy and debts.

243  
**1st China (Wei Hai Wei) Regiment**, other ranks pagri badge, in brass, 45mm. together with **Border Regiment** "CHINA" cap badges (2), in bronze, width 33.5mm, *all lacking pins, good very fine* (3) £150-200

The 1st China Regiment was founded in 1898, formed of Chinese soldiers with British officers. It saw service in the Boxer Rebellion of 1900-01 but it did not last much longer, being disbanded in 1906.

244  
**Boer War Memorabilia: Kitchener's Horse Cap Badge**, made from a hollowed out Z.A.R. halfcrown, 1894, *very fine* £100-200

Lot is offered with a small contemporary card belonging to Mr Charles Gardner Goldthwaite, with the following handwritten inscription on the reverse: *'Insignia of the Horse of Kitchner (sic) in the Boer War. This belongs to Graham Goldthwaite who was one of the Horse'*.

GRAHAM GOLDTHWAITE received the Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps, Cape Colony and Orange Free State, and was issued a duplicate medal in November 1914 which was sent to J.G.W. Goldthwaite in Philadelphia.

245  
**Boer War Memorabilia: Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek (Z.A.R.) Belt Buckle**, 1895 two-piece model, as used in the Boer War, by John Leckie, Walsall, width 105mm, *very fine* £150-200

246  
**Boer War Memorabilia: Z.A.R. sixpence**, 1898, set into the centre of a silver-gilt cross, the limbs engraved ZAR/L/Z/ Eendragt - Maakt-Magt, width 41.7mm; Kruger souvenir medal in brass, facing bust of S.J.P. Kruger, *rev.*, Z.A.R. arms, 27.6mm, with integral loop for suspension and with original riband; Z.A.R. army cap badge in white metal, width 39mm, *good very fine or better* (3) £180-220

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





illustration reduced

247

**Sir Ernest Shackleton:** A good quality reproduction of Shackleton's Sledging Flag, 70.5 x 75 cm., copied from the original housed at the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge; numbered 25 from a limited edition of 25 issued by the Fram Museum, Oslo on the occasion of the *Exploring Shackleton* Exhibition held at the Museum to mark the Centenary of Shackleton's Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition, 1914-17, as issued, boxed, offered with original certificate signed by Shackleton's grand-daughter, Alexandra Shackleton £600-800

The proceeds from the original sales of limited edition flags were allocated to the *Gjøa* Restoration Fund.

248

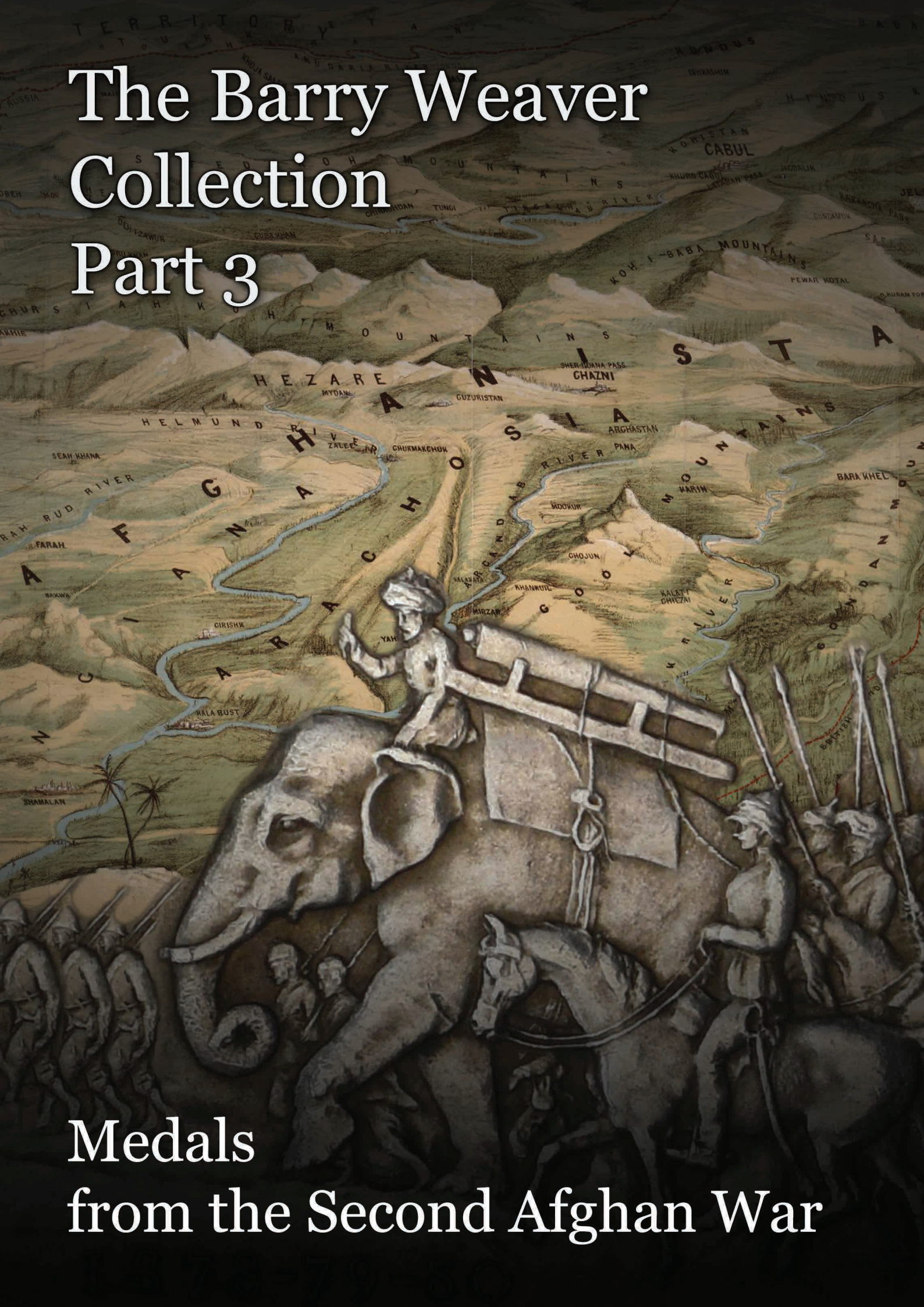
**Documents:** A pair of documents presented to **Major George Matthews, M.C., Auxiliary Military Pioneers Corps, late Tank Corps**, presented by the Belgian 1 Bon De Pioneers for services with them as Liaison Officer during 1944-45, comprising *Ordre de Jour* 6 May 1945 and a presentation document signed by the Officers 27 July 1946 with illustrations of the actions participated in between 1944 and 1945, both framed and glazed (2) £50-60

MAJOR GEORGE MATTHEWS, was gazetted with the Military Cross 4 July 1918 for services with the Tank Corps, he came out of retirement in 1940 and was posted with the Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps. He received the following citation for his M.C.: 'T./2nd Lt. George Matthews, Tank Corps. For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Five of his crew were wounded and his Tank caught fire., and, though surrounded by the enemy, he kept his guns in action and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He continued the fight, though his Tank caught fire several times, until his ammunition was exhausted, and then successfully brought his Tank out of action. He showed magnificent courage and determination.'

249

**Books:** Kenneth Douglas-Morris, *Naval Medals 1793-1856*, London, 1987, 542pp., blue boards, in original slip case; together with E.C. Joslin, *Spink's Catalogue of British and Associated Orders, Decorations and Medals*, Exeter 1983, 192pp, boards, with original dust jacket; A.A. Payne, *British and Foreign Orders, War Medals and Decorations*, reprint of the 1911 edition by J.B. Hayward and Son 1981, 811pp, boards; Hyginus Eugene Cardinale, *Orders of Knighthood, Awards and the Holy See*, dated and revised edition by Peter Bander van Duren 1985, 336pp, boards, with original dust jacket; Sharp & Dunnigan, *The Congressional Medal of Honor, the Names, the Deeds, Civil War through Vietnam*, 1105pp, Chico, California 1988, boards, with original dust jacket, *virtually as issued* (5) £100-150





# The Barry Weaver Collection Part 3

Medals  
from the Second Afghan War



## **The Barry Weaver Collection Of Medals from the Second Afghan War (Part 3)**



DR. BARRY C. WEAVER

Born in Alabama in 1938 and growing up in Texas, Barry enlisted in the United States Navy as a young man, serving for four years before attending dental school. While a dentist by trade, Barry's fascination with military history led to him becoming a passionate collector of military medals for almost fifty years. He could often be found absorbed reading history books or doing research on medal groups. Of course, there was always time to go after a striped bass on the beaches of Ocracoke, North Carolina, his favorite fishing spot.

Barry built significant collections over the years in U.S. Medals, British Medals and Chinese Medals. Within each area he collected, he developed expertise through hours of research, often visiting military archives in Washington, D.C. and New York City. Well known within the collecting community, he was highly involved with the Orders and Medals Society of America (O.M.S.A.) for decades. He wrote many articles for O.M.S.A. publications and served in various volunteer positions within the organization. In 2000, he published *'The Boxer Uprising'* book with co-authors Edwin T. Wheatly and Charles P. McDowell. He attended nearly every annual O.M.S.A. convention for most of his adult life, deriving tremendous pleasure from organizing two conventions and frequently putting together exhibits on special medal groups of interest. Once Barry retired from dentistry, he translated his enthusiasm into a business, partnering with Jeffrey Floyd and Frederick Rockwood to create FJP Auctions, Inc. which they operated for several years.

Barry assembled his Afghan Wars (1878-1880) collection for over a decade, carefully acquiring the highest quality pieces he could find and meticulously researching the medals. It is with great pride that Barry's family is auctioning off this meaningful collection. As a lifelong collector of military medals and avid lover of military history, Barry held a deep recognition for the value of each soldier's life, their personal stories, and individual contributions to their countries. Dr. Barry Weaver passed away December 17, 2021 at his home in Hilton Head, South Carolina after courageously battling multiple cancers for many years.

Starting at 2.00 pm

## GALLANTRY GROUP



250

**The Rare Second Afghan War 'Charasia' D.C.M. Group of 3 awarded to Private Richard McNary, 72nd Foot (Seaforth Highlanders), for his gallant part in the storming of the 'Heights of Kabul' on 6 October 1879, and helping to secure the key road towards Kabul – this one of just four men from the Seaforths to receive the D.C.M. for this battle. He later served during the Egypt & Sudan Campaign of 1882-89, and was present at the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, V.R. (Pte. R. McNary, 72nd Foot.);

Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia (1789. Pte. R. McNary. 72nd Highrs.);

Egypt & Sudan, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (1789 [Pte] R. McNary. 1/Sea: Highrs.);

Group loose, some wear to naming in places, the last two with suspensions somewhat slack, contact mark and surface pitting, the first almost very fine, remainder fine only (3)

£5,000-7,000

D.C.M.: Recommendation submitted to the Queen on 8 January 1880.

PRIVATE RICHARD MCNARY was born c.1852, near Monmouth, Wales, and enlisted for service with the 1st Battalion, 72nd Foot (Seaforth Highlanders) in 1869. The regiment embarked for service in India in 1871, largely on the Northwest Frontier, and were later sent to serve during the Second Afghan War of 1878-80 as part of the 2nd Brigade, Kurram Valley Field Force.

Private McNary was present with the Seaforth Highlanders at the Battle of Peiwar Kotal, on 2 December 1878, at the Western end of the Khyber Pass. After some careful scouting of the enemies positions, and having discovered that a steep path might be taken up over the Spingawai Kotal and around the enemy's flank fortifications, men of the 72nd Foot (and others troops from the regiments of the 'right wing' of their brigade) played a key role in taking this strategic position. Undertaking a night-time march up the very steep bed of a mountain stream, at daybreak on 2 December they engaged the Afghan breastworks on the top of the hill and surprised the enemy force, leaving 78 dead and capturing 21 guns. This flank attack shook the enemy, and was timed to coincide with the main frontal attack. Despite spirited resistance from the Afghans, this combined attack caused the enemy to give up their fortifications in retreat, leaving the British in control of this strategic position.

At the Battle of Charasia (sometimes referred to as 'The Heights of Kabul'), on 6 October 1879, a large Afghan force of approximately 12,000 men were found to be holding a range of hills commanding the pass leading towards the city of Kabul. As recorded in the 'Historical Records of the 72nd (now 1st Seaforth) Highlanders':

*'...the 72nd, under command of Lieutenant-Colonel Clarke, leading the attack on the left of the British line, were at first - while crossing some open ground between two ranges of hills – exposed to very heavy fire from the Afghan army... They, however, soon drove back the enemy's right, and gaining the hills, got some cover, and eventually driving the enemy from hill to hill with considerable loss, about 3.00pm compelled them to retreat, and got possession of their position, thus ending the fight and leaving the road to Kabul open.'*

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





The 72nd Highlanders suffered 3 men killed; Lieutenant Fergusson and 34 men wounded, and for their gallantry, Private McNary and 3 other men of the regiment later received the D.C.M. - his name, along with those of Colour-Sergeant Robert Renwick Lauder (bar), Private John Waterstone and Private Michael McMahon, were submitted to the Queen for the award of the Distinguished Conduct Medal on 8 January 1880. While no citations for these awards are currently known, it is reported that 'half of the ammunition expended by the British force' at Charasia was spent by the 72nd Foot alone, so their 'fighting role' at the forefront of this attack is beyond doubt.

McAnary continued to serve during the Egypt and Sudan Campaigns of 1882-89, including at the key battle of Tel-El-Kebir. A photo from this period in Egypt (see above, second from right) shows McNary, and other men of the 72nd, wearing their medals from the two campaigns. It would seem that McNary returned to civilian life after his time in Egypt, and his name appears in the 1891 Census of Scotland, showing his employment as an Iron Works Labourer in Coatbridge, Lanarkshire, Scotland; married to an Emily McNary, with one child also called Richard. No records can be found thus far concerning his death, so it is possible that he might have emigrated in later life.

Ex Spink 23 July 2009; Tombs Collection, Glendining's 23-25 April, 1918, lot 212

## CAMPAIGN MEDALS



251  
**The Rare Officer's Afghanistan Medal awarded to Colonel Richard Corbett, Royal Horse Artillery, late Royal Artillery, severely wounded in action at Ahmed Khel, comprising:**  
 Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ali Musjid, Ahmed Khel (**Capt. R. Corbett. R.H.A.**), *lightly polished, a bold very fine*  
 £1,500-2,000

COLONEL RICHARD CORBETT was born on 9 May 1844, entering Woolwich as a Gentleman Cadet on 1 July 1861. Receiving a commission as Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery on 1 September 1863, he was promoted to Captain in March 1876 and served in the Second Afghan War of 1878-80.

Serving in Afghanistan initially with 'E' Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery, throughout the first and during part of the second campaign, he was present at the capture of Ali Musjid (as stated by Shadbolt's *The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880*) in the early stages of the war as part of the 1st Division, Peshawar Valley Field Force. He later served with 'A' Battery, 'B' Brigade of the Royal Horse Artillery, between March and May 1880, taking part in the Battle of Ahmed Khel, in which he was dangerously wounded in action – suffering a compound fracture to both bones in his right forearm from a gunshot. He was subsequently mentioned in despatches, and received the Brevet of Major.

Between 1898 and his retirement in 1901 he served as Colonel of the staff commanding the Royal Artillery at Woolwich, and died at Nottingham Place, Marylebone, London, in May 1907. This medal represents a unique combination of clasps to an officer.

Ex Brian Ritchie Collection, D.N.W., 23 September 2005, lot 97

252  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, 3 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul (892. Gr. J. Pullen. F/A/. R.H.A.), suspension slightly loose, lower carriage rod once replaced, very fine**  
 £250-300

GUNNER JOHN BRADLEY served with 'F' Battery, 'A' Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. The remarks column states 'E/B' and that the medal was sent to 'O.C. R.A. Poona Divn 31/12/81'.

Ex Dr Arthur B. King Collection, Morton & Eden, 3 October 2003, lot 158

253  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ahmed Khel (3585, Corpl. Cr. Maker, F. London, A/B, R.H.A.), light hairlines and tiny marks, otherwise good extremely fine, with plenty of original mint lustre**  
 £150-200

COLLAR MAKER SERGEANT FRANCIS LONDON served with 'A' Battery, 'B' Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. The original medal roll shows 'Died at Umbala 2/6/81' in the remarks column.

Ex Spink

254  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (1887. Gr. J. Mangan. H/C. Bde. R.H.A.), good very fine**  
 £100-150

BOMBARDIER JAMES MANGAN served with 'H' Battery, 'C' Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





255  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (1271. Gr. W. Fletcher. I/C R.H.A.), almost extremely fine** £200-250

GUNNER WILLIAM FLETCHER served with 'I' Battery, 'C' Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. He was mortally wounded at Fatehabad on 2 April 1879, receiving a bullet to the forehead. He survived for a remarkable 23 days before finally succumbing to his wound on 25 April 1879.

Ex Morton & Eden, 12 December 2003, lot 1251

256  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia (2257 Dr W. Gibson. I/C. R.H.A.), unofficial clasp rivets, lightly toned, extremely fine** £140-180

DRIVER W. GIBSON served with 'I' Battery, 'C' Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery in the Second Afghan War, although the medal roll indicates entitlement to a 'no clasp' medal.

Ex Morton & Eden, 15 June 2007, lot 1036

257  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (7064. Driv: R. Thompson. H/1st Bde. R.A.), lightly toned, good very fine** £100-150

DRIVER R. THOMPSON served with 'H' Battery, 1st Brigade, Royal Artillery, in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above.

258  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (5842. Gr. E. Grant. C/3. R.A.), lustrous, good extremely fine** £100-150

GUNNER EDWARD GRANT served with 'C' Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. The original medal roll shows 'Died at Muan Meer[?] 29/11/80' in the remarks column.

Ex Morton & Eden, 12 December 2003, lot 1252

259  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia (6904. Trump. J. E. Reillys. G/3rd R. A.), a few small marks, otherwise almost extremely fine** £180-220

TRUMPETER JONATHAN EDWARD REILLY served with 'G' Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Morton & Eden, 3 July 2008, lot 353

260  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ahmed Khel (6624. Dr. J. Hanson. G/4th R.A.), trace of old polish, suspension slightly loose and minor edge bruising otherwise nearly extremely fine and lustrous** £140-180

DRIVER JAMES HANSON served with 'G' Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Spink

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



261  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (4817. Gunr. A. Mayberry. 13/8th Bde. R.A.), lightly toned, extremely fine, and lustrous**  
 £100-150

GUNNER A. MAYBERRY served with 13 Battery, 8th Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. The original medal roll shows 'Disch. 2 Period 5.9.82' in the remarks column.

262  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ali Musjid (1454. 1st Trumpr. J. Collier. 13/9 Bde. R.A.), heavy contact marks and minor edge bruising, about very fine thus**  
 £180-220

TRUMPET MAJOR JOHN COLLIER served with 13 Battery, 9th Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. The original medal roll shows 'Dist. Staff: Oudh Divn.' in the remarks column.

Ex Alan Wolfe Collection, D.N.W., 7 December 2005, lot 115

263  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (1021. Gr. G. Barnham. 6/11th R.A.), tiny reverse text cuts near suspension, otherwise good extremely fine and lustrous**  
 £100-150

GUNNER GEORGE BARNHAM served with 6 Battery, 11th Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, with confirmed entitlement as above. The original medal roll shows 'Disch'd free 12/7/81'.

264  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ahmed Khel (3769. Sergt. Hy. Watkins. 11/11th Bde. R.A.), trace of old black polish, a few surface marks and suspension a touch loose, about very fine**  
 £140-180

SERGEANT HENRY WATKINS served with 11 Battery, 11th Brigade, Royal Artillery in the Second Afghan War, although the medal roll appears to show that he was not properly entitled to the clasp 'Ahmed Khel'.

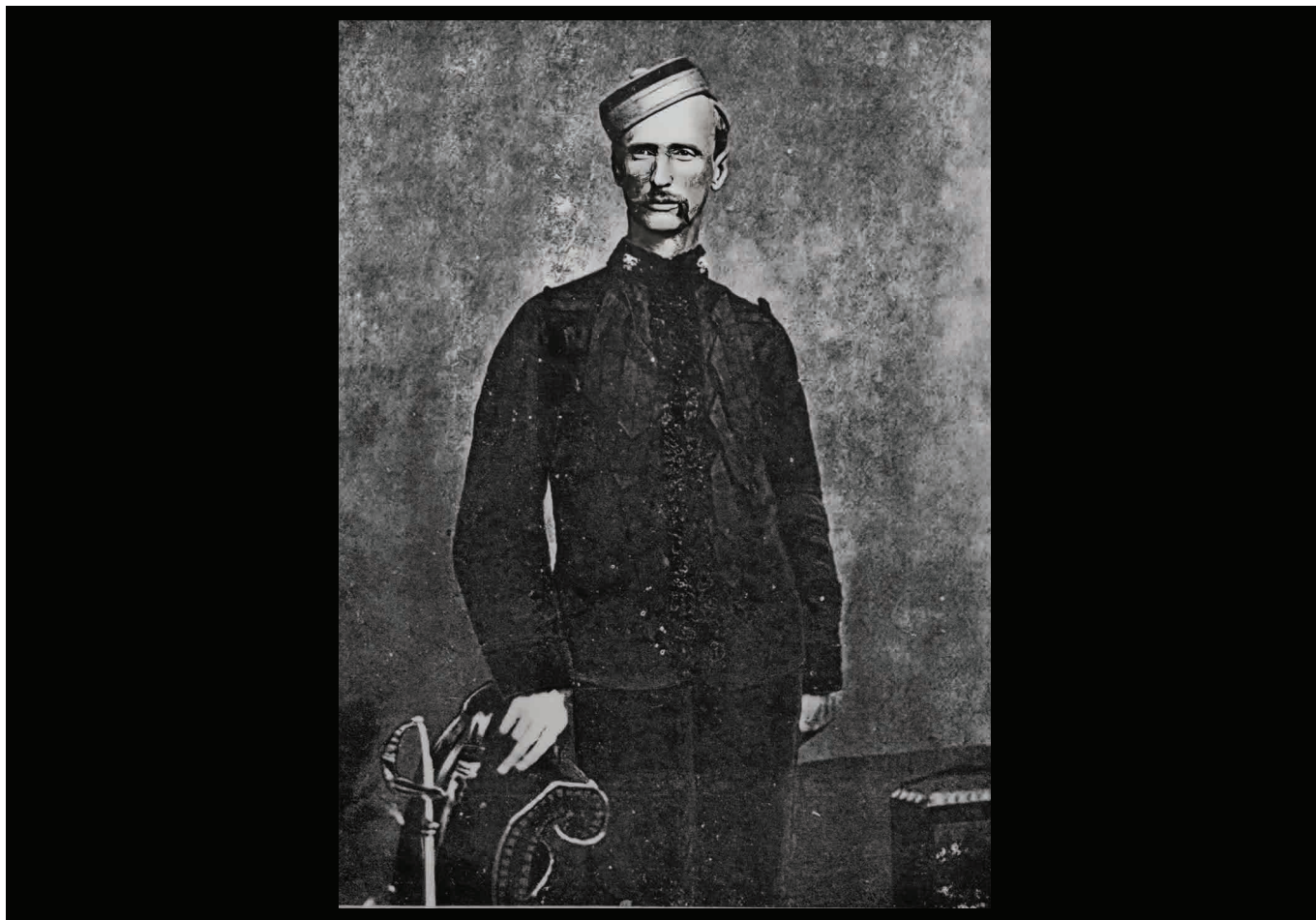
265  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Bde. Sur: A. Guthrie. A.M.D.), uneven tone, minor edge nick and abrasions near unit**  
 £300-500

DEPUTY SURGEON-GENERAL ALEXANDER GUTHRIE, M.D., was born in Forfarshire, Scotland, on 23 July 1832, gaining his qualification as a Medical Doctor at Edinburgh in 1853. He was appointed Assistant Surgeon (Staff) on 28 April 1854, with the Depot Battalion, Winchester, then serving on attachment to the Rifle Brigade from 4 May 1855. He was appointed to the Army Medical Department on 20 June 1865 and promoted to Surgeon (Staff) on 20 June 1865, serving on attachment to the Royal Artillery from 17 July 1866 (the 'Roll of Commissioned Officers in the Service of the British Army' by Johnston, refers).

At the time of the Second Afghan War he was appointed Brigade Surgeon on 27 November 1870 and served as Principal Medical Officer to the Reserve Division at Peshawar from January to February 1880, as recorded in Shadbolt's 'The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880'. After this he was posted to the Medical charge of the Field Hospital at Landi Kotal and to act as P.M.O. of the 1st Section Kyber Line Force, in which capacity he continued to serve until the close of operations in September 1880, for which service he was mentioned in despatches. He was latterly promoted to Deputy Surgeon-General on 7 May 1882, and died at Chatham on 3 March 1886.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





266

**The Civil K.C.B. and Afghanistan C.B. group to Major-General Lord Ralph Drury Kerr, who commanded the 10th Hussars at the disastrous crossing of the Kabul River, and commanded the Cavalry Brigade during the action at Futtehabad, where the 10th Hussars contributed ‘a well-delivered charge’ to the right front, leading to ‘the crushing defeat of the enemy’, comprising:**

The Most Honourable Order of The Bath, Civil Division, Knight Commander’s (K.C.B.) set of insignia, comprising neck badge, in silver-gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1902, and breast star, in silver, gold and enamel, with gold retaining pin to reverse;

The Most Honourable Order of The Bath, Military Division, Companion’s (C.B.) breast badge, in 18 carat gold and enamels, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1870, complete with gold ribbon buckle;

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**Lieut: Col: Lord R. D. Kerr. C.B 10th. Rl. Hussars**);

Group loose, *generally good very fine* (4)

£3,000-5,000

MAJOR-GENERAL LORD RALPH DRURY KERR was born on 11 August 1837 at Newbattle Abbey, the third son of the 7th Marquess of Lothian and Cecil, daughter of the 2nd Earl Talbot. He was commissioned as a Cornet in the 10th Hussars on 24 November 1857, being promoted to Lieutenant in June 1858, and then to Adjutant in May 1859. He remained in that capacity until he obtained his Troop as a Captain in August 1861. He proceeded to India in 1873 as Major and second in command, taking command of the regiment in April 1875, and being promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in May 1876. Arriving in Afghanistan, he joined the Headquarters and service troops at Jellalabad in March 1879 and commanded the 10th Hussars for the rest of the war. He was in command of the 10th Hussars at the time of the Kabul River disaster on 31st March (see ‘The Barry Weaver Collection – Part I [lot 113] for the casualty medal to Sub-Lieutenant Francis Harford), and was present at the head of the regiment, leading the Cavalry Brigade during their charge at Futtehabad on 2 April 1879. For this he was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 7 November 1879), and created a Companion of the Bath.

On the return from Afghanistan to India, he commanded the regiment during the terrible outbreak of cholera as it made its way through the Khyber Pass, and by his example and devotion assisted to alleviate the results (as stated in ‘*Memoirs of the Tenth Royal Hussars*’), although 38 men died within a few days, in what became called the ‘*Death March*’. In October 1880 he accompanied the 10th from Rawal Pindi to Mian Mir, and at a Durbar held by the Viceroy of India he commanded a Brigade consisting of the 10th and 15th Hussars, the Central India Horse and the 3rd Bengal Cavalry.



He was placed on half pay in May 1881, having held command of the regiment for the maximum period allowed of 5 years. As a Colonel he was appointed Inspector Officer for Auxiliary Cavalry at York, from 1883 to 1888, and after promotion to Major-General in January 1890, he commanded the Curragh District from 1891 to 1896, and retired in 1898. On 20 March 1901 he was appointed Colonel of the 10th Hussars, succeeding the Prince of Wales (later King Edward VII), who had been Colonel since 1863. He was made a Civil K.C.B. in the Coronation Honours list of 1911, and remained Colonel of the regiment until November 1912. Retiring from service to Woodburn House, Lord Kerr died at Dalkeith on 18 September 1916 – with one obituary stating: *‘He was most kindly and courteous in disposition, and was highly respected by all classes. A gentleman by nature, as well as by birth, he was always ready to be of service to others.’* He was interred at St. David’s Roman Catholic Chapel in Dalkeith, near Edinburgh. Sold with a quantity of related research.

Ex ‘A Collection of Medals to the 10th and 11th Hussars’, Noonans, 5 April 2006, lot 107; Christie’s, 14 March 1989, lot 235 (part - Afghanistan Medal only)





267  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Kabul, Kandahar (1309. Pte. J. Marshfield. 9th Lancers.), official correction to third digit in service number, good very fine** £200-250

PRIVATE J. MARSHFIELD served in the Second Afghan War with the 9th Lancers, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Dixon's Medals

268  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, Ali Musjid, Kabul (1053, Pte W. Byartt, 10th RI. Hussars), polished with some surface marks and reverse bruise, good fine, reverse better** £200-250

QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT WILLIAM BYARTT was born c.1852 at Lewisham, Kent, and served in the Second Afghan War with the 10th Lancers, including at the assault and taking of Ali Musjid and the Defence of Sherpur, with confirmed entitlement as above. He was admitted to the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, being discharged on 31 December 1897.

269  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (1498 Pte G. Boyes. 10th RI Hussars), tiny rim nicks, good very fine** £300-500

PRIVATE GEORGE BOYES served in the Second Afghan War with the 10th Lancers, with confirmed entitlement as above. According to the 'The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll' by Farrington, he was mortally wounded in action on 2 April 1879 at Fatehabad from a gunshot wound to the right forearm, from which he later died. This therefore makes him a unique casualty to the regiment – as the only man to die from wounds received in battle.

Ex D.N.W., 20 September 2002, lot 457

270  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (1536. Pte. E. Simpson. 15th Hussrs.), a few light marks, otherwise good very fine** £100-150

PRIVATE ERNEST HENRY SIMPSON, of Pontefract, was born c.1854 served in the Second Afghan War with the 15th Lancers, with confirmed entitlement as above.

271  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Kandahar (1083. Pte. R. Scott. 2/7th Foot.), polished, minor edge bruise, almost very fine / very fine** £150-200

PRIVATE ROBERT SCOTT served in the Second Afghan War with the 2nd Battalion / 7th Foot, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Spink



272  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Peiwar Kotal (1398. Pte. J. Cockburn. 2/8th Regt.), toned, very fine** £150-200

PRIVATE JOHN COCKBURN served in the Second Afghan War with the 2nd Battalion / 8th Regiment, with confirmed entitlement as above. His name also appears on the I.G.S. 1854-95 Medal Roll as a Pioneer Sergeant serving with the 2nd/8th Foot during the 'Burma 1885-7' campaign, but this medal seems to have been returned unclaimed.

Ex Chelsea Military Antiques

273  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (850. Pte. J. Barham. 2/11th Regt.), suspension slightly bent, reverse edge bruise and nick, about very fine** £100-150

PRIVATE J. BARHAM served in the Second Afghan War with the 2nd Battalion / 11th Regiment, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Dixon's Medals

274  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (202. Pte. A. Linton. 2/15th Foot.), good very fine** £100-150

PRIVATE A. LINTON served in the Second Afghan War with the 2nd Battalion / 15th (East Yorkshire) Foot, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Chelsea Military Antiques

275  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ali Musjid (1489 Pte. J. Fry. 1/17th Regt.), a few tiny nicks to rim, almost extremely fine** £150-200

PRIVATE JAMES FRY served in the Second Afghan War with the 1st Battalion / 17th (Leicestershire) Regiment, with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Liverpool Medals





276  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ali Musjid, Kabul (**1135, Lce. Corpl. J. R. Bird, 1/17th Regt.**), *some spotting to obverse tone, good very fine* £200-300

LANCE-CORPORAL JAMES R. BIRD served in the Second Afghan War with the 1st Battalion / 17th (Leicestershire) Regiment, with confirmed entitlement as above. One of only 8 men in the regiment believed to have qualified for the Kabul clasp, and one of two with the Kabul / Ali Musjid clasp combination.

Ex Trevor Harris Collection (Leicester Regiment Yeomanry), D.N.W., 23 September 2005, lot 157

277  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, no clasp (**6 Bde./171 Pte. J. Smith. 1/25th Foot.**), *suspension slightly bent, minor edge scuff, otherwise good very fine* £100-150

PRIVATE J. SMITH served in the Second Afghan War with the 1st Battalion / 25th Foot (King's Own Scottish Borderers), with confirmed entitlement as above.

278  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, single clasp, Ahmed Khel (**84. Pte. W. Robnatt, 59th Foot.**), *extremely fine* £140-180

PRIVATE W. ROBNATT served in the Second Afghan War with the 59th Foot, although his name has not, as yet, been located on the medal roll. He later served in the Egypt and Sudan Campaigns of 1882-1889 and received a medal (with clasp 'Tel El Kebir') while serving with the Army Hospital Corps. He was discharged from service on 20 June 1885 and spent some time at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea.

Ex Chelsea Military Antiques

279  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar (**60/1311. Pte. M. Larner. 2/60th Foot.**), *a few light marks, otherwise extremely fine and lustrous* £200-250

PRIVATE MICHAEL LARNER served in the Second Afghan War with the 2nd Battalion / 60th Foot (King's Royal Rifle Corps), with confirmed entitlement as above. He later served in the Egypt and Sudan Campaigns of 1882-1889 with the 3rd Battalion 60th Foot and received a medal, being discharged on 17 June 1886 and entering the Royal Hospital, Chelsea.

Ex Liverpool Medals



280

**The Second Afghan War 'Maiwand Casualty' Medal awarded to Captain Ernest Stephen Garratt, 66th Foot, who was killed in action at the Battle of Maiwand on 27 July 1880, while commanding 'F' Company. As his regiment's position in the British line became overrun by the attacking Afghan tribesmen, Garratt ordered his rearmost rank to turn about, delivering volleys to the front and rear. Conducting an orderly retreat with his surviving men towards the village of Khig, Garratt was shot first in the leg, and then killed instantly by a bullet to the temple, in the vicinity of the Mundabad ravine. He was last seen 'giving orders with complete coolness as if on a parade ground... and with disregard to his own safety', comprising:**

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**Capt: E. S. Garratt. 66th Foot.**), *lightly toned, good very fine, and a rare casualty medal to a senior officer of the 66th Foot* £8,000-12,000

CAPTAIN ERNEST STEPHEN GARRATT was born on 28 September 1845, at Hampstead, Middlesex, the eldest son of the Reverend Samuel Garratt, Honorary Canon of Norwich, and Vicar of St. Margaret's, Ipswich, and Loetitia Sarah Bathsua, his wife, daughter of the Reverend Bowater James Vernon, who was Senior Chaplain to the Forces in St. Helena at the time of the death of the Emperor Napoleon, when the 66th Regiment happened to be stationed in the island (as stated in Shadbolt's *The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880*). Educated at Marlborough College, as well as under private tutors at Geneva and elsewhere, he was commissioned as Ensign (by purchase) on 2 June 1865 into the 66th Regiment, then lately returned from India. After five years' home service, quartered at Aldershot, the Channel Islands, Plymouth, and the Curragh, he was promoted to Lieutenant (by purchase) in July 1867 and then to Captain in March 1870, embarking with his regiment to India soon after, and obtaining his company while on the voyage out.

Picked out early on for a promising career, and for his popularity with both officers and men, General Barclay, formerly Lieutenant-Colonel of the 66th, gave the following opinion of him during the period of his Indian service, as follows: *'I first made his acquaintance at Belgaum in 1875; he was then in command of a detachment at the fort, and I was much struck, on inspecting his company, with the thoughtful manner in which all arrangements for the comfort of his men were carried out. No care or even expense was spared. His company, from his Colour-Sergeant to the youngest soldier, would have done anything for him.'* Other officers wrote of his 'kindness of heart', and indeed, he nursed his brother officer, Captain McMath, through a long and dangerous illness — having been severely mauled by a wounded panther— and was instrumental in saving his life.

After serving at various stations in Bombay, he returned on leave to England, was married on 19 March 1877 (to a Mary Jane Beeching) and rejoined the regiment at Ahmednagar. After one further voyage home, where he held for eighteen months an appointment at the Depot, at Reading, he was once more ordered to India in the autumn of 1879, three months before the departure of the 66th from Karachi to Kandahar. Whilst stationed at Kandahar he became involved in numerous experiments in the field of telegraphy and morse code, showing a remarkable ability and intelligence in its study and application. He also grew very close to his men, and wrote in one letter to his wife that *'We are all like brothers'* such was his rapport with the officers and men of his regiment. Writing soon after the engagement at Girishk, he wrote that, after the pursuit and capture of the Wali's guns: *'Then, as the enemy still held the valley to which they had retreated, we were ordered to clear it; and in this three of our men were wounded badly. One or two shots came so close to me that my horse shied'*. Acting as the senior Captain on active service, and doing Field Officer's duty, his horse *'nearly threw me, as I was acting galloper between the General and the Regiment.'*





Two weeks later, on the 27th July, 1880, Garratt fought at the battle of Maiwand, in command of 'F' Company of the 66th Foot. As the day progressed, and the men of Jacob's Rifles began to turn and break from the British line, the men of the 66th did their best to maintain order amongst the chaos, maintaining a steady and effective fire towards the massing Afghan infantry, but soon found the enemy attacking from all sides. In turn, Garratt ordered 'F' Company's rear rank to turn about and face the enemy behind, delivering fire in two directions. Soon after, however, most of the 66th became engaged in hand-to-hand fighting, forming small groups and moving in the direction of the village of Khig. Crossing the 25ft deep Mundabad Ravine, Garratt continued to give orders to his men from the strip of land between the ravine and the garden walls of Khig, directing his men to provide covering fire to those still crossing. Reports from witnesses state that Garratt was at that time shot in the legs, and then soon after, received a bullet to the temple/jaw area which killed him instantly. One of the men of his company wrote:

*'I saw Captain Garratt fall. I stopped to see if I could render him any assistance. I then noticed that he had a bullet wound between the temple and the jawbone, and that his eyes were closed. I raised his arm and found that he was dead.'*

And General Primrose, making reference to him and his brother officer, Captain Cullen, in his letter to the Adjutant General, published in the 'Gazette' of the 31st December, 1880, tells how they *'were both killed on the field in front of the nullah, up to the last moment commanding their companies and giving their orders with as much coolness as if on ordinary regimental parade.'* The surviving men of the 66th, and other units, then continued to make a series of stands in the walled gardens of Khig, until the final stand was made, with the last eleven men fighting until their ammunition was exhausted, and they were killed where they stood, fighting hand-to-hand.

After the battle, the Afghans buried those whom they found dead on the field and marked the place of this last stand with a large pile of stones, and it is understood that Garratt's body was buried there along with those of his fellow soldiers. His name was also marked on the memorial to the officers of the 66th Foot in the Church of St. John the Evangelist in Bombay, as well as in a chancel in the south wall of St. Margaret's Church, Ipswich, which bears a dedication in his name, and the following verse from Psalm 27, Verse 3: *'Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in Him.'*

Ex Spink, 6 July 1988, lot 302; Brian Ritchie Collection (Part III), D.N.W., 23 September 2005, lot 101 (£8,000 hammer)



281

**The Rare Second Afghan War 'Maiwand Survivor' Medal awarded to Private William Pike, 66th Foot, who served as batman to Major John Ready - the officer placed in command of the Baggage Guard during the battle. Pike was severely wounded by gunshot wound to the back during the battle, but was able to survive the fighting withdrawal to Kandahar, comprising:**

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (B/575, Pte. W. Pike, 66th Foot), occasional tiny marks and nicks, good very fine, and a rare example to a severely wounded survivor** £1,500-2,000

PRIVATE WILLIAM PIKE was born in Ramsbury, Hungerford c. 1858 as stated in his original service documents (only later residing at Ladbroke Grove, London), and enlisted for service at the 41st Brigade Depot at Newbury on 28 February 1877. He served in the Second Afghan War with the 66th Foot, with confirmed entitlement as above, and is reported by name in the book *'Maiwand – The Last Stand of the 66th (Berkshire) Regiment in Afghanistan, 1880'* by Richard J. Stacpool-Ryding as having served as batman to Major John T. Ready, who commanded the Baggage Guard & Train at the Battle of Maiwand on 27 July 1880. It is likely, therefore, that Private Pike served alongside Major Ready, either in an immediate capacity, or at least as part of his Baggage Guard.

As the main British line faltered and broke under the combined assault of the Afghan infantry, cavalry and artillery, the Baggage Guard – set slightly back in the relative safety of a sheltered ravine towards the rear of the British position – were better able to maintain order, despite repeated attacks along the floor of the ravine, and fought an ongoing 'fighting retreat' past the village of Mundabad and then along the arduous road to Kandahar. As shown in his service papers, apparently recently re-discovered (which state *'original sheet lost at Maiwand'*), he received a musketball to the 'upper dorsal region...' and was 43 days in hospital, leaving on 9 September 1880, which precluded him from active service at Kandahar (and explains his 'no clasp' award).

He married Jessie Allen, of Notting Hill, Middlesex, on 13 January 1884, and joined the Army Reserve on 5 January 1889 after completion of 12 years' service (with the service number '570'), enlisting for 4 further years. At the time of the Boer War he attested once again on 29 March 1900 with the R.H.C.R.R. at Reading, but was discharged on the 28th of March 1901. Offered with copied service documents.

Ex Liverpool Medals; D.N.W., 20 October 1993, lot 40





- 282  
**Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880 (1771 Private Wm. Shorey 66th Foot), toned, good very fine** £300-500

PRIVATE WILLIAM SHOREY enlisted for service with the 66th Foot in 1872, and served in the Second Afghan War as part of the 66th's detachment at Kelat-i-Ghilzi, with entitlement to the Afghanistan Medal, 1878-80 with 'Kandahar' clasp. He was later discharged by purchase on 11 October 1881, at the rank of Corporal.

- 283  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Charasia (1542, Pte W. Jones, 67th Foot), with reverse pin for wear upon ribbon, tiny pawnbroker's mark '2' near suspension, otherwise good very fine** £120-150

PRIVATE WILLIAM JONES served in the Second Afghan War with the 67th Foot with confirmed entitlement as above.

- 284  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (1857. Pte. W. Shipley. 70th Foot.), good very fine** £100-150

PRIVATE WALTER SHIPLEY served in the Second Afghan War with the 70th Foot with confirmed entitlement as above.

Ex Spink

- 285  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Charasia (58B/922, Pte. J. Anderson, 72nd Highrs.), well-toned, light contact marks to obverse, original but slightly blundered 'B' in naming, very fine / good very fine** £200-250

PRIVATE JAMES ANDERSON, of Irvinestown, Country Fermanagh, Ireland, was born c.1857 and served in the Second Afghan War with the 72 (Seaforth) Highlanders with confirmed entitlement to a single clasp medal with 'Charasia' as above, and with additional entitlement to a Kabul to Kandahar Star. His name also appears in the *'The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll'* by Farrington, which states that he was severely wounded in action at Charasiah on 25 April 1880, receiving bullet wounds to the left breast and right forearm.

Ex Liverpool Medals

- 286  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (58 B/1114 Pte. J. Ross, 72nd Highrs.), surface marks, good fine / very fine** £280-320

PRIVATE JAMES ROSS served in the Second Afghan War with the 72nd (Seaforth) Highlanders with confirmed as above, and with additional entitlement to a Kabul to Kandahar Star.

Ex Spink

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our [Conditions of Business](#) for further details.



287  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, single clasp, Ali Musjid (**12 Bde./622. Pte. B. Behan. 81st Foot.**), *reverse edge bruise, lightly toned, very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE BERNARD BEHAN was born c.1851 at Roundtown, Dublin, Ireland, and enlisted for service with the 81st Foot in 1868. He served in the Second Afghan War with the 81st Foot, with confirmed entitlement as above, being discharged to pension on 28 February 1888.

Ex Liverpool Medals

288  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul (**1473. Drumr. T. Jardine. 92nd Highrs**), *minor edge bump and marks, very fine* £300-350

DRUMMER THOMAS JARDINE was born c. 1852 at Oxford, England, and served in the Second Afghan War with the 92nd (Gordon) Highlanders with confirmed entitlement as above. He was severely wounded in action at Charasiah on 25 April 1880, in the *'The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll'* by Farrington, receiving a gunshot wound to the right forearm, and was later discharged to pension on 12 March 1881.

Ex D.N.W., 4 December 2001, lot 149

289  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (**B/323. Pte. D. Simpson. 92nd Highrs.**), *toned, light surface marks, otherwise good very fine, but with some underlying lustre* £400-500

PRIVATE DAVID SIMPSON served in the Second Afghan War with the 72nd (Seaforth) Highlanders with confirmed as above. He is also mentioned in the *'The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll'* by Farrington, being slightly wounded in action, receiving a bullet to the right ankle at Charasiah on 6 October 1879. A note with the lot also suggests that he was wounded in action at Majuba Hill on 27 February 1881 (this not yet confirmed).

290  
**An Unusual 'Double Issue' Second Afghan War Pair to Private Samuel Cardwell, 100th Foot**, comprising:  
 Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**610. Pte. S. Cardwell. 100th Foot.**), officially engraved;  
 Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**610 Pte. S. Cardwell, 100-Foot.**), officially impressed in later upright capitals, apparently an official replacement of later issue;  
 Pair loose, *suspensions a touch loose, the first heavily polished, fine, the second poorly struck or possibly heat damaged to obverse with associated marks, fair only, and a scarce 'double issue' (2)* £250-300

PRIVATE SAMUEL CARDWELL served in the Second Afghan War with the 100th Foot with confirmed entitlement as above, and was discharged from further service on 9 June 1882. It would appear that the second medal here is a late issue / replacement of some kind, since reunited with the original issue. These medals rare to the regiment, with only one medal awarded to an officer, and eleven medals to other ranks of the Royal Canadians for service with the Transport Department in Afghanistan.

Ex Dixon's Medals (acquired on two separate occasions, and reunited)

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





291  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Lt. J. F. D. Fordyce, 8th Ben: Cy.), obverse edge bruise at 3 o'clock and dig to portrait, good very fine and lustrous** £300-400

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JOHN FRASER DINGWALL FORDYCE (1850-1924) was born on 6 November 1850 at Peshawar, India, the son of Lieutenant-General Sir John Fordyce, K.C.B., and Dame Phoebe Fordyce (née Graham). Educated as a Gentleman at the Royal Military College before being appointed as Cornet with the 21st Hussars on 4 February 1869, he was promoted to Lieutenant, and then as a Probationer for the Indian Staff Corps on 10 January 1872. He was admitted into the I.S.C. on 17 May 1873 at the same rank.

During the Second Afghan War he served as Captain and Adjutant with the 8th Bengal Cavalry (Shadbolt's *'The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880', refers*), taking part in the advance on and occupation of Kandahar and Kelat-i-Ghilzi, and the return to India by the Thal-Chotiali route. Confirmed in his rank of Captain on 4 February 1881, he was promoted to Major on 4 February 1889, and then to Lieutenant-Colonel on 4 February 1895. He retired on 10 August 1902, and died in Witney, Oxfordshire, on 25 June 1924.

Ex D.N.W., 17 September 2004, lot 740

292  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Peiwar Kotal (Maj. M. J. Moore, 12th Ben; Cavy.), reverse edge bruise, toned, extremely fine with some lustre** £400-500

MAJOR MARTIN JAMES MOORE (1842-1924) was born in London in 1842, the son of Major John Arthur Moore and Sophia Moore (nee Stewart). Educated at Mr Brackenbury's School, Wimbledon, he was commissioned as a Cornet in the 12th Bengal Cavalry on 20 October 1859, being promoted to Lieutenant in 1861. He was appointed 2nd Squadron Subaltern in 1866, and Squadron Officer and Adjutant in 1869, before receiving a promotion to Major in 1879.

During the Second Afghan War he served with his regiment from the commencement of the war until invalided home on 2 April, 1879, having been present at the capture of Peiwar Kotal (Shadbolt's *'The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880', refers*). During the 'storming and capture' of Peiwar Kotal on 2 December 1878, Shadbolt states that: *'one squadron, sent forward under Capt. Green and Capt. Moore ... behaving with great steadiness under a very galling fire.'* A contemporary diary, written by Lieutenant W. B. Wilson, adds further detail that they withstood a *'galling infantry fire from the crags overhead under "1 gun hill" (one horse killed) and on the flight of the enemy at 3 P.M. ascended the Kotul and was taken by Colonel Gough a mile or so down the ravine the other side of the crest on the road to Zabardast Kila.'*

Moore was advanced to Major in 1879, and retired the following year after a period of sickness.

293

**An Afghanistan and India General Service Pair awarded to Sowar Kattoo Khan, 18th Bengal Cavalry,** comprising:

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**Sowar Kattoo Khan, 18th Bengal Cavy.**);

India General Service, 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**108 Sowar Katti Khan, 18th Bl. Lcrs.**), note different spelling of name, *very fine* (2) £100-150

Ex D.N.W., 19 September 2003, lot 1090

294

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Sowar Amir Shah 18th Bengal Cavy),** *good fine / almost very fine* £70-90

295

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Surgeon F. Jones 10th N.L.I.),** *a bold extremely fine* £200-300

SURGEON-MAJOR FRANCIS JONES was born on 17 December 1845, was appointed Assistant Surgeon on 1 April 1870, and promoted to Surgeon on 1 July 1873, while stationed at Indore. Serving in the Second Afghan War as part of the Indian Medical Department (Bombay), he was present with the 10th Bombay Native Light Infantry – part of the 2nd Division Kandahar Field Force, was promoted to Surgeon Major on 1 April 1882, and latterly retired on 1 September 1887.

Ex Bonham's, 15 April 2003, lot 17

296

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ali Musjid (Drummer Roostum Khan 14th Regt. N.I.),** *suspension slightly loose with replacement suspension rod, test cuts and filed areas to edge, good fine* £80-120

Ex F.J.P. Auctions



297

297

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Lt. R. H. Rattray. 22nd Ben. N.I.),** *light obverse marks, otherwise good very fine*

£400-600

COLONEL RULLION HARE RATTRAY (1859-1934) was born on 1 June 1859, the third son of Colonel Thomas Rattray, C.B. C.S.I. (who had himself raised 'Rattray's Sikhs' in 1856), and Harriet Penelope Rattray (née Hare). He received his first commission into the 61st Foot in January 1878 and was transferred as a Lieutenant to the Bengal Staff Corps in April 1880. He served with the 22nd Bengal Native Infantry during the Second Afghan War in 1880, and later on took part in operations on the North West Frontier. He was present during the first Miranzai expedition of 1891, and in the Punjab Frontier campaign of 1897-98, with the Malakand Field Force, including operations in Swat and Bajaur, and the night attack on Nawagai on 19-21 September. He was also present at the capture of the Badmanai Pass and operations in the Mittai and Surab Valleys (mentioned in despatches), and also saw service with the Tirah Expeditionary Force on the Lines of Communication, including the action at Dargai as acting D.A.A.G. to Brigadier-General Kempster, commanding the 3rd Brigade (entitled to an I.G.S. 95 with 3 clasps). Rattray was made Brevet Colonel in January 1907, retired in January 1910, and died in England on 16 April 1934.

Ex Alan Wolfe Collection, D.N.W., 7 December 2005, lot 113

298

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Ahmed Khel (Sepoy Indur Sing 25th Regt. N.I.),** *suspension slightly loose and naming very worn in places, good fine* £80-120

299

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Sepoy Bhugla Singh 31st Regt. N.I.),** *fair / fine* £80-100

A soldier by the name of Sepoy Bhag Sing appears in the *'The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll'* by Farrington, having been slightly wounded in action by a sword on 26 March 1880 at Fort Battye.





300

**The Remarkable Second Afghan War Medal awarded to Major-General Arthur Battye, 2nd (P.W.O.) Gurkha Rifles, one of the 'Fighting Ten' Battye brothers. His 31-year army career began with a narrow escape from death at the hands of mutineers at Barrackpore in 1857, but surviving this, he continued to serve in India during the Hazara and Looshai campaigns, and then into the Second Afghan War, during which he was wounded in action at Kandahar and thrice mentioned in despatches – being later awarded a C.B. for his services in Afghanistan, comprising:**

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Kabul, Kandahar (Lt. Col; A. Battye, CB, 2nd Goorkha.),** *tiny edge grazes, extremely fine and lustrous* £3,000-4,000

MAJOR-GENERAL ARTHUR BATTYE (1839-1909) was born at Behar, India, on 30 October 1839, the seventh son of collector and H.E.I.C. Judge George Wynyard Battye and his wife Marion Battye (nee Money). One of the ten 'Fighting Brothers', all of whom served in the Indian Army, Arthur was educated in England at Mr Bedingfield's School in Maidenhead, and may also have briefly studied at the Addiscombe Military Seminary – the East India Company's Military School near Croydon. He was gazetted as an Ensign with the Bengal Establishment on 6 January 1857 and was sent soon after to the 19th Native Infantry – just prior to its mutiny on 25 February 1857 (in which, one article relates, Arthur Battye managed to 'escape from death at the hands of mutineers'), and was also present at the affair at Barrackpore on 29-31 March which sparked the wider Indian Mutiny.

After a brief period of service with the 1st Bengal Europeans (in which his elder brother George was serving), he was promoted to Lieutenant on 22 January 1858 and then supposedly served with Hodson's Horse during the capture of Lucknow in March that year, as well as during the actions at Uttereah, Bhumore Ghat and Kintoor, receiving a mention in despatches for his good work in these engagements.

Gazetted to the Bengal Staff Corps, Arthur Battye was appointed the 2nd Gurkhas (Sirmoor Rifles) in May 1859, and was made Adjutant in January 1861. He served with them in the 1864 Northwest Frontier expedition against Sultan Muhammed Khan, having his horse killed under his at the action at Shabkadah on 2 January that year, and the following year he was appointed Wing Officer. In 1868 he took part in the Hazara campaign, distinguishing himself during the rearguard action at Manna-ka-Duma on 12 October, and was mentioned in despatches, with a promotion to Captain on 6 January 1869. More action followed in 1871-72, where he took part in the punitive expedition against the Looshais. The expedition was split into two separate columns, with the 2nd Gurkhas marching in early December 1871 in the Chittagong Column under Brigadier-General C. H. Brownlow. After some initial skirmishes, the force came up against the village of Chief Lal Gnura, which the 2nd Gurkhas subdued by force, losing one man killed, Captain Battye and nine men wounded in the process (with Major Donal Macintyre being recommended for the V.C.). Battye was promoted to Major on 6 January 1877, and on 4 January 1878 Battye was confirmed as Officiating Commandant.

After a year spent on garrison duty on Malta, the 2nd (P.W.O.) Gurkhas were recalled for service in Afghanistan, arriving at Dehra Dun in October 1878. Serving throughout both campaigns, he commanded the regiment from May 1879 in the first, and for the entirety of the second. As stated in Shadbolt's *The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880*, Battye took part in the operations under Brigadier-General Doran in the first Bazar Valley expedition, returning to that area again as part of Brigadier-General Appleyard's column early the next year. On 26 January Battye 'ably repelled' a rearguard attack, in which two of his men were wounded and the enemy repulsed, and in March the regiment moved through the Khyber to Basawal - where it would remain until withdrawing to India at the signing of the Treaty of Gandamak. Upon the renewal of hostilities, Battye's Gurkhas advanced with Brigadier-General Charles Gough's brigade to Gandamak in October, and was employed on outpost duty at Pezwan and Jagdalak Fort. Battye took part in the fighting soon afterwards at Jagdalak, and on 21 December marched with Gough's brigade to the relief of Sherpur, arriving there on the 24th. The regiment remained at Kabul until the evacuation of the northern Afghanistan in August 1880, when it formed part of Macpherson's brigade in Roberts' march from Kabul to Kandahar.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



At the Battle of Kandahar on 1 September 1880, Battye's regiment formed part of the 1st Brigade, and played a conspicuous role in the capture of the villages of Gandi Mullah Sahibdad and Pir Paimal. Lord Roberts wrote, '*Grieg's 9-pounder and Robinson's 7-pounder (screw gun) batteries covered the attack on Gundi Mulla Sahibdad, which was made by the 2nd Gurkhas, under Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur Battye, and the 92nd Highlanders ... The village was carried with the utmost gallantry, Highlanders and Gurkhas, always friendly rivals in the race for glory, by turns outstripping each other in their efforts to be first within its walls.*' In this action eight men of the regiment were killed, with Battye and twenty-one men wounded. For his services in Afghanistan alone Battye was three times mentioned in despatches, was given the Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel, and was created a Companion of the Bath. He retired with the rank of Major-General in May 1894, and lived for a time at the 'In & Out' Club in London, before moving latterly to Torquay, where he died on 13 June 1909.

A contemporary obituary later wrote that '*The late distinguished General's demise acquires an additional interest for the singular fact that it has become an unusual event for a soldier Battye to die in his bed, though he gave fate every opportunity, was wounded, and in the thick of the Indian warfare, for many years.*' His remaining entitlement is known to be in the possession of the National Army Museum, London, with the exception of this single medal offered here.

Ex Brian Ritchie Collection, D.N.W., 2 March 2005, lot 101



A contemporary photograph of Kandahar taken after the battle.





301  
**A Second Afghan War Pair awarded to Sepoy Runjeet Thappa, 4th Gurkha Regiment**, comprising:  
 Afghanistan, 1878-80, 3 clasps, Ali Musjid, Kabul, Kandahar (**[Sepoy] Runjeet Thappa 4th Goorkha [Regt.]**);  
 Kabul to Kandahar Star, 1880, reverse regimentally engraved (**Sepoy Runjeet Thappa 4th Goorkha Regt.**);  
 Pair loose, suspension slightly bent to first, surfaces pitted both sides, good fine, the second about very fine (2) £280-320

302  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, 4 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (**Bhistee Roopa 5th Goorkha Regt.**), some  
 edge bruising, very fine £300-400

Ex Alan Wolfe Collection, D.N.W., 7 December 2005, lot 360

303  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, no clasp (**Sowar Goolab Sha 3d. Bombay Lt. Cavy**), lightly toned, a few light marks,  
 extremely fine and lustrous £300-500

The 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry formed part of the Cavalry Brigade with General Burrow's force, and took part in the action at Halmand, the pursuit of the Wali's mutineers, and the subsequent capture of six smooth-bore guns, charging them down and taking possession of them (as noted in Shadbolt's 'The Afghan Campaign of 1878-1880'). They were also present at the Battle of Maiwand on 27 July 1880 where they 'kept standing under a murderous fire for four hours, without a vestige of cover... (remaining) perfectly in line... When the Ghazi rush took place... they formed up and charged to the best of their power, sweeping along the rear of the retreating infantry and cutting up the Ghazis... The 1st Bombay Grenadiers subsequently acknowledged publicly the great assistance rendered them by the 3rd Cavalry at this critical juncture. The regiment (also) covered the retirement of the four Horse Artillery guns from the field.'

Ex Dixon

304  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ali Mujid, Kabul (**Sowar Futteh Sher Corps of Guides (Cavy.)**), toned, suspension  
 slightly loose and a few marks and minor bruises, very fine £250-300

305  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, single clasp, Charasia (**Gunner Karreem Buksh No. 2 (Derajat) Mn By**), once harshly  
 cleaned, clasp carriage possibly repaired or re-fitted, about very fine £200-250

306  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80 (2), single clasp, Ali Musjid (**S. Shurruf Ally Khan 27th P.N.I.**) and (**S. Jhunda Sing 27th P.N.I.**), medals erased and re-engraved in large capitals, good fine / very fine (2) £80-120

307  
**Afghanistan**, 1878-80, no clasp (**GN. 383. Sowar. Shree. Put. Rao. P.H.**), regimentally impressed, light surface  
 marks, otherwise good very fine £100-150

The above recipient is understood to have served with the Poona Horse.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



308

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Cap. F. Abbott. 2nd Sind. Hor.),** *lightly toned, some light obverse contact marks, otherwise a bold very fine* £300-500

BRIGADIER-GENERAL FRANK ABBOTT received his first commission on 22 July 1868, being promoted to Lieutenant in October 1871. Serving as a Squadron Officer in the 2nd Sind Horse from 1876, he served in the Second Afghan War of 1878-80 as Orderly Officer to Brigadier-General Nuttall during the advance towards Kandahar and afterwards as Brigade Major to the Vitakri Field Force. He was promoted to Captain in July 1880 and was Squadron Commander of the 2nd Sind Horse until late 1885, when he transferred to the 6th Bombay Cavalry. Promoted to Major in July 1888, he transferred in 1892 to become Second-in-Command of the 7th Bombay Lancers, and commanded the regiment from 1894 until his retirement in 1906 at the rank of Brigadier-General.

Ex Alan Wolfe Collection, D.N.W., 7 December 2005, lot 114

309

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Surgn. C. H. Beatson I.M.S.),** *light obverse hairlines and reverse edge graze, good very fine* £400-600

COLONEL CHARLES HENRY BEATSON was born on 27 March 1851, at Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope, the son of Surgeon-General G. S. Beatson, C.B. After Medical training at Edinburgh and Glasgow Universities, Beatson joined the Indian Medical Service as a Surgeon in September 1876. In March 1878 he was attached as Medical Officer to the 10th (the Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers, better known as Hodson's Horse, and was to remain with this famous regiment until June 1905. He served with the regiment during the Second Afghan War with the 1st Division Peshawar Valley Field Force in the first campaign.

Some years later, Beatson took part in the Manipur Expedition of 1891, for which he was mentioned in despatches in the *London Gazette* of 14 August 1891: 'Surgeon-Major Beatson took over charge from Surgeon Benerji on the 19th April and is now doing good service as Principal Medical Officer on the Kohima Line.' Beatson ought to have been entitled to an India General Service Medal with clasp 'N.E. Frontier 1891' for this expedition but his mounted miniatures (previously sold with this lot, but no longer present) suggest that he never received such an award. Similarly, his entry in *Services of Military Officers 1920*, which credits his medal for the Afghan War and additional mention for the Manipur Expedition 1891, does not state entitlement to the latter medal. Beatson was promoted to Colonel in June 1905, and was created a Companion of the Bath on 26 June 1907. He retired in March 1911, was recalled for service during the Great War between 14 October 1914 and 1916, but did not see any overseas service. He died on 20 June 1938.

Ex D.N.W., 19 September 2003, lot 754

310

**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (GL. No.578 P.T. Suku Maitur. 1 Grs. N.I.),** *regimentally impressed in a contemporary style, suspension somewhat slack, minor edge bruising, obverse well-polished, fine / almost very fine and scarce* £800-1,000

PRIVATE SUKU MAITUR served with the 1st Bombay Grenadiers during the Second Afghan War and is confirmed as having been killed in action at the Battle of Maiwand on 27 July 1880 – as listed in the *The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll* by Farrington [name listed as 578 Sakoo Maiter]. Upon the disorderly retreat of Jacob's Rifles, the nearby men of the 1st Bombay Grenadiers, hitherto a seasoned and reliable regiment, were also thrown into confusion in the face of the massed attack of the Afghan tribesmen, and thus suffered heavy casualties.

Ex Chelsea Military Antiques (now, the London Medal Company), purchased 2007

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our [Conditions of Business](#) for further details.





311  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Private Essoo Keddar 8th Regt. Bo: N.I.), suspension slightly loose, tiny nick and bruise, very fine**  
 £70-90

Ex Spink

312  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Jemr. Rumzan Khan 30th Regt. Bo: N.I.), lightly toned, replacement suspension claw, about very fine and scarce**  
 £800-1,000

SUBADAR RUMZAN KHAN joined the Bombay Army in 1859, and later served at Quetta and at Khelat in 1878-79. He was promoted to Jemadar on 22 January 1880, before proceeding to Kandahar with the 30th Regiment Bombay N.I. in May of that year. He was present at the skirmish on 14 July, which led to capture of the Wali's guns from the mutineers, and was afterwards at the Battle of Maiwand on 27 July 1880, where he was slightly wounded in action – as listed in the *'The Second Afghan War 1878-1880 Casualty Roll'* by Farrington.

Moved into position at the front & centre of the British line, the men of 'Jacob's Rifles' bore the brunt of the combined Afghan artillery, rifle fire, cavalry attacks, and latterly, the massed charge of Afghan tribesmen. After several hours of withering fire, sending volley after volley back at the enemy in return (as later shown by the quantities of spent cartridges left behind at their original position) the men of the 30th Bombay N.I. finally broke from their position and fell back in confusion towards the remainder of the British line, leading ultimately to a chaotic and hard-fought retreat. Jemadar Rumzan Khan would have been in the thick of the fighting, attempting to rally his troops and maintain discipline, and on that basis it is no surprise that he was wounded in the fighting.

Somehow surviving the battle itself, he subsequently took part in the general retreat to and in the defence of Kandahar. He was promoted Subadar on 4 February 1881 and was still serving with Jacob's Rifles in April 1885.

Ex Brian Ritchie Collection, D.N.W., 17 September 2004, lot 125

313  
**Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Condr. M. J. Dowling. Bom: P. W. Dept.), a few light hairlines, otherwise good extremely fine and lustrous**  
 £200-250

CONDUCTOR MICHAEL J. DOWLING served with the Bombay Public Works Department, and is known to have remained in this position until 20 April 1882.

Ex Spink



# The Dennis Trotter Collection

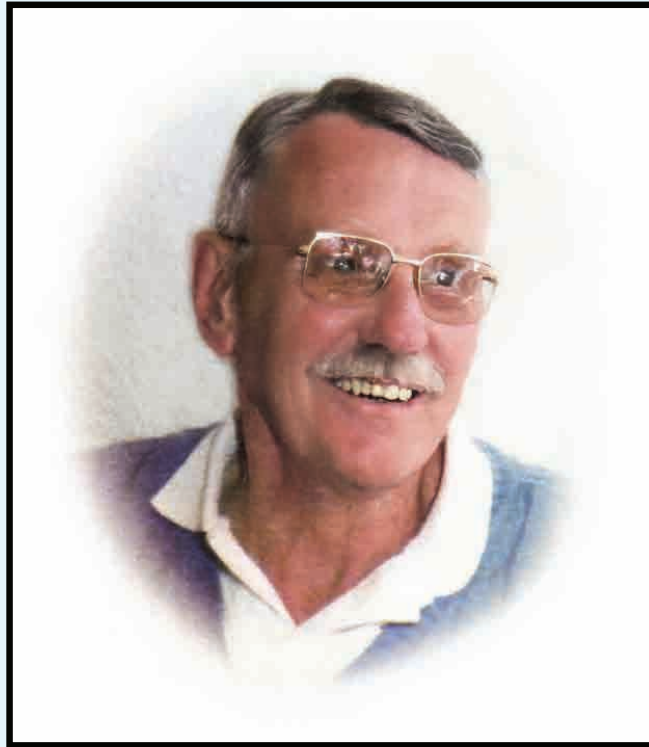
## Part 1



Medals  
for South Africa and Rhodesia



## The Dennis Trotter Collection Of Medals for South Africa and Rhodesia (Part 1)



DENNIS TROTTER

Dennis Trotter (1930-2010) was born on Valentine's Day, 1930 in Bethlehem, Orange Free State, South Africa. He attended Kingswood college in Grahamstown. Dennis married Stella Maris Grove, and they had two children, Ian and Helen. Dennis followed his father's footsteps into banking; indeed, the family still retain a chair given to his father by the Standard Bank, with an engraved silver plate. Dennis lived and worked in the then Nyasaland (now Malawi), Northern Rhodesia (Zambia) and Southern Rhodesia (Zimbabwe). Dennis became a bank manager; and lived in many places, as the bank had a policy to move its managers around, so they did not become friendly with and sympathetic to the tribulations of their customers.

Although Dennis was a banker, his main interest was in history. He was a collector, starting first with stamps, and then medals, and was also a scholar. He specialised in the Boer Wars, and was remarkably knowledgeable. As he would drive with his family through Natal he would gesture across a valley and point out the remains of an old railway line, used to transport troops to the various conflict areas in the interior of South Africa. He then remarked on the number of troops who lost their lives through illness and accidents. His family recall him describing how a trainload of horses was taken to the highveld, and how a great number died, due to the sudden drop in temperature. He would describe how horsemen of a particular regiment had ridden over the hillock, and who had engaged with the enemy, and who had been decorated. He could recall the names of the soldiers, down to their second initial. Dennis was often invited to talk at various clubs and historical societies. In the case of one birthday gift, presented to a family member, he handed over a treasured copy of *'Goodbye Dolly Gray'* by Rayne Kruger, which is sometimes considered the classic text written about 'the Boer War' (and which, more strictly, we would now term the 'Second Anglo-Boer War'). One of the reviews of the book noted that: *'the real strength of the book lies in the patient, lucid, unhurried descriptions he supplies of military operations. His organization of vast material is masterly'*. The same comment could be made of the careful, scholarly skill Dennis displayed in the organisation and cataloguing of this medal collection.

Dennis noted that a large portion of the military badge collection was originally put together by his grandfather, at the time of 'the Boer War'. Many years later his father handed it down to him. When Rhodesia was engaged with the Bush War, there came a time that people wishing to leave the country could only take RD\$1,500, a vehicle, and suitcases with their clothing. When he left the country, circa 1980, this was a modest amount with which to start a new life. Dennis remarked that he left 'six figures' of wealth behind him, but was able to take his medal and stamp collections out of the country.

The Boer Republics became a threat to British Imperialism, and the resulting wars were fought with great bravery, tenacity, and occasional ineptitude, on both sides. People have different views of history, and what one party will describe as frontier wars, are called wars of dispossession by others. South Africa's past is rich yet turbulent. In a lifetime one sees but a small spoonful. We wish all the peoples well, and that after such prolonged upheaval, hope everyone will travel to a good future. Dennis passed away in 2010, in Cambridge, England.

## GALLANTRY GROUPS



314

**The Second Boer War D.C.M. and Great War M.i.D., L.S.G.C. and Belgian Croix De Guerre Group of 9 awarded to Quarter Master & Major Frederick William Mitchell, Border Regiment. His D.C.M. was most likely awarded in connection with the assault on Pieter's Hill, on 27 January, 1900. Continuing to serve in the Great War, he was mentioned in despatches 3 times for services in France and in Italy, rising to the rank of Major, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, E.VII.R. (Clr: - Serjt: F. W. Mitchell. 1st Border Regt);

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**2773 C. Sgt F. W. Mitchell, 1st Border Regt**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**2773 Cr: - Serjt: F. W. Mitchell. 1st Border Regt**);

1914 Star, with clasp '5th Aug. – 22nd Nov. 1914' upon ribbon (**Hon. Lieut: & Q.M. F. W. Mitchell. D.C.M. Bord: R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oak leaves upon ribbon (**Q.M. & Capt. F. W. Mitchell.**);

Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (**2773 Sjt: Mjr: F. W. Mitchell, Border Regt**);

Belgium, Croix de Guerre, 1914-1918, unnamed as issued;

Group swing-mounted for display, with two small regimental cap badges, *some contact marks and the earlier medals well-polished, good fine to almost extremely fine, and a scarce combination* (11) £2,000-3,000

D.C.M.: London Gazette: 27 September, 1901 – '*in recognition of... services during the recent operations in South Africa.*'

M.i.D: London Gazette: 10 September 1901; 1 January 1916 (France); 30 May 1918 (Italy), and 6 January 1919 (Italy)

QUARTER MASTER & MAJOR FREDERICK WILLIAM MITCHELL, of Poplar, Middlesex, was born on 15 January 1871, and served with the 1st Battalion, Border Regiment, during the Second Anglo-Boer War, at the rank of Colour Sergeant. The Regiment sailed from Malta on the 27 September 1899 and landed at Cape Town on the 21 October, and was sent to De Aar. After 2 days there they were taken to East London and thence by steamer to Durban. Mitchell earned the maximum number of clasps awarded to his regiment, being present at the Relief of Ladysmith. including the operations in the Tugela Heights, during the operations in the Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Transvaal. He was also mentioned in despatches in the *London Gazette* of 10 September, 1900.

While no specific details or citations are available for the award of this Distinguished Conduct Medal, it is possible - even likely - that the D.C.M. was awarded in connection with the assault on Pieter's Hill - one of the battles fought in the Tugela Heights, on 27 January, 1900. After this engagement, 3 non-commissioned officers and 2 men from this regiment were awarded the D.C.M. in the *London Gazette* of 27 September 1901.

Continuing to serve in the Great War, he was mentioned in despatches no less than three times: on 1 January, 1916, 10 May 1918, and 6 January, 1919, rising to the rank of Quarter Master & Major. He died on 17 March 1939 in Margate, Kent.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 4 July, 1970.





315

**The Impressive Second Boer War, Great War M.M., L.S.G.C. and WW2 M.S.M. Group to Sergeant Lawrence J. O'Byrne, British South Africa Reserve Police, Late 1st and 2nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers. After serving in the Second Anglo-Boer War, he was awarded the Military Medal for bravery on the Somme in 1916. After the war he served for a time as Head Warder of the Southern Rhodesia Prison Service, between 1926 and 1938, and after a brief stint with the Royal Irish Rifles, served during WW2 with the British South Africa Police Reserve between 1940 and 1946, comprising:**

**Military Medal, G.V.R. (6189 A.Sjt: L. O'Byrne. 1/R. Dub: Fus:);**

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (6189 Pte. L. O'Byrne, Rl. Dub: Fus:);**

**King's South Africa, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6189 Pte. L. O'Byrne. Rl: Dublin Fus:), possible official correction after final digit of service number;**

**1914-15 Star (6189 Pte L. O'Byrne. R. Dub. Fus.);**

**British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oak leaves upon ribbon (6189 Sjt. L. O'Byrne. R. D. Fus.);**

**War Medal, 1939-45 (412. Sgt. J. O'Byrne. B.S.A. Police.), engraved in smart upright capitals;**

**Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (6189 Sjt: L. O'Byrne. R. Dub: Fus:);**

**Army Meritorious Service, G.V.I.R. (7110881 Sjt. L. O'Byrne. R. Irish. R.);**

**Southern Rhodesia Service, 1939-45, unnamed as issued;**

**Group swing-mounted for display, the latter medal loose, some polishing and contact marks, toned, generally about very fine to good very fine (10)**

£1,000-1,500

**M.M.: London Gazette: 11 November 1916 – 'for bravery in the field'**

SERGEANT LAWRENCE J. O'BYRNE, of Drumcondra, Dublin, Ireland, served in the Second Anglo-Boer War with the 1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, with confirmed clasp entitlement as above. Continuing to serve in the Great War with the Royal Dublin Fusiliers, he rose to rank of Sergeant, and was awarded the Military Medal for gallantry in the Battle of the Somme with the 1st Battalion in 1916 (according to the collector's notes), although he does not appear to be entitled to the M.i.D. emblem shown as mounted on the group. While his M.M. is confirmed in the regimental history, by Wyllie, no additional details are provided regarding the particulars of the award. Nevertheless, after a period of additional service with the Royal Irish Rifles at the rank of Sergeant, he was discharged on 31 March 1922, having received the Army L.S.G.C. and M.S.M.

After the Great War he appears to have emigrated to Southern Rhodesia, and thereafter undertook a lengthy period of service as the Head Warder of the Southern Rhodesia Prison Service between 1926 and 1938. Upon the outbreak of hostilities in WW2 he re-enlisted for military service with the British South Africa Police Reserve, with whom he remained between 1940 and 1946. Worthy of further research, particularly in connection with his M.S.M.

This medal group was acquired in Salisbury, Rhodesia, in January 1975.

## CAMPAIGN MEDALS



316  
**India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**Captn. A. G. Burn 14th Madras Infy**), engraved in a running script, *once cleaned, a few small nicks at edge, very fine* £300-500

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL ARTHUR GEORGE BURN, latterly of Masel Lacy, Hereford, was part of an illustrious line of Indian Army officers. Commissioned as Lieutenant on 10 March 1875, he was promoted to Captain on 10 March 1885, and served at that rank with the 14th Madras Infantry during the Third Burma War of 1887-89. As part of the Indian Staff Corps, he was appointed Major on 10 March 1895, and Lieutenant-Colonel on 10 March 1901. He appears to have served with the 66th Division in the Great War, despite being by then of considerable age, and saw active service with the Russian Expeditionary Force (June 1918-January 1919). His various papers and archives are held by the Imperial War Museum., and his son, Captain A. G. M. Burn, of the 2nd East Surrey Regiment, was killed on 29 October, 1914, while serving on attachment to the 1st Gloucestershire Regiment at Ypres.

Ex Den of Antiquity, Salisbury, Rhodesia, purchased 3 September, 1982.

317  
**South Africa**, 1877-79, single clasp, 1877-8-9 (**1021 Pte M. Mullins, 90th Foot**), engraved in large upright capitals, *dark old tone, minor reverse edge bruise, otherwise almost extremely fine, with some original lustre* £500-700

PRIVATE M. MULLINS served with the 90th Foot (Perthshire Light Infantry), and is confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 7 May, 1969.

318  
**South Africa**, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878 (**Sergt. A. Ritchie. Jamestown. M. V. Rifles.**), engraved in sloping capitals, *suspension a touch loose, toned, very fine, and scarce* £600-800

SERGEANT A. RITCHIE served with the Jamestown Mounted Volunteer Rifles, and is confirmed on the medal roll. This, a scarce regiment, with just 43 officers and men awarded the above medal (as listed in 'Forgotten Heroes: Zulu & Basuto Wars', by Dutton).

Ex Stamp Centre, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, purchased October 1970.

319  
**South Africa**, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878-9 (**1651 Pte E. Root. 1/13th Foot.**), engraved in sloping capitals, also offered with two pieces of regimental insignia, *old dark tone, almost extremely fine, with some original lustre* (3) £500-700

PRIVATE E. ROOT served with the 1st Battalion / 13th Foot (Somerset Light Infantry), and is confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 12 May, 1969

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





320

**South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878-9 (538. Sergt. H. Biss. 1/13th Foot.),** engraved in sloping capitals, also offered with three pieces of regimental insignia, *dark tone, almost extremely fine, with some original lustre* (4)

£500-700

SERGEANT H. BISS served with the 1st Battalion / 13th Foot (Somerset Light Infantry), and is confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased on 7 May, 1969.

321

**South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1878-9 (Tpr. J. Adams. North: Bord: Police.),** engraved in sloping capitals, *suspension a touch loose, minor nicks at edge and somewhat polished, almost very fine, reverse better, and scarce*

£600-800

TROOPER J. ADAMS served with the Northern Border Police Force and two men of this rank, initial and surname are confirmed on the medal roll – Trooper Jan Adams, and Trooper John Adams, each with the same clasp entitlement. This, also, a scarce regiment, with just 56 officers and men awarded the above medal (as listed in *'Forgotten Heroes: Zulu & Basuto Wars'*, by Dutton), of which a reported 26 were returned unclaimed.

Ex Roberts Medals, Reading, England, purchased 15 November, 1988.

322

**South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (1100 Pte T. Randall, 90th Foot),** engraved in large upright capitals, *old dark tone, good very fine / almost extremely fine*

£400-600

PRIVATE T. RANDALL served with the 90th Foot (Perthshire Light Infantry) and is confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 12 May, 1969



323

**South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (Qr. Mr. Sergt. C. R. Vaughan. 5th Bn. N. N. Infantry)**, engraved in sloping capitals, *small mark to cheek of portrait, otherwise tone, good extremely fine with plenty of original mint lustre*  
£500-700

QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT CECIL ROGER VAUGHAN appears in *'The Cape of Good Hope Civil Service List (1889)'*, which states that he served initially with the *'Native Police, Australia'* between 1872 and 1877, afterwards joining Commandant Nettleton's 5th Battalion, Natal Native Infantry for service in the Zulu War (previously known as the Natal Native Contingent prior to their heavy defeat and poor performance at the Battle of Isandhlwana). He is confirmed on the medal roll, as shown in *'Forgotten Heroes: Zulu & Basuto Wars'*, by Dutton, although his surname appears incorrectly as 'Vanghan'.

After his military service, he was appointed to the customs department on 21 February 1880, and was later transferred to serve as a Magistrate's Clerk. He rose to the acting position of Civil Commissioner and Resident Magistrate, Namaqualand, and remained in the Civil Service until 14 January 1888. Research suggests that he continued to work as a Magistrate during the Second Anglo-Boer War, and was placed under house arrest during the occupation of Maraisburg by Boer Forces, on 9 March, 1901, his name appearing in various newspaper reports. Worthy of further research, in particular regarding his early service in Australia.

Ex B. Lincoln, of Howick, South Africa, purchased 18 July, 1988.

324

**A Scarce Zulu War, Basutoland Rebellion and Second Boer War Group of 3 awarded to Trooper W. Hall, Natal Mounted Police**, comprising:

South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (**Tr W. Hall. Natal Md. Police.**), engraved in sloping capitals;

Cape of Good Hope General Service, 1880-97, single clasp, Basutoland (**Tpr. W. Hall. Natal M. Pce.**), engraved in tidy upright capitals;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, single clasp, Natal (**69 Tpr: W. Hall. Natal Police**), officially impressed;

Group swing-mounted on bar as worn, with original ribbons, *dark original tone, some contact marks, generally very fine, and scarce* (3)  
£800-1,200

TROOPER W. HALL served with the Natal Mounted Police during the Zulu War, and is confirmed on the medal roll (although it is not known, at present, whether he was part of the detachment of 80 men to serve at the Battle of Isandhlwana – of whom 26 were killed in the battle). He also served during the Basutoland Rebellion, and the Second Anglo-Boer War, and is confirmed on the relevant medal rolls – although the Q.S.A. roll suggests that he may be entitled to the additional clasps 'Transvaal' 'South Africa 1901' and 'South Africa 1902'. Incidentally, a man named 'Billy' Hall is mentioned in the regimental history: *'The Mounted Police of Natal'* by Holt, as having had the responsibility of being regimental tailor, helping Major Dartnell to create and fit-out the regiment's early uniforms.

Ex Ramsgate Relics and Antiques, Natal, South Africa, purchased on 23 February, 1991.





325

**A Rare 'Jameson Raider' British South Africa Company's Medal to Captain and Quartermaster James Hutchison Kennedy, Salisbury Field Force, late Salisbury Horse, who was captured by Boer forces during the ill-fated Jameson Raid of 1896 – the fifth highest-ranking officer in the raid, comprising:**

British South Africa Company, 1890-97, reverse for Matabeleland 1893, single clasp, Rhodesia 1896 (**Capt. Qrtr.-Mstr. J. H. Kennedy. Salisbury Horse.**), officially re-engraved in upright capitals, *suspension a touch loose, some clear abrasions at edge, otherwise toned, good very fine* £600-800

CAPTAIN AND QUARTER MASTER JAMES HUTCHISON KENNEDY was born in Ballineety, Dungarvin, County Waterford, Ireland on 11 December, 1853. Arriving in South Africa in 1872 he saw 12 years of service with the Griqualand West and Cape Colonial Governments, and was described as a 'jovial, rubicund Irishman'. He arrived in Mashonaland in 1891, a year after the Pioneer Column, and his first post in Salisbury was as Chief Accountant to the British South Africa Company. He served as Quarter Master in the Mashonaland Force sent to deal with the Matabeleland unrest in 1893 and, after the campaign, he remained there and was appointed Master Registrar and Sheriff of the High Court of Matabeleland on its formation in 1894. Later he became Judge of the High Court. In 1896 he returned to Salisbury when the Mashonaland Rebellion broke out and rendered great service to the then Administrator, Lord Grey. Kennedy was the 5th Senior Officer in the ill-fated Jameson Raid, in 1896 (see page 290 of *'The Jameson Raid'* by Hugh Marshall Hole, where he is referred to as James Hutchinson Kennedy) - listed under 'Staff Officers'. Along with the rest of the Column he was captured and after a period in prison in Pretoria was deported to England.

Subsequently he returned to Salisbury and resumed his office as Master of the High Court of Southern Rhodesia. In 1899 Kennedy married Miss Lily O'Keefe in Cork, Ireland and, on 14 February, 1916, he died in Muizenberg, Cape Province, after a long illness. On pages 280-281 of *'The Rhodesian Roll Call'*, Capt. J. H. Kennedy appears in photo form, accompanied by a comprehensive write-up, in the publication *'The Downfall Of Lobengula'*, by W.A. Wills and L.T. Collingridge.

The Rolls, at the National Archives, Salisbury, accessed by the late Dennis Trotter, confirm the medal and clasp as follows: *'1893 Medal - page 21 of the Roll; medal awarded for campaign and for Captain Kennedy's presence at Shangani and Bembezi. Rhodesia 1896 clasp- page 33 of the Supplementary Roll relating to the 1896 medal issue.'*

A comparable medal to the same recipient, but with different naming details, and apparently with the incorrect reverse type for Rhodesia 1896 (the medal roll, by Forsyth, states *'Medal 1893 / Clasp 1896'*), was offered by D.N.W. on 5 July 2011. The medal offered here, despite being apparently officially re-engraved / corrected in the usual style, is correct in terms of its reverse type, regiment details, and clasp.

Ex Ken Jackson, of Bulawayo, Rhodesia, purchased in March 1973



326

**British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, reverse for Matabeleland 1893, single clasp, Rhodesia 1896 (**Scout A. R. Cumming. Victoria Column.**), engraved in upright capitals, *suspension slightly bent, somewhat uneven tone, almost extremely fine* £400-600

TROOPER A. R. CUMMING served with the Victoria Column during the Matabele Rebellion of 1893, and later served as Troop Sergeant Major / Sub-Inspector with Gifford's Horse during the operations in Rhodesia of 1896. These details confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex R. J. Bailey, of Balgowan, South Africa, purchased 29 August, 1985.

327

**British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, reverse for Rhodesia 1896, no clasp (**Corpl. J. Clinton. Grey's Scouts.**), engraved in upright capitals, *a few tiny scuffs and nicks, otherwise almost extremely fine* £200-300

CORPORAL J. CLINTON served with Grey's Scouts, and was later commissioned as a Lieutenant with the Salisbury Field Force. He is confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex R. J. Bailey, of Balgowan, South Africa, purchased 29 August, 1985.

328

**British South Africa Company**, 1890-97, reverse for Mashonaland 1897, no clasp (**304 Troopr. F. R. Coleman B.S.A. Police**), engraved in upright capitals, *lightly toned, extremely fine* £200-300

TROOPER F. R. COLEMAN served with the British South Africa Police, and is confirmed on the medal roll.

Ex Roberts Medals, Reading, England, purchased 19 January 1987.





329

**An Interesting British South Africa Company, Second Boer War and Great War M.I.D. Group of 4 awarded to Major Thomas Nathaniel Micklem, Reconnaissance Officer, 10th Battalion, Royal Tank Corps, late 4th Battalion, South African Infantry (South Africa Scottish), Rhodesia Regiment, Southern Rhodesian Volunteers and British South Africa Police, who was wounded in action near Haplincourt Wood on 21 March, 1918 comprising:**

British South Africa Company, 1890-97, reverse for Rhodesia 1896, no clasp (**Troopr T. H. Micklem. B.S.A. Police.**), engraved in upright capitals;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Transvaal (**82 Tpr: T. N. Micklem. S. Rhod: Vols:**), *this officially re-impressed;*

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.I.D.' spray of oak leaves upon ribbon (**Major. T. N. Micklem.**);

Group swing mounted for display, with old, possibly original ribbons, and three pieces of related regimental insignia, *medals toned, a few light marks and minor bruises to first, otherwise almost extremely fine, and a scarce combination* (4) £800-1,200

MAJOR THOMAS NATHANIEL MICKLEM (1875-1925) was born c.1875 in Waltham St. Lawrence, Berkshire, the son of Leonard and Dora Micklem, and worked as a Civil Servant in Rhodesia prior to military service. He is confirmed as having served with the British South Africa Police during the operations in Rhodesia of 1896 (roll confirms), and during the Second Anglo-Boer War, although the Q.S.A. medal roll only appears to confirm his first two clasps (the latter clasp is thus unconfirmed). The roll states that Trooper Micklem served with 'B' Troop, Western Division, Southern Rhodesian Volunteers, later transferring as No. 614 'A' Squadron, Rhodesia Regiment. Recruiting for both the Southern Rhodesian Volunteers and The Rhodesia Regiment commenced on 10 August 1899, the regiment saw action and suffered casualties in the Relief of Mafeking. The Rhodesians were also present at the famous Battle of Elands River in the Western Transvaal (4th-15th August, 1900).

Serving later during the Great War, he was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant with the 4th South African Infantry (S.A. Scottish) on 11 September 1915. Promoted to Lieutenant (temp.) on 12 May 1916, and to Captain (temp.) on 17 November 1917, when he joined the newly formed Tank Corps, rising to the rank of Major, and receiving a mention in despatches. The brother of Lieutenant-Colonel John Micklem, D.S.O. M.C., he served alongside his brother on attachment with the 10th Battalion, Tank Corps, and was wounded in action during heavy shelling on 21 March 1918, as recorded in the battalion's war diaries:

*'21 March, 1918: The whole Battalion was in reserve in Haplincourt Wood. The camp was heavily shelled, about 7am the mess hut was hit and entirely gutted; this wounded the Battalion's O.I.C., Lt. Col. J. Micklem, 2.I.C., Major G.J.G.G. Cummie, Reconnaissance Officer Captain T.N. Micklem, and Acting Adjutant, 2 Lt. S. H. Newton. Major Cummie remained on duty, the others were evacuated.'*

Surviving the rest of the war, Thomas Micklem relinquished his rank of Acting Major on 30 January 1919, and returned to Sikalozi Farm, Marabuka, Northern Rhodesia. He assisted the Rhodesia Museum in the study of the mole rat (or '*Fukomys Micklemi*') by donating his collection of scientific specimens – gathered on the Upper Zambezi River- to that museum. He died in Mazabuka, Northern Rhodesia, in 1925. Worthy of further research.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 7 May, 1969.

## THE SECOND BOER WAR (1899-1902)

### IMPERIAL FORCES

#### ROYAL NAVY



330

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, no clasp (**D. J. Draper, Ldg: Cr: H.M.S. Doris**), *lightly toned, extremely fine, and lustrous* £200-250

LEADING CARPENTER'S CREW D. J. DRAPER is confirmed on the medal roll for H.M.S. *Doris*, as published in '*The Queen's South Africa Medal to the Royal Navy and the Royal Marines*', by Fevyer & Wilson, serving as part of the Naval Brigade, with entitlement to a 'no clasp' award as above. This is a relatively scarce rank.

Ex D. Clapham, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, purchased 10 June, 1988.

331

**A Rare Q.S.A. and 4 clasps awarded to Petty Officer 1st Class Bartholomew Murphy, H.M.S. Doris, R.N., who was twice mentioned in despatches for his service with the Naval Brigade**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (**127010 B. Murphy, P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Doris.**), *lightly toned, somewhat polished, very fine* £300-500

PETTY OFFICER 1ST CLASS BARTHOLOMEW MURPHY was twice mentioned in despatches according to the South African Honours and Awards Lists – being 'specially recommended' on two occasions, once by Commander W. L. Grant, and the second time by Captain John E. Bearcroft. Q.S.A.s were awarded to 368 men from H.M.S. *Doris*: 70 of them with four-clasp combinations, 2 men from the ship were awarded 8-clasp Q.S.A.s and 36 7-clasp Q.S.A.s.

His name is confirmed on the medal roll for H.M.S. *Doris*, as published in '*The Queen's South Africa Medal to the Royal Navy and the Royal Marines*', by Fevyer & Wilson, serving as part of the Naval Brigade, with entitlement to a 4-clasp award, although giving the clasp order as 'Paardeberg / Driefontein / Cape Colony / Transvaal'. It also states that a duplicate medal was awarded to this recipient, although the naming style on this medal appears to be in the proper, contemporary style. He served during the Great War, reaching the rank of Chief Petty Officer, with entitlement to WWI Trio.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 4 July, 1970



## CAVALRY



332

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**1556. Tr E. A. Brooks. 1/L: Gds:**), officially engraved in small, upright capitals, with regimental cloth shoulder badge, *good very fine* (2) £250-300

TROOPER E. A. BROOKS, of the 1st Battalion, Life Guards, is confirmed on the Q.S.A. medal roll with clasp entitlement as above, and was taken prisoner by Boer Forces at the Battle of Sannah's Post, on the Modder River, on 31 March, 1900 – and later released.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 19 October, 1981.

333

**A Scarce Second Boer War and Great War Group of 5 awarded to Lieutenant William H. Rhoades, 2nd Battalion, Life Guards, who later served with Naudes Scouts**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (**2059 Tr. A. Rhoades, 2: L-Gds:**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**2059 Tpr: W. H. Rhoades. Life Guards.**);

1914-15 Star (**Lt. W. H. Rhoades Naudes Scouts.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-19 (**Lt. W. H. Rhoades.**);

Coronation 1902, unnamed as issued;

Group loose, *some surface heat/fire damage to the first two, good fine thus, trio extremely fine* (5)

£300-500

LIEUTENANT WILLIAM H. RHOADES served as a Trooper with the 2nd Battalion, Life Guards, in the Second Anglo-Boer War, and is confirmed on the Q.S.A. medal roll, but with entitlement to a 5-clasp medal (and not, the clasp to Wittebergen). The K.S.A. roll adds the additional details that he served as part of the Army Signalling Staff. In the Great War he received a commission as Lieutenant with the elusive 'Naude's Scouts', a small intelligence-gathering unit, although rolls and information are not widely available.

Ex Roberts Medals, Reading, England, purchased 30 June, 1989.



334

**A Second Boer War L.S.G.C. Group of 3 awarded to Trooper Frederick Pope, Royal Horse Guards,** comprising:

Queen's South Africa, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen **(181 Tpr: F. Pope, R.H. Gds:);**

Coronation 1902, unnamed as issued;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. **(1044 Tpr F. Pope. Rl: Horse Gds.);**

Group loose, with 'Royal Horse Guards' cloth should title, *lightly toned, good very fine* (4)

£200-250

TROOPER FREDERICK POPE, of Brading, on the Isle of Wight, was born c.1871 and enlisted for service with the Royal Horse Guards in 1889. Serving for a total of 21 years with the Household Cavalry, he took part in the Second Anglo Boer War and also appears to have been present at the Coronation of Edward VII in 1902 (although his entitlement is not currently confirmed).

Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, purchased 10 November 1985.

335

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 **(5275 Sjt: Mr: Tr: C. Smith, 1st Dgn: Gds:);** *lightly toned, a few small scuffs and tiny nick at edge, metal flaws to first two clasps, and unofficial rivet before final two date clasps, otherwise good very fine*

£150-200

SERGEANT MASTER TAILOR CHARLES SMITH served with the 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards, and is confirmed on the medal rolls. This is a scarce rank.

Ex Spink, 21 January, 1986.

336

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 **(4390 Pte C. Seammen. 2nd Drgn: Gds:);** and 3rd type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State **(4319 Pte F. Greenaway, 3rd Dgn: Gds:);** *medals lightly toned, about extremely fine* (2)

£200-250

PRIVATE C. SEAMMEN is confirmed on the roll of the 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays), although the roll gives the name as 'A. C. Seammen'. Ex K. C. Lovell, London, England, purchased 1 October, 1981.

PRIVATE F. GREENAWAY is confirmed on the roll of the 3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Guards, with additional entitlement to the clasps 'SA.1901/SA.1902'. This medal Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased on 23 March, 1981.





337  
**A Fine Second Boer War 'Elandslaagte' and 'Defence of Ladysmith' Pair awarded to Private G. Martin, 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards – his regiment taking part in the famous charge at Elandslaagte**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**3376 Pte G. Martin, 5th Dragoon Guards**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3776 Pte G. Martin. 5th Dgrn: Gds**);

Pair loose, with matching riband bar for display, *Toned, extremely fine* (2) £300-500

PRIVATE G. MARTIN served with the 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards during the Second Anglo-Boer War, and is confirmed on the medal rolls as above. The regiment arrived in Natal from India before the war broke out, from which one squadron took an active part in the famous cavalry charge at Elandslaagte on 2 November, 1899. The Regiment was also heavily involved in the fighting in the Ladysmith Siege and thereafter saw service in the south-eastern Transvaal before being moved to the Western Transvaal. The Regiment took part in many skirmishes and guarded convoys before returning to India shortly before peace was declared.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 12 August, 1970.

338  
**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (3671, Pte. J. Littlefield, 6/Drgn. Gds.)**, officially engraved in sloping capitals, *lightly toned, tiny nick to reverse edge, otherwise extremely fine* £150-200

PRIVATE J. LITTLEFIELD, of the 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers), is confirmed on the medal roll as above, and died of disease at Bloemfontein on 20 May, 1900.

Ex Colin Owen, of Benoni, South Africa, purchased 12 October, 1975.

339  
**Queen's South Africa (2), 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (3368. Pte. J. Randall. 7/Dn. Gds)**, officially engraved in sloping capitals; and 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (**3803 Pte R. Jones I/Rl. Drngns**), officially engraved in sloping capitals, *medals lightly toned, about extremely fine* (2) £200-250

PRIVATE J. RANDALL, of the 7th Dragoon Guards, is confirmed on the medal roll as above. Ex Colin Langridge, of Croydon, England, purchased 21 January, 1975.

PRIVATE R. JONES, of the 1st (Royal) Dragoon, is confirmed on the medal roll as above, but with the name given as 'G.R. Jones'. Ex Colin Owen, of Benoni, South Africa, purchased 2 July, 1975.



340

**A Rare Second Boer War, A.G.S. 'Somaliland 1902-04' and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 4 awarded to Serjeant-Farrier J. Lindsay, 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) – understood to be one of just two men from the Scots Greys to have served in the Somaliland 1902-04 Campaign, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (**3058 Serjt:- Far: J. Lindsay. 2nd Dragoons**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3058 Serjt: Far: J. Lindsay. 2nd Dragns**);

Africa General Service, 1902-56, single clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (**3058 Farr: Serjt: J. Lindsay. Rl: Scots: Greys**); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (**3058 F. S. Sjt: J. Lindsay. 2/Dgns.**);

Group Swing mounted for display, *toned, a few light contact marks from wear, very fine, and regimentally scarce* (4)

£500-700

SERGEANT-FARRIER J. LINDSAY, of Burntisland, Scotland, was born in April 1869 and enlisted for service with the 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys) at Brighton on 18 January 1888, as an Acting Shoeing-Smith. Receiving steady promotions, he was transferred to the Army Reserve on 30 June 1897, but was recalled to serve with the Scots Greys during the Second Anglo-Boer War. The medal roll appears to show that he not properly entitled to the Transvaal clasp. He continued to serve during the Somaliland 1902-04 Campaign, and is understood to have been one of just two men from his regiment to take part in this latter campaign - serving on attachment with the Remount Department (the other being Farrier Sergeant A. Ritchie). He was discharged from further service on 17 January 1909, at the age of 39.

Ex Stamp Centre, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, purchased June 1976.

341

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**2572 Pte G. Warren. 3rd Hussars**), officially re-impressed; and 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**2631 Pte G. Mannock. 4th Hussars**), *medals lightly toned, minor edge bruise to second, otherwise good very fine* (2)

£180-220

PRIVATE G. WARREN served with the 3rd (King's Own) Hussars, on attachment to the Remount Establishment, and is confirmed on the roll. Ex City Coins, Cape Town, South Africa, purchased 4 June 1977.

PRIVATE G. MANNOCK served with the 4th (Queen's Own) Hussars, and is confirmed on the roll, with the remark 'Time Expired'. Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 23 February, 1984.





342

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 2 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith (**4746. Corpl. A. Hill. 5 Lcrrs.**), engraved in mixed italics, *one small polished area in reverse field due to erasure of dates, otherwise extremely fine* £400-600

CORPORAL A. HILL served with the 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers and died of 'enteric fever' (or typhoid) during the Siege of Ladysmith, 10 February 1900, as confirmed in *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer. The regiment was stationed in Ladysmith when Sir George White arrived in South Africa, shortly before the outbreak of war, and also took part in the 'magnificent' cavalry charge at Elandslaagte on 2 November, 1899.

According to a letter previously written by the Secretary of the British War Graves Committee in Pretoria (dated 26 October 1983): *'Lance Corporal A. Hill, 5th Lancers, died of Enteric Fever at Ladysmith on the 10th February, 1900. He was originally buried in Grave No. 380 in the Intombi Camp Cemetery, which was established as a Garden of Remembrance in 1965. His name appears under his unit on the central memorial.'*

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 27 April, 1970.

343

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**5139. Pte. T.G. Stritchcombe 6/Drgns**), engraved in mixed italics, *somewhat uneven tone, extremely fine* £140-180

PRIVATE T. G. STRITCHCOMBE served with the 6th (Iniskilling) Dragoons, and is confirmed on the roll, although the original roll appears to give his initials as 'F. G.'. He is also entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 19 October, 1981.

344

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4559 Pte. E. H. Burkett. 7th Hussars**); second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**3660. Pte: P. Murphy. 8/Hrs.**), engraved in mixed italics, *first with edge bruise, generally good very fine (2)* £200-250

PRIVATE E. H. BURKETT served with the 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars, and is confirmed on the roll. Ex Spink, 14 January 1982.

PRIVATE P. MURPHY served with the 8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars, and is confirmed on the roll. Ex Colin Owen, of Benoni, South Africa, purchased 12 February, 1976.



345  
**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Private T. King, 9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers**, comprising:  
 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 7 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (**3592. Pte. T. King 9/Lcrs.**), engraved in mixed italics;  
 King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3592 Pte T. King. 9th Lancers.**);  
 Pair loose, *lightly toned, good very fine or better* (2) £350-400

PRIVATE T. KING served with the 9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers, and is confirmed on the medal rolls with entitlement as above.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 4 June, 1981.

346  
**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Private J. W. Bubier, 10th (Prince of Wales's Own) Hussars, and a Q.S.A. 6-clasp to Private W. Chapman, also of the 10th Hussars**, comprising:  
 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg Driefontein, Transvaal (**3812 Pte. J. Bubier, 10th Hussars.**);  
 King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3812 Pte. J.W. Bubier, 10th Hussars**);  
 With: Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Modder River (**3143 Pte. W. Chapman. 10th Hussars**);  
 Pair loose, *last with traces of old lacquer, generally very fine* (3) £350-400

PRIVATE J. BUBIER, of the 10th (Prince of Wales's Own) Hussars, is confirmed on the medal rolls as above. Ex K. C. Lovell, London, England, purchased 1 October, 1981.

PRIVATE W. CHAPMAN, of the 10th (Prince of Wales's Own) Hussars, is confirmed on the medal roll. Ex H. Gaffen, Bristol, England, purchased 27 October, 1981.

347  
**A Second Boer War 'Defence of Ladysmith' Pair awarded to Private W. Blowes, 11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars, who served on attachment to the 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers**, comprising:  
 Queen's South Africa, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Belfast (**3671 Pte W. Blowes. 11th: Hussars**);  
 King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3671 Pte W. Blowes. 5th Lancers.**);  
 Pair loose, *somewhat polished to obverses, good fine, reverses considerably better, and minor edge bruise to second* (2) £300-350

PRIVATE W. BLOWES served initially with the 11th Hussars in India, on the Punjab Frontier between 1897 and 1898 (entitled medal with clasp), and continued to serve in the Second Anglo-Boer War in South Africa. 18 men of the 11th Hussars participated in the Defence of Ladysmith, and only two other men on the roll were issued with the same combination of clasps. Blowes later served on attachment to the 5th (Royal Irish) Lancers. Rolls confirm.

Ex Colin Langridge, Toronto, Canada, purchased 12 October, 1976.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





348

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse with ghosted dates, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (**3842 Pte. J. Mostyn, 12: R. Lancers**), official correction to surname, given on roll as 'Moston'; and 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**2685. Corpl. J. Hoare. 13/Hussars**), engraved in mixed italics, the second with related cap badge, *very fine or better* (3) £250-300

PRIVATE M. MOSTYN, of the 12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers, is confirmed on the roll, but as 'Moston'. Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 22 August, 1983.

LANCE-SERGEANT J. HOARE, of the 13th Hussars, is confirmed on the roll. Ex H. Gaffen, Bristol, England, purchased 27 October, 1981.

349

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**2795 Pte. J. R. Kay. 14/Hrs.**), engraved in mixed italics, *third clasp 'O.F.S.' possibly a tailor's copy*; and 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Belfast (**3080 Pte. A. Crockford. 14/Hrs.**), engraved in mixed italics, *dark surface tone, bruise to the first at reverse edge, good very fine or slightly better* (2) £250-300

PRIVATE J.R. KAY, of the 14th (King's) Hussars, appears to have also served for a time with the 10th Hussars, and was returned to a base depot, in England, before the end of the war. Roll confirms clasp entitlement as above, but with the remark: *'This is 295 in 10th Hussars, 39 is local no. in 14th Hrs. To Home station 29.5.01.'* Ex Liverpool Coin and Medal Company, England, purchased 3 April, 1981.

PRIVATE A. CROCKFORD, of the 14th (King's) Hussars, appears to have also served with the 2nd (Royal Scots Greys) Dragoons, and is confirmed on the medal roll, but with the remark: *'Discharged Time Expired. This is 3080 in 2nd Dgns, 110 is local no.'* Ex Mayfair Coin Company, London, England, purchased 17 November, 1980.

350

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Belfast (**4473 Pte F.G. Goldsmith 16th Lancers**), *extremely fine* £100-150

PRIVATE F. G. GOLDSMITH, of the 16th (The Queen's) Lancers, is confirmed on the roll (with entitlement to an additional clasp, 'South Africa 1901'), with the remarks *'Dead / Died of Disease'*. No man of this exact name and number is included in *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer, but a similar entry 4547 (perhaps in error) F. Goldsmith, 16th Lancers is recorded as having died of disease at Bloemfontein on 27 March, 1901.

Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 17 November, 1980.



351

**351**  
**A Second Boer War and Great War Group of 5 awarded to Corporal F.W. Smith, who served with the 16th (The Queen's) Lancers from 1899-1902, the Natal Light Horse, and subsequently the South African Military Transport Corps during the Great War, in the German South West Africa and German East Africa Campaigns, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, third type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (**4425 Pte F. Smith. 16th Lcrs.**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, (**4425 Pte. F.W. Smith 16 Lcrs.**);

1914-15 Star (**Cpl. F.W. Smith. Ntl. Lt. Hse.**);

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Cpl. F.W. Smith M.T.C.**);

Group swing-mounted for display, with brass 16.Q.L. shoulder badge, *very fine or better* (6)

£300-350

CORPORAL F. W. SMITH served in the Second Anglo-Boer War with the 16th (The Queen's) Lancers, and is confirmed on the rolls with entitlement as above. He also served during the Great War, initially with the Natal Light Horse, and later transferring to the South African Military Transport Corps, serving in the German South West Africa and German East Africa Campaigns.

**352**

**Queens South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (5138. Pvte. C. Lanham. 17/Lcrs.), engraved in mixed italics, extremely fine and toned**

£100-150

PRIVATE J. LANHAM, of the 17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers, was severely wounded in action at Steynsburg on 7 June 1901, and died the following day on 8 June, as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer (which gives his number as 5131, apparently in error). Lanham is confirmed on the medal roll with clasp entitlement as above, and which gives the date of his death two days later again, on 10 June, 1901.

Ex Coin & Stamp Company, York, England, purchased 15 March, 1982.

**353**

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 3 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal (4373, Pte. E. Pritchard, 18/Hrs.), engraved in mixed italics, very fine**

£250-300

PRIVATE E. PRITCHARD, of the 18th (Royal) Hussars (Queen Mary's Own), served with 'C' Squadron, and is confirmed on the medal roll with clasp entitlement as above. He is additionally entitled to a K.S.A. with 2 clasps. He was discharged to the Army Reserve on 16 September, 1902.

Ex Liverpool Coin and Medal Company, England, purchased 3 April, 1981; Harwood, November 1980; Glendining, February 1979; – a comparable medal named to the same recipient (but with a different naming style,) was previously sold by Spink (Auction 22003, lot 234), in a pair with a Kimberley Star, and with an additional 'Orange Free State' clasp.





- 354  
**A Second Boer War 'Talana' Pair awarded to Private W. Smith, 'B' Squadron, 18th (Royal) Hussars (Queen Mary's Own),** comprising:  
 Queen's South Africa, second type reverse, 3 clasps, Talana, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**4747 Pte. W. Smith. 18/Hrs.**), engraved in mixed italics;  
 King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4747 Pte. W. Smith. 18th Hussars.**), *very fine or better* (2) £300-400

PRIVATE W. SMITH, of the 18th (Royal) Hussars (Queen Mary's Own), served with 'B' Squadron, and was invalided on 11 March, 1902. He is confirmed on the medal roll with clasp entitlement as above.

Ex Ryedale Coins & Militaria, York, England, purchased 7 April, 1988.

- 355  
**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast (3638 Pte W. Clements. 19th Hussars),** *unevenly toned with traces of old lacquer, a few contact marks, about very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE W. CLEMENTS, of the 19th (Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars, served initially in India, on the Punjab Frontier between 1897 and 1898 (entitled medal with clasp), and continued to serve in the Second Anglo-Boer War in South Africa. He is confirmed on the Q.S.A. medal roll with entitlement as above, and is additionally entitled to a K.S.A. with 2 clasps.

Ex Capital Coins & Medals, London, England, purchased 30 March, 1981.

- 356  
**An Unusual Second Boer War and Great War Pair awarded to Acting Captain Sidney James Clayton, Canadian Forces, late 20th Hussars, and a 6 clasp Q.S.A. to Lance-Corporal C. London, also of the 20th Hussars,** comprising:  
 Queens South Africa, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4577 L-Corpl: S. Clayton. 20th Hussars.**);  
 British War Medal (**A. Capt. S. J. Clayton.**);  
 and **Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (3355 L. Corpl: C. London. 20th Hussars);** *generally good very fine* (3) £250-300

ACTING CAPTAIN SIDNEY JAMES CLAYTON, originally from Stratford Upon Avon, England, was born on 16 September 1880, and having worked as a 'Newspaper Man', served in the Second Anglo-Boer with the 20th Hussars. He later appears to have emigrated to Canada, where he attested for Great War service at Calgary in late January 1915. His WWI Canadian papers state that he was, at that time, part of the 15th Light Horse, and mentions previous service in the following: '7 Hussars, 2 yrs, 20 Hussars, 2, Natal Mounted Police, 3 yrs'. His name appears in the *London Gazette* of 16 April 1917 as a Captain (temp.) on the Canadian General List, 'while specially employed' (dated 24 March 1917). It is not known whether he served overseas, or if he has additional entitlement. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased June, 1976.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

## ARTILLERY



357

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Relief of Mafeking, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**34643 Gnr: A. J. Knight. M' Bty. R.H.A.**); *very fine, offered with three pieces of brass R.H.A. insignia* (4) £300-400

GUNNER A. J. KNIGHT, of 'M' Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, is confirmed on the roll. Two sections of 'M' Battery took part in Relief of Mafeking, and were the only part of the R.H.A. to be awarded the clasp.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 3 January, 1980.

358

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Driver G. P. Bullen, 7th Battery R.F.A., who later transferred to the 88th Battery, R.F.A.**, comprising:

**Queen's South Africa**, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**81955 Dvr: G.P. Bullen, 7th Bty., R.F.A.**);

**Kings South Africa**, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**81955 Dvr: G. P. Bullen. R.F.A.**);

Pair loose, *toned, extremely fine* (2)

£150-200

DRIVER G. P. BULLEN, of the 7th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll, which notes that he later transferred to the 88th Battery R.F.A. for further service.

Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 28 October 1987.

359

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, single clasp, Laing's Nek (**2497 Bomb: Cr: Mr: W. Smith, 7th Bty., R.F.A.**), second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**83072 Sgt. F.W. Gough, 13/Bty: R.F.A.**), *generally good very fine* (2) £250-300

BOMBARDIER COLLAR MAKER W. SMITH, of the 7th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll, and is listed as having died of 'enteric fever' (typhoid) at Ingogo on 19 June 1900. Ex Spink, 18 January, 1988.

SERGEANT F. W. GOUGH, of the 13th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll. Ex John T. Parker, Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 26 December, 1987.





360

**A Good Second Boer War 'Talana' and 'Defence of Ladysmith' Pair awarded to Gunner W. J. Butler, 13th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, who later served with the Pom Poms Section, Royal Artillery, comprising: Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (90191 Gnr: W. Butler, 13/Bty: R.F.A.);**

**King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (90191 Gnr: W.J. Butler. Pom Poms Sec. R.A.),**

*Pair loose, toned, light contact marks and tiny bruises, traces of yellow surface gilding or adhesive to reverse of Q.S.A., otherwise very fine (2)* £300-400

GUNNER W. J. BUTLER, of the 13th Battery, R.F.A., transferred to serve with the H.I. Pom Pom Section, Royal Artillery.

Ex John T. Parker, Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 26 December, 1987.

361

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (25527 Cpl. J. Bond, 19th Bty., R.F.A.), extremely fine and lustrous** £80-100

CORPORAL J. BOND served with the 19th Battery, Royal Field Artillery.

Ex Chimperie Agencies, Somerset West, South Africa, purchased 30 October 1987.

362

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Elands-laagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (90817 Cpl. W. Baines, 21st Bty., R.F.A.), good very fine** £300-400

CORPORAL WILLIAM BAINES, of the 21st Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll, and is additionally entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 19 December, 1986.

363

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (20021 Tpтр: A. West. 28: B, R.F.A.), offered with two brass R.H.A. badges, good very fine (3)** £300-400

TRUMPETER ARCHIBALD WEST, of the 28th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, was killed during the 'V.C. Action' at Moedwil (or 'Magato'), West Transvaal, on 30 September, 1901, as confirmed in *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer. During this carefully planned pre-dawn attack, the defending British forces under Colonel Kekewich (which included 3 guns of the 28th Battery, R.F.A.) suffered heavily, and it was later written of the battle that *'the success of the repulse was mainly due to the amazing gallantry of all ranks'*.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



364  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Elands-laagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Belfast, Cape Colony (**13199 Dvr. D. Nicholson, 42nd Bty: R.F.A.**), *obverse contact wear, very fine* £300-400

SHOEING-SMITH / DRIVER DONALD NICHOLSON, of the 42nd Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll. Just 21 men from 42nd Battery received the Cape Colony clasp. He is additionally entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 19 December, 1986.

365  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast, Orange Free State (**9320 Gnr: B. Black, 53rd Bty: R.F.A.**), *better than very fine* £150-200

GUNNER BENJAMIN BLACK, of the 53rd Battery, Royal Field Artillery, was wounded at Farquhar's Farm, Natal, on 30 October 1899, as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer. He is additionally entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 17 November, 1980.

366  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**70606 Cpl Shg: Smith J. Oakley, 66th Bty: R.F.A.**), *unofficial rivet before date clasp, good very fine* £300-400

CORPORAL SHOEING SMITH J. OAKLEY, of the 66th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll. The 66th Battery R.F.A. lost 4 guns at Colenso, where 6 V.C.s were awarded during the subsequent attempt to retake them, including Frederick Roberts, son of Lord Roberts of Kandahar who was mortally wounded. One V.C. and 13 D.C.M.s were awarded to the 66th Battery for their part in the battle.

Ex Spink, 10 February, 1989.

367  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**90324 Dvr: M. Scally, 67th Bty: R.F.A.**), *suspension a touch loose, a bold very fine* £150-200

DRIVER M. SCALLY, of the 67th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll, and is additionally entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 26 April, 1976.





368

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith (43077 Bomb: F. Gwynn, 69: B, R.F.A.), *extremely fine* £250-300

BOMBARDIER F. GWYNN, of the 69th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll, and died of dysentery at Ladysmith 4 March 1900 - as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer.

Ex Spink, 7 January, 1986.

369

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 7 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (68134 Gnr: E. Padgham, 76th Bty., R.F.A.), offered with an R.A. cap and shoulder badge, *toned, almost extremely fine* (3) £150-200

GUNNER E. PADGHAM, of the 76th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, is confirmed on the roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 24 October, 1970.

370

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (96562 Gnr: F. Richards, 4th M.B., R.G.A.); and 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (4883 Gnr: A. Holliday, 10th M.B., R.G.A.), *at some point lacquered, the second cleaned, otherwise good very fine* (2) £180-220

GUNNER F. RICHARDS, of the 4th Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, is confirmed on the roll. Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 19 December, 1986.

GUNNER AMOS HOLLIDAY, of the 10th Mountain Battery, R.G.A., was captured by Boer forces at Nicholson's Nek, near Ladysmith, on 30 October 1899, and later released - as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer. Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 11 April, 1988.

371

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (2177 Gnr: J. Winship, Durham R.G.A.), with brass R.G.A. badge, *lightly toned, good very fine, and to a scarce unit* (2) £200-300

GUNNER J. WINSHIP, of the Durham Militia Artillery, R.G.A., is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to the clasp 'South Africa 1901'.

Ex Roberts Medals, Reading, England, purchased 24 April, 1988.

## ROYAL ENGINEERS



372

**An Interesting Second Boer War Officer's 'Casualty' Medal awarded to Lieutenant Rainy Anderson, 26th (Field) Company, Royal Engineers, who was mortally wounded in action at Zeekogat on 10 July 1901, and who received a posthumous M.i.D. on 29 July 1902, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, South Africa 1901 (**Lieut. R. Anderson. R.E.**), engraved in mixed italics, *offered with five assorted R.E. badges, extremely fine* (6) £300-500

LIEUTENANT RAINY ANDERSON (1873-1901), was born in September 1873, the son of Staff Surgeon James Rainy Anderson. Educated at Neuenheim College and Dr. Northcott's, Ealing, he entered the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and received a commission as Second Lieutenant with the Royal Engineers on 12 February 1892. Promoted to Lieutenant on 20 November 1895, he embarked for South Africa on 27 October 1899, and served with the 26th (Field) Company, R.E. He took part in the main Army advance from the Cape Colony to Bloemfontein and Pretoria under Lieutenant Generals Sir J. D. P. French and Sir C. Tucker, and was for some time charge of the electric lighting in Pretoria. Appointed to General Beaton's Mobile Column as Staff Captain and Intelligence Officer, he was present at the capture of Jack Hindon's camp, ten miles north of Middelburg, and had his horse shot under him on 9 July 1901. He is stated to have behaved with great gallantry and owing to his dash a large quantity of arms and ammunition were captured.

He was mortally wounded at Zeekogat on 10 July 1901, dying from his wounds at Doornkop the following morning. He received a mention in despatches in the *London Gazette* of 29 July, 1902, and was buried in the British Army Cemetery at Old Middelburg Municipal Cemetery, Eastern Transvaal. There exists a wall monument to him in the crypt of St Paul's Cathedral, and a memorial. Sold with copy photographs of the recipient and his grave. Rolls confirm.

Ex Spink, 8 July, 1982.

373

**Queen's South Africa (2), 1899-1902, second type reverse, with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Belmont, Modder River (23566. Corpl. B.T. Garrod R.E.), engraved in mixed italics, extremely fine; and second type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Kimberley, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (28524, Sapr. A.H. Wray, R.E.), engraved in mixed italics, almost extremely fine** (2) £250-300

BENJAMIN THOMAS GARROD, of Ipswich, Suffolk, served with 31st (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, and died of dysentery at No. 11 General Hospital, Kimberley, on 27 May 1900. According to a letter obtained by Dennis Trotter, dated 26th October, 1983 from the Secretary of the British War Graves Committee, Pretoria: 'Corporal Garrod died of dysentery and is buried in the Wesleyan Section of the West End Cemetery, in Block B Row AA, Grave No. 7'. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 28 November, 1968.

SAPPER A.H. WRAY, of 'A' Pontoon Troop, Royal Engineers, was invalided to England from Standerton, Transvaal, on 16 May 1901. It is recorded that the Pontoon Troop was present, under heavy fire, at Potgieter's Drift, during the fighting near Vaal Krantz. Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased in January, 1975.





374

**A Second Boer War, Great War and Post-War Volunteer Group of 5 awarded to Staff Sergeant Walter Bawcutt Edmunds, Electrical Engineers, R.E., and who also served as a Rifleman with the Southern Rhodesian Volunteers, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**8028 Sapr. W.B. Edmunds. Elec: Engrs: R.E.**);

1914-15 Star (**130990 Sgt. W.B. Edmunds. R.E.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2070 S. Sjt. W.B. Edmunds. R.E.**);

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service, G.V.R. (**No. E550 Rfm. Walter Bawcutt Edmunds. Rhodesian Volunteers**), engraved in small capitals, *with related R.E. cap badge, very fine or better* (5) £250-300

STAFF SERGEANT WALTER BAWCUTT EDMUNDS, of West Bromwich, England, served as a Sapper in the Second Anglo-Boer War in South Africa with the Electrical Engineers, R.E. receiving a Q.S.A. with 5 clasps (roll confirms). His Great War attestation papers confirm prior service with the Southern Rhodesian Volunteers, and that he re-enlisted for Great War service on 8 April 1915, with the Royal Engineers, rising to the rank of Staff Sergeant, and with whom he was at one point wounded in action. He served with the B.E.F. between 22 February 1916 and 30 January 1919, after which he was discharged from further service on 19 May 1919. It is likely that he returned to post-war service with the Southern Rhodesian Volunteers, in order to qualify for his Colonial Forces Long Service (with a 20-year requirement).

Ex Stamp Centre, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, purchased in early 1970.

## FOOT GUARDS

375

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**6003 Pte T. Barker, Gren: Gds.**), *edge bruising very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE T. BARKER, of the 3rd Battalion, Grenadier Guards, is confirmed on the roll, and has additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A., and a Sudan campaign pair.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 25 November, 1974.

376

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Belmont, Driefontein, Johannesburg (**3418 Pte. G. Leeson. Coldstream Guards.**), second type reverse, with ghosted dates, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**9669 Pte. J. Hunt. Scots Gds.**), *good very fine* (2) £200-250

PRIVATE G. LEESON, of the Coldstream Guards, is named on the roll, but appears to be entitled to the clasps 'Belmont' 'Cape Colony' and 'SA1902', rather than the clasps above. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 3 September, 1968.

PRIVATE JOHN HUNT, of the 1st Battalion, Scots Guards, is confirmed on the medal roll. Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 25 November, 1974.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



## LINE REGIMENTS



377  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (**3744 Pte J. Tegg, Royal Scots.**), *suspension a touch loose, minor reverse bruise, good very fine* £140-180

PRIVATE J. TEGG, of the 1st Battalion, Royal Scots, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex H. Gaffen, Bristol, England, purchased 27 October, 1981.

378  
**A Rare Q.S.A. with 'Wepener' Clasp awarded to Private Frank Carlin, Royal Scots (Mounted Infantry), one of just 83 such clasps issued to the regiment, comprising:**  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**3394 Pte. F. Carlin, Royal Scots.**), *slight edge bruise, good very fine, and rare* £500-700

PRIVATE FRANK CARLIN, of the Royal Scouts (Mounted Infantry), is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Just over 2,000 Wepener clasps were issued, the vast majority to Colonial Units, however only 83 were issued to men of the Royal Scots, and just 11 to the Royal Engineers (according to 'The Medal Roll of the Queen's South Africa Medal with Wepener Bar' by S.M. Kaplan), plus a few 'odd men' from other units.

Ex Kaplan, August 1981; Spink, February 1976.

379  
**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**5680 Corl F. Davis, Rl. W. Surrey Regt**), *minor reverse bruise, otherwise extremely fine with some underlying lustre*; and 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (**3038 Pte A. E. Brooke, E. Kent Regt**), *good very fine (2)* £300-350

CORPORAL FRANK DAVIS, of the 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, was wounded first at Colenso on 15 December 1899, and then once again at Alleman's Nek, Natal, on 11 June 1900, as a result of which he was invalided back to England. He is confirmed on the medal rolls, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A., and which state prior service with the 22nd Mounted Infantry. Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 22 August, 1983.

PRIVATE A. E. BROOKE, of the 2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment (The Buffs), is confirmed on the roll. He also served during the Punjab Frontier 1897-98 campaign, with entitlement to an I.G.S. 1895-1902 with clasp 'Punjab Frontier 1897-98'. Ex London Stamp Exchange, London, England, purchased 15 July 1982.



380

**Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (2)**, second type reverse, with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**2833 Pte. J. Larkin, R. Lanc: Regt**); and third type reverse, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (**3608 Pte. J. Lydon. North'd. Fus.**), *good very fine or better* (2) £250-300

PRIVATE J. LARKIN, of the 2nd Battalion, King's Own (Royal Lancaster) Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with the remark: '*convicted under Sec 18 and sentenced to 56 days*'. Section 18 of The Queen's Regulations relate to numerous rules concerning '*The Duties of Troops in Barracks*'. Ex H. Gaffen, Bristol, England, purchased 13 January, 1982.

PRIVATE J. LYDON, of the 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers, served with the 3rd Mounted Infantry and is confirmed on the roll, but with entitlement to an additional 'SA1901' clasp. He died at Kaapschekoop, East Transvaal, on 7 July 1901, as confirmed in '*The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902*' by Palmer. He had previously served during the Sudan Campaign 1896-97 (Khartoum Expedition), with entitlement to a Sudan pair. Ex Capital Coins & Medals, London, England, purchased 11 July, 1983.

381

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (**937 Pte. J. Colbran, Rl. Warwick: Regt**), possible official corrections to initial and in surname, *good very fine* £120-150

PRIVATE J. COLBRAN, of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll (with surname spelling annotations).

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 19 October, 1981.

382

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both third type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**1126 Pte. W. Bigwood, 2nd Rl. Fus.**); 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**15 Pte. A.H.T. Buller, C.I.V.**), *the second with filed abrasions, but naming clear, otherwise good very fine or slightly better* (2) £300-400

PRIVATE W. BIGWOOD, of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex Capital Coins & Medals, London, England, purchased 18 January, 1984.

PRIVATE A. H. T. BULLER, of the City of London Imperial Volunteers (C.I.V.), is confirmed on the roll. This medal was purchased in Salisbury, Rhodesia, on 2 October 1973.

383

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (**5438 Pte J. D. Lindley, Liverpool Regt**), *toned, extremely fine* £150-200

PRIVATE J. LINDLEY, of the 1st Battalion, the King's Liverpool Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 14 December, 1983.

384

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg (**3376 Pte J. Fisk, Norfolk Regt**); and 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (**4592, Pte. F. Blake. 2/Linc: Rgt.**), engraved in mixed italics, *very fine and extremely fine* (2) £150-200

PRIVATE J. FISK, of the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex Colin Owen, of Benoni, South Africa, purchased 28 August, 1975.

PRIVATE. F. BLAKE, of the 2nd Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, was wounded in action at Paardeberg on 21 February 1900, as confirmed in '*The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902*' by Palmer, but apparently died from his wounds two days later at Wynberg. He is confirmed on the roll. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 5 October, 1968.

385

**Queen's South Africa (3)**, 1899-1902, all second type reverse, 2 clasps, Natal, Belfast (**1940 Pte G. Collett, Devon: Regt**); and 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**3610 Pte L. Mayes, 1st Suffolk: Regt**); and 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief Ladysmith, Transvaal (**2416 Pte W. Lock, Somerset: Lt Infy**), *good very fine or better* (3) £200-250

PRIVATE G. COLLETT, of the 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex London Stamp Exchange, London, England, purchased 15 July 1982.

PRIVATE L. MAYES, of the 1st Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 20 August, 1986.

PRIVATE WILLIAM LOCK, of the 2nd Battalion, Prince Albert's Own (Somerset Light Infantry), died of 'Enteric Fever' (typhoid) at Kimberley, on 8 December 1900. He is confirmed on the roll. Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 30 November, 1983.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)



386

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Private M. (or J.) Flanagan, West Yorkshire Regiment**, comprising: Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**5454 Pte. M. Flanagan, W. Yorkshire Regt**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5454 Pte. J. Flanagan. W. York: Regt**), *note differing initials*;

Pair loose, both with edge bruising *very fine or slightly better*;

And: Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, single clasp, Natal (**2240 Sejt D.E. Tidey, W. York: Regt**), *extremely fine* (3) £250-300

PTE M. FLANAGAN, of the 2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, is confirmed on the medal roll. Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 2 May, 1986.

SERGEANT DAVID EDWARD TIDEY, of Shoreham, Sussex, served with the 2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, was wounded in action at Willow Grange, Natal, on 23 November 1899. He is confirmed on the Q.S.A. & K.S.A. medal rolls, but appears to be entitled to an additional clasp 'S.A.1901'. He attested for Great War service on 11 August 1914, but it is not clear whether he saw active service. Offered with copied attestation papers from the 'burnt records'. Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 11 April, 1988.

387

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Private G. White, East Yorkshire Regiment**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**5703 Pte. J. White, 2nd E. Yorkshire Regt**), *note first initial*;

King's South Africa, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5703 Pte. G. White. E. York: Regt**), *note differing initials*;

Pair loose, *very fine or slightly better* (2)

£150-200

PRIVATE G. WHITE, of the 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, is confirmed on the rolls, and appears to have served at some point with the 14th Mounted Infantry.

Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 20 July 1983.

388

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (**3569 Corpl. H.E. Holt, 1: Leic. Regt**), *possible official corrections in naming, almost extremely fine* £200-250

CORPORAL H. E. HOLT, of the 1st Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 30 August, 1968.

389

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, Belfast (**1639 Cpl A. Neyland, 1st RI: Irish Regt**), *very fine* £100-120

LANCE-SERGEANT A. NEYLAND, of the 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment, is K.S.A. roll (to which he is entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.), but has not been located on the Q.S.A. roll thus far. Purchased in Toronto, Canada, 18 June 1976.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





391

390

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**3423 Pte E. Evans, Yorkshire Regt**, *toned, suspension a touch loose, otherwise very fine*)  
£100-120

PRIVATE E. EVANS, of the 1st Battalion 'The Princess of Wales' Own (Yorkshire Regiment) is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

This medal Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased in January 1975.

391

**A Good Battle of Omdurman, and Relief of Ladysmith Group of 3 awarded to Private P. Guirk, 2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was wounded in action at Spion Kop on 24 January, 1900**, comprising:

Queen's Sudan, 1896-97 (**4567 Pte P. Guirk 2/Lan: Fus:**), *engraved in sloping capitals*;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, single clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (**4567 Pte. P. Guirk. Lanc: Fus:**);

Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, single clasp, Khartoum (**4567. Pte. P. Guirk-2nd L.F.**), *engraved in capitals, generally extremely fine* (3)  
£600-800

PRIVATE P. GUIRK, of the 2nd Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, served in the expedition to Khartoum in 1898, and was also present during the Second Anglo-Boer War in South Africa, where he was wounded at the Battle of Spion Kop, Natal, on 24 January 1900, as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer. Rolls confirm.

Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 4 July, 1985.

392

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Private A. Matthew(s), 2nd Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers**, comprising: Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**3385 Pte A. Matthew, 2: R. Scots Fus:**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**3385 Pte A. Matthews. Rl: Scots Fus:**); Pair loose, *first with obverse scratches, good very fine* (2)  
£120-150

PRIVATE A. MATTHEWS, of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, is confirmed on the roll.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 1 September, 1974.



393

**A Third Burma War and Second Boer War 'M.i.D.' Trio awarded to Major George Frederic Barttelot, Royal Welsh Fusiliers who was wounded at Venterskroon 7 August 1900, comprising:**

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-87 (**Lieutt G.F. Barttelot, 1st Bn. R.W. Fus.**), engraved in a running scrip, *old repair at suspension*;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal Orange Free State (**Capt: G. F. Barttelot, R. Welsh Fus.**), engraved in mixed italics;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Maj. G.F. Barttelot, Rl. Welsh. Fus.**), engraved in mixed italics;

Group loose, *first and last with edge bruises, very fine or better* (3)

£600-800

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 10 September, 1901

MAJOR GEORGE FREDERIC BARTTELOT (1865-1930) was born on 13 June 1865, in Findon, Sussex, the son of Brian Barttelot, and Mary Dorothy La Trobe Barttelot (née Bateman). He was initially appointed Lieutenant with the 1st Battalion, Royal Welch Fusiliers on 7 February 1885, and embarked for service in Burma aboard H.M.S. *Malabar* and arriving at Lucknow on 23 January 1886. Arriving as part of a draft of 4 officers and 236 other ranks, they arrived at the Bhamo Garrison, Burma, on 6 November 1886. Barttelot was present with the Katha Detachment of 3 companies sent to confront the 'recalcitrant' Tswaba of Woontho, and took part in the storming of the stockades of Thiba on 5 December 1886. He commanded half a company in support at Manteik, but was invalided to India owing to disease.

Promoted to Captain on 6 May 1894, he served during the Second Anglo-Boer War, arriving at Durban on 17 November 1899. He saw plenty of action during the war, and was present during the operations to relieve Ladysmith, including the action at Colenso, and in the operations around Tugela Heights, including Pieters Hill (and was present during the advance towards 'Hussars Hill' on 7 February). He continued to take part in the operations in the Transvaal, and in the action at Venterskroon on 7 August, in which he was slightly wounded, and at Frederikstad between 17-25 October 1900. He later received a mention in despatches on 10 September 1901, was promoted to Major on 25 October 1902 (and appears to have retired to the Reserve of Officers c.1904 – seeing no overseas service in the Great War), and died on 19 August 1930, in London. His relation, Sir Walter George Barttelot, second Baronet, was killed in action at Retiefs Nek, on 23 July, 1900.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 4th July, 1970.

394

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to J. Lyons, Private, South Wales Borderers, who later served with the South African Constabulary, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**7561 Pte J. Lyons, S. Wales Bord.**), *officially re-impressed*;

King's South Africa, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**752 Tpr: J. Lyons. S.A.C.**);

Pair loose, *good very fine or better* (2)

£120-150

PRIVATE J. LYONS initially served with the Volunteer Company, 2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers, before transferring to the South African Constabulary. Rolls confirm.

Ex Roberts Medals, Reading, England, purchased 9 October, 1986.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





395  
**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**6718 Corpl: G. Cochrane. K.O. Scot: Bord:);** and second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (**2980 Pte W. Farquhar. Scottish Rifles.**), *good very fine or better* (2) £180-220

CORPORAL G. COCHRANE, of the 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, is confirmed on the roll. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 19 October, 1972.

PRIVATE W. FARQUHAR, of the 2nd Battalion, Scottish Rifles (Cameronians), is confirmed on the roll. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 14 September, 1974.

396  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Belfast (**5341 Sgt T. Clarke, 1st Rl. Innis: Fus:;**), *extremely fine* £150-200

SERGEANT T. CLARKE, of the 1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, died of 'enteric fever' (typhoid) at Middelburg, Transvaal as confirmed by *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer. Somewhat confusingly, however, *'The Boer War Casualty Roll'* records the above recipient as having apparently died 'twice' – on 22 September 1900, and again on 22 November 1900, with two separate entries. Worthy of further research.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 25 November, 1974.

397  
**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Natal, Orange Free State Transvaal (**4756 Pte W. Canning. 1st Gloucester Regt;**); and second type reverse, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (**2433, Pte. J. E. Humphries, Glouc: Regt.**), engraved in mixed italics, *extremely fine* (2) £200-300

PRIVATE W. CANNING, of the 1st Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment, was captured by the Boers at Farquhar's Farm, 30 October 1899 and was later released - as confirmed by *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer. Roll confirms. Ex Colin Langridge, Croydon, England, purchased April 1974.

PTE. J. E. HUMPHRIES, of the 2nd Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment, was captured by the Boers at Dewetsdorp 22 November 1900, he was released on the 5th of December the same year - as confirmed by *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer. Roll confirms. Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 19 October, 1972.



398

**A Very Good Second Boer War 'M.i.D.' and Great War O.B.E. Group of 6 awarded to Colonel Harry Dacres Milward, 2nd Battalion Worcester Regiment, late Volunteer Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, and who later served as the officer commanding 'A' Company of the 3rd Battalion, Worcesters, on the Western Front, and was wounded in action on 7 November, 1914, near Ploegsteert Wood, afterwards serving as D.A.A.G. on the staff, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Type 1, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast badge, in silver gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1919;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Driefontein (**Capt: H.D. Milward, Worc: Rgt.**), engraved in mixed italics;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Cpt. H.D. Milward. Worc. Rgt.**);

1914 Star, with clasp '5th Aug. – 22nd Nov. 1914' upon ribbon (**Major H. D. Milward. Worc: R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oak leaves upon ribbon (**Lt. Col. H. D. Milward**);

Group court-mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (6)

£700-1,000

O.B.E. *London Gazette*: King's Birthday Honours, 3 June 1919 (surname given as Millward).

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 20 September, 1901; and 5 July, 1919

COLONEL HARRY DACRES MILWARD (1871-1940) was born on 1 July 1871, at Woolwich, England, the son of Colonel Thomas Walter Milward and Olivia Maria Milward (née Beatty). Passing out as Queen's Cadet from the Royal Military College, Dacres received a commission as Second Lieutenant in Worcestershire Regiment on 21 January 1893, and having been promoted to Captain, served in the Second Anglo-Boer War in South Africa. Appointed Staff Captain and Brigade Signalling Officer on 23 January 1900, he received an M.i.D. in Field Marshal Roberts' dispatch of 10 September 1901.

Seconded for a time to the Volunteer Battalion, Royal Fusiliers (the K.S.A. roll, refers), upon the outbreak of hostilities in the Great War, he was sent to France with the B.E.F. as a Major with the 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, embarking for France on 14 August, 1914. Commanding 'A' Company of the 3rd Battalion, he saw immediate action in the Battles of Mons and Le Cateau, being stationed near the town of Caudry. Having vacated the town in the face of heavy shelling and German attacks, Major Milward led an advance back into the town, towards the station, which '*was occupied and held without difficulty*' according to the regimental history. Just a few months later, near Ploegsteert Wood, the 3rd Worcesters bore the brunt of a very heavy German pre-dawn attack, on 7 November 1914, which despite a firm resistance by the battalion, and other supporting units, and in this attack Major Milward was wounded in action.

After a period of subsequent recovery, he appears to have been spared further frontline command and was granted a position as D.A.A.G. on the Staff, as of 31 July 1917, being promoted to Lieutenant Colonel on 1 November 1917, and appointed A.A.G. on 1 September 1918. Relinquishing this appointment on 10 May 1919, he was made O.B.E. on 3 June 1919 and given a second mention in despatches on 5 July that year. He was placed on half-pay on 29 February 1920, and promoted for a final time to Colonel on 14 February 1920, prior to his retirement on 21 October 1920. He died on 18 December, 1940.

Ex London Stamp Exchange, London, England, purchased 17 May 1983; Spink Numismatic Circular, 1 September, 1977 (9614).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



399

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**923 Pte S. Leyland. E. Lanc: Regt**); and 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**3774 Pte. H. White, 2nd E. Surrey Regt.**), *very fine or better* (2) £150-180

PRIVATE S. LEYLAND, of the 1st Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a clasp 'S.A.1901'. Ex London Stamp Exchange, London, England, purchased 15 July 1982.

PRIVATE H. WHITE, of Kensington, London, enlisted on 14 January 1892 and served with the 2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment. He is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. and completed 12 years with the colours on 13 January 1904. Ex K. C. Lovell, London, England, purchased 7 June, 1985.

400

**Queens South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (**5592 Pte J. Harris. 2nd D. of C. Lt. Infy**); and 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**5852 Pte R. Barron. W. Riding Regt**), *very fine or slightly better* (2) £180-220

PRIVATE J. HARRIS, of the 2nd Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

LANCE-CORPORAL RICHARD BARRON, of Walsall, Staffordshire, enlisted for service the 1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment on 5 October, 1898, and is confirmed on the roll with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex Mark Carter, Iver Heath, England, purchased 24 November, 1983.

401

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**2947 Pte E. Horton. I: R. Sussex Regt.**), official correction to initial; and 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**1932 Pte G. Johnson. S. Stafford; Regt**), *first with edge bruise, very fine, second better* (2) £150-180

PRIVATE E. HORTON served with the 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, and is noted on the roll as having served with the 21st Mounted Infantry. The roll is not clear regarding clasp entitlement, other than the S.A.1901 clasp. Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 20 July 1983.

PRIVATE G. JOHNSON, of the 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 1 August, 1984.

402

**A Second Boer War and Great War Group of 4 awarded to Private J. M. Donovan, Dorset Regiment and subsequently 8th Battalion, London Regiment (Post Office Rifles)**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**4502. Pte. J.M. Donovan. Dorset: Rgt.**), engraved in mixed italics;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4502 Pte J. Donovan. Dorset Regt**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**375388 Pte. J.M. Donovan. 8-Lond. R.**);

Group loose, *good very fine or better* (4)

£250-300

PRIVATE J. M. DONOVAN served with the 2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment, in the Second Boer War, and later served again during the Great War with the 8th Battalion, London Regiment (Post Office Rifles).

Ex K. C. Lovell, London, England, purchased 3 August 1983.

403

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**6601 Pte W. Farquhar, 2nd Rl. Highldrs:**), *toned, extremely fine* £120-150

PRIVATE W. FARQUHAR, of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Highlanders (The Black Watch) Mounted Infantry, died of disease at Pretoria on 11 January 1901, as confirmed by *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer. Roll confirms.

Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 15 March, 1971.

404

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (**4184 Pte J. Alderman, Oxford: Lt Infy**); and 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**5712 Pte W. Schooling, 1: Essex Regt**), *first very fine, other better* (2)

£250-300

PRIVATE J. ALDERMAN, of the Oxfordshire Light Infantry, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex H. Gaffen, Bristol, England, purchased 13 January, 1982.

PRIVATE W. SCHOOLING, of the 1st Battalion, Essex Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Ex H. Gaffen, Bristol, England, purchased 13 January, 1982.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

405

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**4343 Pte H. Obria, Derby: Regt**), *very fine* £100-150

PRIVATE H. OBRIA, of the 1st Battalion, Derbyshire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.  
Ex Gatjade, Liverpool, England, purchased 23 February, 1984.

406

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4717 Pte. J. Hicks, 1st L. N. Lancs. Regt.**); and 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4661 Pte. D. Nixon, 1st L.N. Lancs. Regt**), *good very fine or slightly better* (2) £200-300

PRIVATE J. HICKS of the 1st Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, is confirmed on the medal roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.s.

PRIVATE D. NIXON, of the 1st Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, is confirmed on the medal roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.s. Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 5 October, 1985.

407

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**6892 Pte W. E. Humphrey, 2: Rl: W. Kent Regt**), *initials and first letter of surname unofficially corrected, good very fine* £60-80

PRIVATE W. E. HUMPHREY, of the 1st Volunteer Service Company, 2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment, is confirmed on the roll.  
Ex Capital Coins & Medals, London, England, purchased 11 July, 1983.

408

**A Second Boer War and Great War Pair awarded to Sergeant John Boddy, 2nd Battalion Yorkshire Light Infantry, later South African Native Labour Corps**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**4780 Pte J. Boddy, 2: Yorks: Lt Infy**);

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**340 Sgt. J. Boddy - S.A.N.L.C.**);

Pair loose, *first good very fine, suspension a touch loose, the second extremely fine* (2) £150-200

SERGEANT JOHN BODDY (born c.1875) enlisted c.1894 and served in the Second Boer War with the 2nd Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (K.O.Y.L.I.) and is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. Having served for almost 9 years with the K.O.Y.L.I.s he left the army by purchase on 7 November, 1903 and settled in South Africa. Working at the Tranvaal and Delagoa Bay Collieries, he re-enlisted for Great War service on 23 June 1917, at the age of 42, and served with the South African Native Labour Corps, being promoted to Sergeant and serving with the B.E.F. on the Western Front from 6 May 1917, serving initially with 24 Company and then later with 39 Company from 21 February 1918. He was subsequently discharged from further service on 30 September, 1918, apparently on health grounds.

This pair was acquired from a Mr. D. Weakley, of Amanzimtoti, South Africa, on 10 July, 1984.

409

**An Interesting Second Boer War, Great War and WW2 Group of 5 awarded to Sergeant William Paul Elmes, who served initially with the 3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment whilst guarding Boer prisoners on the island of St. Helena, then with the 8th South African Horse in East Africa during the Great War, and latterly with the 4th Heavy Battery, South African Artillery, in the Second World War**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, no clasp (**7344 Pte W. Elmes. Midd'x Regt**);

British War and Bilingual Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Sgt. W.P. Elmes. 8th S.A.H.**);

War and Africa Service Medals, 1939-1945 (**91289 W. Elmes**), with 4 related Indian Army Temperance Medals, apparently awarded to him *good very fine* (9) £180-220

WILLIAM PAUL ELMES served with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Middlesex Regiment during the Second Boer War, his unit being charged with guarding Boer prisoners on the island of St. Helena. During the Great War he served in the German East Africa campaign, where he was invalided from Tanganyika, and in the Second World War he served on home duty with the South African Artillery. Offered with three original photographs, one in uniform wearing his Q.S.A., another in uniform taken during the Second World War and another probably post-war in civilian wear.

Ex W. J. E. Harker, Howick, South Africa, purchased 3 December, 1986.

410

**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**1019 Pte. T. Redmond. K.R.R.C.**), *extremely fine* £200-300

PRIVATE T. REDMOND, of the 1st Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, was killed in action at Lydenburg, Transvaal, on 3 June 1901 - as confirmed by 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer. He is confirmed on the roll, but appears to be entitled to an additional clasp 'S.A.1901'.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 12 May, 1977.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





411  
**An Important Second Boer War Pair awarded to Captain St. J. C. Bowen, 9th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, who was appointed District Commissioner and the first civilian Superintendent at Norvalspont Prisoner of War Camp (or 'Concentration Camp') on 25 February 1901. A man of 'marked administrative powers; his rule was firm, just and kind and he seemed possessed of unlimited resources'. After the war he became a resident magistrate in the Orange Free State 'spending his life amongst the Boers he had served in the camps', comprising:**  
 Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Cape Colony Orange Free State (**Lieut. St. J. C. Bowen. K.R.R.C.**), engraved in mixed italics;  
 King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Capt: St. J.C. Bowen. K.R.R.C.**); Pair loose, with related riband bar, good very fine or better (2) £700-1,000

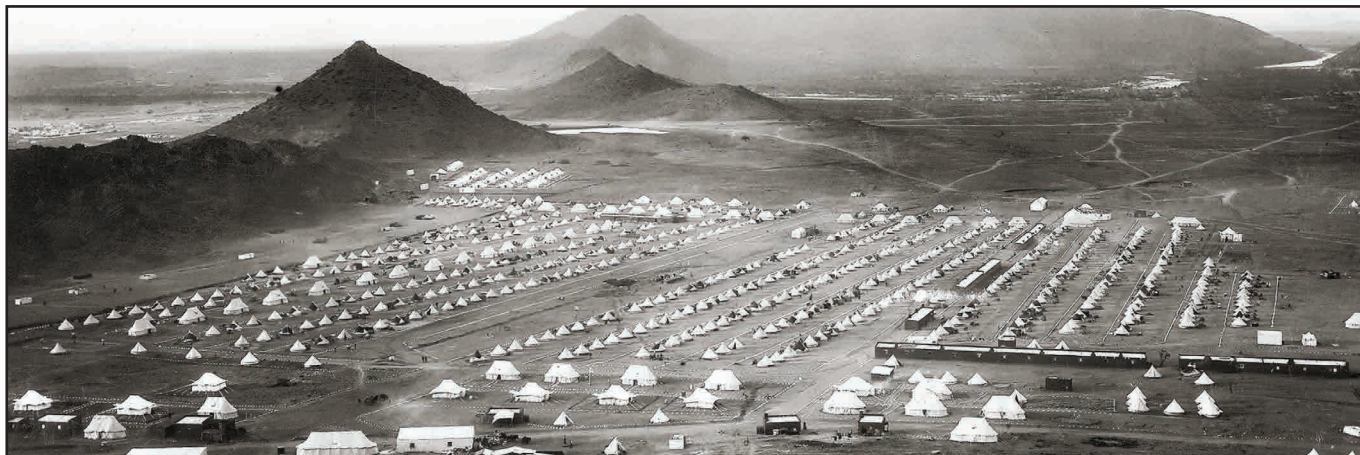
CAPTAIN ST. JOHN COLE BOWEN (1872-1952) was born at Bowen's Court, County Cork, Ireland, on 20 September 1872, the son of Robert St. John Cole Bowen, and Elizabeth Jane Clarke. According to *'Men of the Times'* (1906), he obtained a thorough classical training at St. Columba College and the Dublin University, where he graduated in the year 1895. Receiving a commission with the King's Royal Rifle Corps, he had intended to embark on a full career in the army, but in the year 1897 he decided to travel out to South Africa, where, on landing he joined the Zululand Police (afterwards called the Natal Police), serving as a trooper at the time of the outbreak of the Boer War. He later rejoined the K.R.R.C. and served with them during the late campaign, eventually resigning his commission with the rank of Captain.

In the year 1900 he received the appointment of Magistrate at Senekal, Orange River Colony, and on the evacuation of the town he was appointed Superintendent in charge of Norvalspont on 25 February 1901 - taking over the command from Captain Du Plat Taylor of the Grenadier Guards. At this point, the Concentration Camps were no longer under the management of the British Army, but were under civil administration. The Norvalspont concentration camp had been established in November 1900 to relieve the Bloemfontein concentration camp after it experienced an acute water shortage. The camp, initially housing Afrikaner women and children, was situated in the Cape Colony but formed part of the concentration camp complex of the Orange River Colony, later accepting significant numbers of Boer soldiers. On that account, it is reported in various articles that Bowen, being of 'of Irish extraction... may have given him some sympathy for the Boers. His ability ensured that he did not remain at Norvals Pont and Cole Bowen was later appointed as a travelling inspector. Almost everyone who encountered him commented on his calm efficiency'. Equally, not being 'English' almost certainly helped him to develop a rapport with the internees.

Emily Hobhouse, the daughter of the Vicar of Bodmin, Cornwall in England (and noted Boer sympathizer), who visited Norvalspont in 1901, described the conditions at the camp as 'one of the best in the network' of Concentration Camps in the Orange River Colony, and that Cole Bowen possessed 'marked administrative powers; his rule was firm, just and kind and he seemed possessed of unlimited resources'. However, given the harsh conditions and the unnatural circumstances in which the internees were forced to live, the death of many soon became unavoidable. Lieutenant Bowen worked tirelessly to make every family as comfortable as possible, but the overcrowding of the camp made it impossible to provide for every person's needs.

Emily Hobhouse wrote in her report on the camp that, even though she slept in a marquee tent with a double layer of canvas for shelter, her bedding was always soaking wet in the morning from the dew. During the day the temperature rose to 40° Celsius, and she mentioned that in the tents the temperature rose as high as 43° Celsius. Despite these challenges, and a fractious relationship with his camp medical officer, Bowen maintained a friendly and respectful disposition towards the internees, and saw that all were treated fairly, while ensuring that the camp ran efficiently – so much so that it was regarded as a 'model camp'. The camp was eventually closed on 2 October 1902, and

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)



after more than a century the position of the tents used to accommodate the internees is still visible, according to certain online articles, given the incorporation of empty milk and food tins in the original paving.

Leaving Norvalspont in late 1901, in 1902 he was appointed Magistrate at Winburg, and in July 1904 Resident Magistrate for the Fauresmith District. In the year 1903 he married Winifred, eldest daughter of Mr. Rosslieu, of Winburg, and died in 1952 at Sea Point, Cape Province.

Ex Crystal Jewels, Salisbury, Rhodesia, purchased 24 April 1980.



412

**A Relief of Chitral, and Second Boer War Group of 3 awarded to Private E. Pemberton, 1st, Battalions, King's Royal Rifle Corps, comprising:**

India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**5286 Pte. E. Pemberton, 1st Bn. K. R. Rifle Corps**), engraved in a running script;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (**5286 Pte E. Pemberton, K.R.R.C.**);

Kings South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5286 Pte E. Pemberton, K.R.R.C.**);

Group loose, *suspension slightly loose, toned good very fine* (3)

£300-350

PRIVATE E. PEMBERTON served with the 1st Battalion, K.R.R.C. during the Relief of Chitral campaign of 1895, and leaving India for Mauritius in late 1896, the officers and men of 1st Battalion (including Headquarters, A, C, G, and H Companies, half a Battalion of the 2nd York and Lancaster Regiment, under Major W. J. Kirkpatrick, and 25 men of the Middlesex Regiment) were aboard the R.I.M.T. *Warren Hastings* when in the darkness it struck upon the rocks off Reunion Island in the early hours of 14 January 1897 and was wrecked. An immediate evacuation of the passengers and crew began thereafter, and it is possible, even likely, that Private Pemberton was aboard the vessel and survived the incident (although it has not been possible to entirely confirm this). Nonetheless, Pemberton continued to serve with the 1st Battalion K.R.R.C. during the Second Anglo-Boer War in South Africa (rolls confirm, as above).

Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 7 May, 1969.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



413

**Queen's South Africa 1899-1902**, third type reverse, 3 clasps Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**2618 Pte. G. Lytton, 2nd Wilts: Regt**), *good very fine* £70-100

CORPORAL G. LYTTON, of the 2nd Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. The K.S.A. roll notes '*Discharged in South Africa*'.

Ex Colin Owen, of Benoni, South Africa, purchased 12 October 1975.

414

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Drummer J. Smith, 2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (**5351 Pte J. Smith, North Staff: Regt**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5351 Dmr: J. Smith. N. Stafford: Regt**);

Pair loose, *contact marks and minor bruises, toned, very fine* (2) £150-180

DRUMMER J. SMITH, of the 2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment, is confirmed on the rolls as above.

Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 30 November, 1983.

415

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902**, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**5675 Pte. J. W. Lazenby, 1: Yk: & Lanc: Regt**), *toned, almost extremely fine* £150-180

PRIVATE J. W. LAZENBY, of the 1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, but with additional entitlement to a clasp 'S.A.1901'.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 14 September, 1974.

416

**A Second Boer War and Great War Group of 5 awarded to Private H. Abbott, York and Lancaster Regiment**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, four clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (**4626 Pte H. Abbott. York: & Lanc: Regt**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4626 Pte H. Abbott. York & Lanc: Regt**);

1914 Star (**4626 Pte. H. Abbott, 2/York: & Lanc: R**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**4626 Pte. H. Abbott. York & Lanc. R.**);

Group loose, *light contact marks and one or two small edge bruises, otherwise very fine to almost extremely fine* (5) £250-350

PRIVATE H. ABBOTT (b.1878), of Tiptree, Colchester, Essex, enlisted for army service on 18 March 1896, having spent some time with the 3rd Battalion, Essex Regiment, and served in the Second Boer War with the 1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment, serving with the Mounted Infantry Company, and spending just over 3 years in total in South Africa. Serving also in France during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, York and Lancasters, between 9 September 1914 and 23 June 1919, he latterly transferred to 877 Area Employment Company, Labour Corps. His attestation papers appear to confirm additional entitlement to a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 22 October 1984.

417

**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**5762 Cpl G. G. Seath, Durham Lt. Infy**), *edge bruised, very fine*; and second type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Modder River, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**5123 Pte G. Ingram, 1: High: Lt: Infy**), *good very fine* (2) £150-200

CORPORAL G. SEATH, of the 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, later served with 'A' Division of the South African Constabulary. Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 19 December 1984.

PRIVATE G. INGRAM, of Inverness, Scotland, served with the 1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry, and died of disease at Aliwal North, South Africa, on 21 December 1901. Roll confirms. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 26 April, 1976.



418  
**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Wittebergen (**1815 Pte A. Mc'Menemy, 2 Sea: Highrs:;**); and 3 clasps, Cape Colony Paardeberg Transvaal (**Pte. F. Mc'Neil, 2 Sea: Highrs:;**), *once lacquered, good very fine to extremely fine (2)* £200-300

PRIVATE ALEXANDER MCMENEMY, of the 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, served in India during the Hazara campaign of 1888 (entitled I.G.S. 1854-95 with clasp), and then served in South Africa during the Second Boer War as part of the Highland Brigade Staff. He is confirmed on the roll, with entitlement to an additional clasp 'S.A.1901'. He was invalided on 10 June 1901. Ex London Stamp Exchange, London, England, purchased 15 July 1982.

PRIVATE FINLAY Mc'NEIL, of the 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, is confirmed on the roll, with entitlement to an additional clasp 'S.A.1901'. He was captured by Boer forces at Swalkrantz on 4 June 1900 as confirmed by *'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902'* by Palmer, released, and later sent home 'time expired' on 24 June 1901.

419  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Belfast (**2384 Pte J. Thom, Gordon Highrs:;**), *toned, about extremely fine* £100-150

PRIVATE JAMES THOM, of Forfar, Scotland, enlisted for service with the 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, on 13 March 1895, and served with them during the Second Boer War. Clasp entitlement unconfirmed.

This medal was purchased in Salisbury Rhodesia, on 19 May, 1973.

420  
**A Good Q.S.A. 'Elands-laagte' and 'Defence of Ladysmith'** awarded to Private H. Marsden, Gordon Highlanders, comprising:  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Elands-laagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (**4433 Pte H. Marsden, Gordon Highrs:;**), *good very fine* £300-400

PRIVATE H. MARSDEN previously in India with the 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, during the Relief of Chitral (with entitlement to an I.G.S. '95 and clasp), and was later present in South Africa during the Second Boer War – including at Elands-laagte and the Defence of Ladysmith. He is additionally entitled to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex London Stamp Exchange, England, purchased 24 March, 1982.





421

**A Good Second Boer War 'Defence of Ladysmith' and Great War Group of 4 awarded to Private George Morrison, Second Battalion Gordon Highlanders, who subsequently served in the 15th Garrison Battalion, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast, **(6319 Pte J. Morrison, Gordon Highrs:);**

King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 **(6319 Pte. G. Morrison. Gordon Highrs:);**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 **(64332 Pte. G.B. Morrison. K.O.Y.L.I.);**

Group loose, *first with initial officially corrected, good very fine or better* (4)

£200-300

PRIVATE GEORGE MORRISON, of Macduff, Banffshire, Scotland, was born c.1877 enlisted with the Gordon Highlanders on 5 January 1898, and saw initial service in the East Indies prior to the Second Anglo-Boer War. He spent almost two and a half years serving in South Africa (rolls confirm), and continued to serve with the 1st Gordons until his discharge at Colchester owing to 'neurasthenia' in early 1911, after a depressive episode. Upon the outbreak of WWI he was recalled to service in December 1915, initially with the Labour Corps, but later transferring to the K.O.Y.L.I.s (15th Garrison Battalion) in July 1918.

Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 21 August, 1972.

422

**Queen's South Africa (2), 1899-1902, both third type reverse, 3 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4021 Pte J. Lightbody, Gordon Highrs:); and 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7194 Serjt: J. Wilson, Gordon Highrs: M.I.), good very fine or better** (2)

£200-300

PRIVATE J. LIGHTBODY, of New Monkland, Lanarkshire, Scotland, enlisted with the 1st Battalion Gordon Highlanders in 1891 and served in India during the Relief of Chitral (entitled to an I.G.S. '95 and clasp). He was present with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa during the Second Boer War (rolls confirm). According to Dennis Trotter's own notes, this is a scarce clasp combination – 'Very, very seldom does one see a Q.S.A. to the Gordons with a 'Relief of Ladysmith' clasp on offer.' Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 1 September, 1974.

SERGEANT J. WILSON, served with the 23rd Mounted Infantry and 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, and is confirmed on the roll. Ex Stamp Centre, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, purchased March 1974.

423

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3369 Pte T. Murphy, 1st Cam'n Highrs.), slightly uneven tone, extremely fine**

£100-120

PRIVATE T. MURPHY, of the 1st Battalion, (The Queen's Own) Cameron Highlanders, served in the Sudan Campaign and was present at the Battle of the Atbara (roll confirms), and continued to serve during the Second Boer War, with clasp entitlement as above, but with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex John Lovett, of Salisbury, Rhodesia, purchased 19 May, 1973.



424

**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Serjeant W. Rowe, 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles**, comprising: Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, two clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**1727 Sejt W. Rowe, R. Irish Rifles**); Kings South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**1727 Serjt: W. Rowe, Rl. Irish Rifles.**), official correction to initial;  
Pair loose, *slightly uneven tone, extremely fine* (2) £150-200

SERGEANT WILLIAM ROWE, of Leigh, Lancashire, was born c.1862 and enlisted for service with the 1st Battalion Royal Irish Rifles in 1881. He served in the Second Boer War, and is confirmed on the rolls (as 'P' Rowe, hence correction to Q.S.A. initial).

Ex Spink, 10 May, 1982.

425

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 3 clasps, Talana, Orange Free State, Transvaal, (4812 Pte J. P. Farley, Rl. Irish Fus:), dark and somewhat uneven tone, very fine** £200-250

PRIVATE J. P. FARLEY, of the 1st Royal Irish Fusiliers, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. He also appears to have had prior service with the Central South African Railways, as noted on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll.

Dennis Trotter made the following observations in own notes on this medal: 'On the 29th October 1899, six companies of the Battalion were provided as part of a column, under Lt. Col. Carleton, consisting of these companies, about 6 companies of the 1st Gloucestershire Regiment and the 10th Mountain Battery. They made for Nicholson's Nek. The action that followed there was a disaster, the Fusiliers losing 10 men killed and 3 officers and 54 men wounded. Of the combined force 43 officers and 925 men were afterwards listed as missing. I have not been able to establish that Private Farley was, officially, amongst those taken prisoner by the Boers, but his bar combination would seem to indicate this without much doubt.' He is not, however, listed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer.

Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 19 October, 1972.

426

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasp, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (4394 Pte T. Murray, Rl: Irish Fus:), suspension a touch loose, otherwise toned, extremely fine** £200-250

PRIVATE T. MURRAY, of the 1st Royal Irish Fusiliers, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A. He is also noted as having been 'invalided to England'.

Ex Dixon, Bridlington, England, purchased 23 April, 1986.

427

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (6339 Pte D. Murphy, 1st Connaught Rang.), good very fine** £180-220

PRIVATE D. MURPHY, of the 2nd Battalion, Connaught Rangers, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 2-clasp K.S.A.

Ex Spink, 2 December 1982.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





428

**An Excellent Q.S.A. with 5 clasps awarded to Captain James Lionel Joyce Conry, Connaught Rangers, who was twice wounded, thrice mentioned in despatches, and later awarded the D.S.O. for 'his gallant action at Colenso, when he volunteered to carry a message under heavy fire'. He was later placed in command of the Gedaref Arab Battalion, in the Sudan, and was killed in action 'while gallantly leading his troops' against a band of rebels at Wad Hadi, on the Atbara River on 3 March 1914, comprising: Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (Capt. J. L. J. Conry. D.S.O. Conn: Rang:), engraved in mixed italics, good very fine**

£500-700

D.S.O. *London Gazette*: 27 September 1901 – 'in recognition of services during the operations in South Africa'

M.i D. *London Gazette*: 8 February and 10 September 1901, and 29 July 1902.

JAMES LIONEL JOYCE CONRY (1873-1914) of Mount Jessop, Longford, Ireland, was born on 16 November 1873, the son of Staff Surgeon Thomas Conry R.N., and joined the Connaught Rangers on 21 October 1893. Promoted to Lieutenant on 1 March 1897, he served in the Second Boer War and saw plenty of action (receiving numerous mentions in the regimental history '*The Connaught Rangers in the Boer War 1899-1902*'), taking part in the Relief of Ladysmith, including the actions at Colenso and Spion Kop; was slightly wounded at 'Hart's Hill' on the Tugela Heights, and was also slightly wounded a second time on 14 July 1901 during the Battle of Zuurvlakte. Promoted to Captain on 21 May 1901, he was invested with his D.S.O. by the King 21 October 1902 (and is also entitled to the K.S.A.).

He served as Adjutant to the 1st Battalion between February 1903 and February 1906, after which he joined the Egyptian Army, serving in the Sudan in 1908 - for which he received the Khedive's Sudan medal and clasp 'Nyima' (roll states). He was promoted Major and placed in command of the Gedaref Arab Battalion, and during this time took part in 'big game hunting' in the region, but was killed in action at Wad Hadi, in Kassala Province, near the Atbara River on 3 March 1914, while leading the pursuit of an outlaw and his 'band of brigands'. A memorial was erected in his honour at Mannamead School, Devon.

A short obituary in '*The Illustrated London News*' of 14 March, 1914, states clearly, concerning the citation for his D.S.O., that: '*Major Conry served with great distinction in the South African War, and received the D.S.O. for his gallant action at Colenso, when he volunteered to carry a message under heavy fire. On another occasion he rescued an ambulance and several men, who had been captured, from a Boer camp at night.*' These details are also confirmed in the regimental history.

Ex D. Clapham, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, purchased 18 July, 1988.

429

**Queen's South Africa (2), 1899-1902, both second type reverse, single clasp, Modder River (3331 Pte F. Johnson, A. & S. Highrs:); and 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (3032 Pte E. Gray, A. & S. Highrs:), some edge bruising to second, generally good very fine (2)**

£300-400

PRIVATE F. JOHNSTON, of the 1st Battalion, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, was killed in action at Magersfontein, Cape Colony, on 11 December 1899, as confirmed in '*The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902*' by Palmer. He is commemorated on the Stirling Castle Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders South African War memorial (where his name is spelt Johnstone). Ex Spink, 8 July, 1982.

PRIVATE E. GRAY, of the 1st Battalion, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 'S.A.1901' clasp. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 1 September, 1974.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



430  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**3059 Pte T. Armstrong. Leins: Regt**), *good very fine* £100-150

PRIVATE T. ARMSTRONG, of the 1st Battalion, Leinster Regiment, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 'S.A.1901' clasp.

Ex Spink, 21 January, 1986.

431  
**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Private M. Murphy, Royal Munster Fusiliers**, comprising:  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Belmont, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**5108 Pte M. Murphy, Munster Fus:);**  
**King' South Africa**, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**5108 Pte M. Murphy. Rl: Munster Fus:);**  
 Pair loose, *contact wear, very fine, reverse better* (2) £200-250

PRIVATE M. MURPHY, of the 1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers, is confirmed on the rolls.

Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 19 December, 1986.

432  
**A Scarce 'Defence of Fort Itala' Casualty Medal awarded to Private J. Donohoe, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, who was killed in action on 26 September 1901 during the heroic defence of the fort against a far greater Boer force**, comprising:  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**4392 Pte J. Donohoe, Rl. Dublin Fus:), a few light obverse marks, otherwise extremely fine, and scarce** £400-600

PRIVATE J. DONOHOE was born c.1873 in Old Connell, near Newbridge, County Kildare, Ireland. Enlisting at the of 18, he joined the Royal Dublin Fusiliers at Naas on 23 March 1892 - having previously served with the 3rd Militia Battalion. He was permitted to extend his Army service to 12 year on 3 March 1899, and served in the Second Boer War at the rank of Lance Corporal with the 1st Battalion on 9 October 1899 (as stated in 'The Blue Cap' Journal, Volume 26, December 2022). He was killed in action during the heroic Defence of Fort Itala, on 26 September 1901, as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer, and is buried on Itala Summit (one of just three men from the Royal Dublin Fusiliers to be buried there). He is confirmed on the roll.

Ex C. Hughes, Haverford West, England, purchased 22 January, 1986.

433  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 6 clasps, Cape Colony Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (**5077 Pte J. Dowman, Rl. Dublin Fus:), extremely fine** £200-300

CORPORAL J. DOWMAN, of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, is confirmed on the roll, with additional entitlement to a 'S.A.1901' clasp. This medal was acquired in Salisbury, Rhodesia, on 5 September 1979.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





434  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith (**6309 Pte. J. McGinley, Rl. Dublin Fus:), extremely fine** £200-300

LANCE CORPORAL J. MCGINLEY, of the Royal Dublin Fusiliers, died of disease at Kimberley on 8 June 1900, as confirmed in 'The Boer War Casualty Roll, 1899-1902' by Palmer.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 1 September, 1974.

435  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasp, Cape Colony, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4568 Pte J. Murray, Rl. Dublin Fus:), dark toned, extremely fine** £300-400

PRIVATE J. MURRAY, of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, is confirmed on the roll, and was invalided in September 1900.

Ex John T. Parker, Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 26 December, 1987.

436  
**A Scarce Officer's Second Boer War Pair awarded to Captain Patrick Blair Highet, 17th Company, 6th Battalion (Ayrshire) Imperial Yeomanry**, comprising;  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**Capt. P.B. Highet, Imp: Yeo:), engraved in mixed italics;**  
**King's South Africa**, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Capt. P.B. Highet. Imp. Yeo.), engraved in mixed italics;**  
**Pair loose, with Imperial Yeomanry brass insignia, very fine (3)** £300-400

CAPTAIN PATRICK BLAIR HIGHET, of Irvine, Ayrshire, Scotland, was born c.1876, the son of Major Hugh Macgregor Highet, and attested for service on 17 January 1900, having previously worked as an Engineer with the Fairfield Shipbuilding Company and having spent time with the Paisley Militia. Embarking for South Africa on 23 February 1900, he was commissioned very soon after on 1 March 1900, and remained in the country until 31 May 1902. According to Dennis Trotter's private notes, was the only member of the 6th Company to have received the 1902 clasp. He appears to have remained in South Africa, and died there on 26 March 1913, being buried in Stellawood Cemetery, Durban.

Ex W. J. E. Harker, Howick, South Africa, purchased 8 February, 1985.

## CORPS AND OTHER



437

**A Good Second Boer War, Great War L.S.G.C. & M.S.M., and Second World War Group of 8 awarded to Warrant Officer Class I, Samuel George Peters, Army Ordnance Corps, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Natal, Orange Free State (**3909 Pte. S.G. Peters. A.O.C.**), engraved in mixed italics, official correction to initials;

Kings South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps (**3909 Pte S. G. Peters. A.O.C.**);

1914-15 Star (**S-5497 L-Serj. S. G. Peters. A.O.C.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**S-5497 T.W.O. Cl. 1 S. G. Peters. R.A.O.C.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-45, unnamed as issued;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R., Type 2 (**S-5497 T. Sub: Condr: S. G. Peters. R.A.O.C.**);

Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (**S-5497 S. Sjt.-A. Condr: S. G. Peters. R.A.O.C.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *toned, some contact marks to first two, otherwise toned very fine to almost extremely fine* (8) £300-400

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: New Years Honours 1919 – 'In recognition of valuable services rendered with the forces in Egypt'

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 14 June 1918

WARRANT OFFICER CLASS I SAMUEL GEORGE PETERS served during the Second Boer War with the Army Ordnance Corps, and is confirmed on the rolls with entitlement as above – the roll remarks stating 'to England for discharge 28 February 1903'. He was recalled for Great War service in Egypt, again with R.A.O.C., embarking on 22 November 1914, and for which he was later awarded the L.S.G.C. and M.S.M. in the latter stages of the war. He spent his latter years in Hove, Sussex.

Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 14 March, 1988.

438

**A Second Boer War Army Long Service Group of 3 awarded to Staff Quarter-Master Serjeant H. Amon, Army Pay Corps, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, second type reverse, single clasp, Cape Colony (**436. Serjt. H. Amon. A.P.C.**), engraved in mixed italics;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**436 S. Serjt. H. Amon. A.P.C.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (**436 S.Q.M. Sjt. H. Amon. A.P.C.**);

Group loose, *good very fine or better* (3) £200-250

STAFF QUARTER-MASTER SERJEANT H. AMON, of the Army Pay Corps, is confirmed on the rolls.

Ex Toad Hall Medals, Newton Ferrers, England, purchased 15 January, 1987.





439  
**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 2 clasp, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (Ord: E. Lawrence. Imp: Hosp: Corps.), minor edge bruising, somewhat uneven toning, good very fine** £150-200

BEARER E. LAWRENCE, of the Imperial Hospital Corps, formerly served with the Natal Ambulance Corps and Imperial Bearer Corps, and is confirmed on the rolls with additional entitlement to the clasp 'Laing's Nek' and a 2-clasp K.S.A. This medal was purchased in Durban, South Africa, on 19 May, 1983.

440  
**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonel Edgar Vivian Ayre Phipps, Royal Army Medical Corps, who served on attachment to the 10th Hussars, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 6 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (**Major. E.V.A. Phipps. R.A.M.C.**), engraved in mixed italics;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Maj. E.V.A. Phipps. R.A.M.C.**), engraved in mixed italics;

Pair loose, *extremely fine* (2)

£400-600

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL EDGAR VIVIAN AYRE PHIPPS, was born on 3 February 1857, and was appointed Surgeon (Captain) on the Medical Staff on 3 February 1883. He served in the operations in Zululand of 1888, was promoted to Major on 3 February 1895, and then served during the Second Boer War of 1899-1902 - participating in several actions including the Battle of Modder River (roll confirms, attached 10th Hussars). He was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel on 20 February 1903 and retired on 27 May of the same year. He rejoined for additional service during the Great War and was Mentioned in Despatches in the *London Gazette* of 19 September 1917.

Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 12 August, 1970.

441  
**A Second Boer War Pair awarded to Civilian Surgeon E. G. Goddard, Royal Army Medical Corps, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**E.G. Goddard. Surgeon.**), engraved in mixed italics;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Civ. Sur. E.G. Goddard**);

Pair loose, *extremely fine* (2)

£300-400

CIVIL SURGEON E. G. GODDARD, of the Royal Army Medical Corps, appears to have studied as a Surgeon at Guy's Hospital, London, c.1894 and later at the Royal College of Physicians, London, c.1898, and is confirmed on the rolls.

Ex W. J. E. Harker, Howick, South Africa, purchased 24 June, 1986.



- 442  
**Queen's South Africa 1899-1902**, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901 (**Civ. Vet. Surg. A. C. Smart. A.V.C.**), *extremely fine* £300-400

CIVIL VETERINARY SURGEON A.C. SMART, of Scarborough, North Yorkshire, served in the Second Boer War with 'B' Section, No 2 Field Veterinary Hospital, of the Army Veterinary Corps, and is confirmed on the roll. In the years leading up to the Great War he appears to have operated as an inspector of livestock for tuberculosis, and re-enlisted to serve during the Great War as a Captain (temp.), again with the Royal Army Veterinary Corps. Ex Nottingham Stamp Exchange, England, purchased 16 November, 1984.

- 443  
**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both third type reverse, no clasp (**Nursing Sister McLeary.**) and (**Nursing Sister M. Waller**), *good very fine or better* (2) £300-400

CIVIL NURSE J. C. H. McCLEARY served at the Johannesburg Civil Hospital. She is confirmed on the roll. Ex P & G Coin Company, Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased 17 September, 1987.

NURSING SISTER M. WALLER originally joined from Cottage Hospital, Pietermaritzburg, and served at the Mooi River, Natal, Howick, Natal, and Maritzburg hospitals, and then latterly at the General Hospital Ladysmith, from 10 March 1900. She is confirmed on the roll. Ex Dr. S. M. Kaplan, of Germiston, South Africa, purchased 12 August, 1970.

- 444  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, second type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**Ordly. J.W. Crawshaw, St. John Amb. Bde.**), *edge bruising very fine, offered with a St John Ambulance Brigade and a Red Cross cloth patch* (3) £120-150

ORDERLY J. W. CRAWSHAW served in the Second Boer War with the St. John's Ambulance Brigade, on attachment to the 20th Field Hospital, Royal Army Medical Corps. He is confirmed on the medal roll. This medal was purchased in Liverpool, England, on 7 March, 1985.

- 445  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**733 Pte A. Colledge. A.P.O. Corps.**), *very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE A. COLLEDGE, of the Army Post Office Corps, is confirmed on the roll. Ex Colin Owen, of Benoni, South Africa, purchased 10 October, 1983.

- 446  
**Queen's South Africa (2)**, 1899-1902, both second type reverse, 5 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (**12818 Corpl C. Hutchinson. A.S.C.**); and single clasp, Orange Free State (**104 Pte H. Titterington. A.S.C.**), *good very fine and better* (2) £140-180

SERGEANT C. HUTCHINSON served with No. 20 Company, A.S.C., and also with 55 Company, before being 'invalided home' on 6 June 1900. He is confirmed on the roll. This medal Ex Dr. S.M. Kaplan, of Johannesburg, South Africa, purchased in January 1975. CIVILIAN CLERK & CHECKER H. TITTERINGTON served with the A.S.C., and is confirmed on the roll. This medal purchased in Gatooma, Rhodesia, 14 June, 1978.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



# The Ian Stedman Collection Part 1



Medals  
to The Queen's  
(Royal West Surrey) Regiment

## **The Ian Stedman Collection Of Medals to The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment (Part 1)**



IAN STEDMAN

IAN STEDMAN (1939 - 2024) was born and raised in the village of Cranleigh, Surrey (known as 'England's largest village') where he lived for most of the years of his life. As a child growing up during the Second World War, and with a father away fighting overseas (in this case, in Burma), the war made a deep and lasting impression upon him. He spent a handful of years during WW2 staying with family in nearby Guildford, and whilst attending school in Stoughton, he passed the barracks of The Queen's Regiment on an almost daily basis, and thereafter became fascinated with the regiment.

A keen student of military history, he began to acquire medals of The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment as a teenager – forming a collection which focused upon the Great War. He purchased many of his 'best' groups after his period of national service, and during his working career as a bookbinder in Guildford between the 1960s and 1990s in particular, buying from London dealers (especially A.H. Baldwin & Sons), auction houses, local shops, and even directly from local families and ex-soldiers on occasion. He knew some of these soldiers and veterans personally, speaking with them on Smithwood Common, and hearing first-hand their stories and experiences from the trenches of the Great War.

Collecting was his lifelong passion, and becoming an active member of the Orders and Medals Research Society (and local branches) in 1975, he was a regular exhibitor at their conventions, mounting his entire collection into displays around his home, to be enjoyed - and remembered - every single day. He also formed a secondary collection of medals to the Army Ordnance Corps in his latter years, while still, and always patiently waiting to find new rarities and unusual groups to add to his main collection. This process continued for the rest of his life. Ian Stedman passed away peacefully at home on 2 December 2024, surrounded by his family, and his much-prized collections.





447

**The Remarkable Great War D.S.O. and M.C. Group of 5 awarded to Captain Charles John Murray Paige, 11th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. Having worked his way up through the ranks from Private to C.S.M. in the 8th Battalion, he was subsequently commissioned as an officer with the 11th Battalion, being awarded M.C. in late 1917, and the D.S.O. to follow for his 'conspicuous leadership and gallantry' on 19 October 1918 during the attacks on Courtrai and Heestraet - being recommended by his C.O. for being 'the very life of the leading troops', during which the success of the whole operation was considered to be the direct result of his 'magnificent leadership', comprising:**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamels, each of the lower three arms of the cross engraved **(T/2nd Lt. (A/Capt) C.J.M. Paige / Courtrai 19 October 1918 / Heestraet 25th Oct. 1918), once expertly repaired at suspension;**

Military Cross, G.V.R., reverse privately engraved **(2nd Lt. C. J. M. Paige. Passchendaele 20th-22nd September 1917);**

1914-15 Star **(G-2897 Cpl. C. J. M. Paige. The Queen's R.),** mounted with reverse facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oakleaves upon ribbon **(Capt. C. J. M. Paige.);**

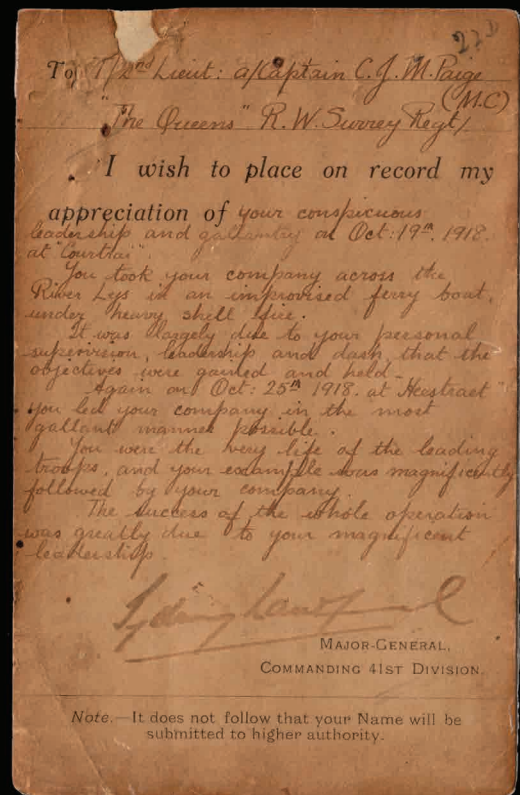
Group court-mounted on bar, with cap badge attached, with two extremely rare handwritten citation cards for his M.C. and D.S.O., by Major-General Sydney Lawford, C.O. of the 41st Division, and original D.S.O. & M.i.D. certificates, *obverse crown at centre of D.S.O. depressed, some loss to reverse enamel to reverse centre, remainder almost extremely fine* (6)

£2,000-3,000

D.S.O.: *London Gazette*: 8 March, 1919, and citation 4 October 1919 - original citation reads as follows: 'for conspicuous leadership and gallantry on 19 October, 1918, at Courtrai. He took his company across the River Lys in an improvised ferry boat under heavy shell fire. In a surprisingly short time he had either captured, killed or driven away then enemy and had advanced on an 800 yard frontage along the Courtrai-Harlbeke Railway, being an advance to a depth of 1,500 yards. It was largely due to his personal supervision, leadership and dash that the objective was gained, organised and held. His gallant and able leadership contributed materially to the success of the whole operation.' The original handwritten citation adds the following, addition details: 'You were the very life of the leading troops, and your example was magnificently followed by your company. Again, on Oct: 25th 1918 at Heestraet you led your company in the most gallant manner possible.'

M.C.: *London Gazette*: 19 November 1917 - 'for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an action. As battalion signalling officer he moved about both by day and night arranging communication and establishing runner posts, often under heavy shell fire. His energy and determination throughout were most marked' (date for award incidents noted as 20-22 September 1917 in original handwritten citation)

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 16 March, 1919



CAPTAIN CHARLES JOHN MURRAY PAIGE (1892-1923) was born at sea on 23 November 1892 while aboard the ship 'Spirit of the Morning', the son of Charles H. Paige, Master Mariner, and Constance Howard Reed, both originally from South Shields. Raised in Deal, Kent, where his father worked as a Trinity House pilot, he was educated at Deal College, and at Sandwich School. Initially working as a Mercantile Clerk, as noted in the 1911 Census, he enlisted for Great War service on 3 September 1914, initially with the Buffs (Royal East Kent Regiment), but transferred very soon after to the Royal West Surreys. Serving with the 8th Battalion, Queen's Regiment in France and Flanders on the Western Front, and rising from the rank of Private to C.S.M., he was recommended for a commission and trained as an officer cadet at Newmarket, before being commissioned as an officer on 2nd Lieutenant on 27 June 1917. He returned to the front on 21 August to serve with the 11th Battalion thereafter.

Just a month or so later, 2nd Lieutenant Paige was recommended for the Military Cross for his excellent work as battalion signalling officer between 20 and 22 September, maintaining crucial communications under heavy fire. While not specifically named here in the regimental history, the offensive between 'Hedge Street' and 'Java Trench' is recorded in some detail ('*The History of the Queen's Royal Regiment (Vol VII)*', by Wylly, on page 271). For this good work, Paige received his M.C. ribbon at a 'church parade' on 21 October (according to a detailed article in the *Deal, Walmer & Sandwich Mercury* of 27 October 1917).

After a period of time in Italy in late 1917 and early 1918, the 11th Battalion returned to the Western Front in March, just as the German Spring Offensive was about to begin. Seeing considerable front-line fighting during the year, on 19 October 1918 Paige led an important assault over the River Lys in an improvised ferry boat, after which his company 'killed or drove away the enemy' on the opposite bank and allowed for an advance of 1,500 yards across a frontage of 800 yards. These events are also covered in the regimental history, which records the following:

*'Having been ordered to try to cross the Lys north of Courtrai, the 11th The Queen's went forward at 11 o'clock on the morning of the 19th, and at the first attempt to cross the river met with active machine-gun fire; this was soon, however, overcome, and "B" Company [note: this presumably, Paige's company] effected a crossing...pushing boldly forward and making good the line of the railway and taking 7 prisoners.'*

This attack was followed up, soon after, by a second offensive on 25 October at Heestraet (or Hustret), during which Paige once again led from the front, as 'the very life of the leading troops' in carrying his objectives and capturing the village. For these instances of gallantry, Paige, who was only 4 years previously a Private, was recommended for the D.S.O. by the officer commanding the 41st Division, Major-General Sydney Lawford.

After the War, Paige is understood to have returned to civilian life as a brewer, living at Westaria House, London Road, Deal, but died on 22 February 1923. This lot offered with some excellent and scarce original documents, including two extremely rare handwritten citation cards for his M.C. and D.S.O., by Major-General Sydney Lawford, C.O. of the 41st Division, and original D.S.O. & M.i.D. certificates, a photograph of the recipient, and other copied research.





448

**The Scarce 'Mesopotamia' D.C.M. Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant Joe A. Drowley, Machine Gun Corps, late 'D' Company, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who received 'the first war distinction earned by the Battalion' of the 1st/5th The Queen's for conspicuous gallantry in assisting to withdraw wounded men under heavy fire near Butaniyeh on 14 January 1916, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (**2382 Pte. J. A. Drowley 1/5 The Queen's R. – T.F.**);

1914-15 Star (**2382 Pte. J. A. Drowley. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2382 Sgt. J. A. Drowley. The Queen's R.**);

Group court-mounted for display, with cap badge attached and Machine Gun Corps emblem separate, *minor edge bruise to first, otherwise toned, good very fine or better* (6) £1,000-1,500

*D.C.M.: London Gazette: 15 April 1916 – 'for conspicuous gallantry in assisting to withdraw wounded men from the firing line under heavy fire'*

PRIVATE JOE A. DROWLEY (1893-1935) the son of Mr. G. F. Drowley of 127 Maybury Road, Woking, was born on 13 June 1893 and prior to WWI worked as a house decorator. He enlisted for Great War service with 'D' (Guildford) Company of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's Royal (West Surrey) Regiment, and proceeded via Southampton to India – departing on 29 October 1914. Arriving in Lucknow in early December, 1914, they remained there for much of the following year, in training and in anticipating mobilization, which came in late November 1915. Receiving orders to travel by train to Bombay, they embarked aboard the H.M.T. *Elephanta* to Basrah, arriving there on the 7th of December, 1915, travelling thereafter up the Euphrates in barges.

With Major-General Townsend and his force now under siege in the city of Kut in Mesopotamia, and short of supplies, forces were gathered to divert enemy forces away from the siege, and to allow for its relief by British and Indian forces in the vicinity. On 11 January, 1916, the 1st/5th The Queen's were transferred to become part of the 12 Brigade of the 12th Indian Division under Major-General Gorringe, and on the following day they set out towards Butaniyeh, leaving a small garrison at Nasariyeh, hoping to create a diversion for the Kut Relief Force. On the 14th January the Battalion engaged in its very first action, taking up a defensive position near Suwaij Village. 'D' Company, under the command of Captain Bray, lined an irrigation channel as their force began to take fire from enemy positions to the north. After some heavy exchanges, in which the enemy threatened to take their flank positions, but were repelled, the order was given by General Gorringe to retire at 11.45am, but as recorded in the regimental history, 'there was some delay, as 'D' Company had several casualties and could not get these away till stretchers...could be brought up'. According to Private Drowley's citation, it would appear that it was at this specific point that he assisted to withdraw wounded men from the firing line. This is also corroborated by the oral account given, some years later, by Sgt. Chris Brand who recounted:

*'The Battalion were very green and they were jumped on by Arabs who hid behind some rocks and did some pretty effective shooting, pinning the battalion down and causing some casualties. Drowley, who was always a popular fellow with the officers, jumped and manhandled wounded men to safety.'*

For these gallant actions he was awarded the D.C.M., which is recorded in the regimental history by Wylly, as being 'the first distinction earned by the Battalion' in the war. Drowley later transferred to the Machine Gun Corps, and was promoted to Sergeant, suffering a wound in October 1917 (and receiving a metal plate in his head). He returned to civilian life after the war in Romford, Essex, and died on 4 June 1935.

A total of 155 D.C.M.s (and 3 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War, of which only 10 were issued to the 1st/5th Battalion for Mesopotamia. This the first awarded.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



449

**A Great War D.C.M. Pair awarded to Sergeant Lionel Brazier, 2nd/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who having served in Gallipoli and Egypt, was later awarded the D.C.M. for 'important reconnaissance work under heavy shell fire' while serving as battalion bombing sergeant in 1918 - with particular credit given for his 'very valuable service' in France near Tigny in July & August 1918, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (201289 Sjt L. Brazier. 2/4 The Queen's R.);

1914-15 Star (T-3142 Pte L. Brazier. The Queen's R.), mounted with reverse details facing;

Pair court-mounted on board for display, good very fine (2)

£600-800

D.C.M.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1919 - 'both as platoon serjeant and as battalion bombing serjeant he has displayed great ability, coolness in action, and tact in handling men. He has been constantly with the battalion from February to the present time. During this period he has rendered very valuable service, especially in action near Parcy Tigny, July and August, 1918.' (Lindfield, Sussex)

SERGEANT LIONEL BRAZIER, of Linfield, Sussex, enlisted for Great War service with the 2nd/4th The Queen's Regiment and commenced active service in Gallipoli on the 17th of July 1915. A letter home written by Brazier just one month later, and published by the 'Sussex Express' of 10 September 1915 recorded the following:

*'I am glad to tell you that I am well and happy. We landed here on - - , and went into action on - - . My mate was killed, and also Tom Pranklin. Joe Whall was with me in the trenches on Tuesday. I thank God that I came through safely. I went into action very well, without feeling a bit nervous... It is hot out here in the day, but chilly at night. We amuse ourselves by making stew and tea... we get some lovely water from the wells. The warships bombard the hills terrifically all day... (and) we do plenty of trench digging, and that keeps us fit.'*

The 2nd/4th The Queen's continued to serve through the Gallipoli Campaign, Egypt and Palestine, then being ordered to return to the Western Front in France in early April 1918. As part of the 101st Brigade of the 34th Division, and under the command of Brigadier-General W. J. Woodcock, D.S.O., Brazier saw significant action and served as battalion bombing sergeant during this period, for which he was later awarded the D.C.M. – especially for valuable service in action in July and August near Tigny. Incidentally, the award of his D.C.M. as published in the 'Sussex Times' of 29 February 1919 adds further specifics to the citation which are not included in the *London Gazette*, stating that the award was made 'for important reconnaissance work under heavy shell fire and for getting the Boys' rations up to them under a fire of machine guns.' It also adds the following details, written by Brazier:

*'When it was known by the Company I had a warm time... the Colonel pinned the Medal on and shook my hand and told me I was one of the most hard working and conscientious Sergeants in his Battalion – praise of which I am very proud. The Boys gave me three cheers, and needless to say we had a lively evening in our Mess... What with my D.C.M. and 1914 [sic] Star I am looking like an old soldier.'*

It is particularly interesting that he mentions wearing his D.C.M. and 1914-15 Star (not 1914) in the above extract – the pair as offered here – and not his remaining entitlement. After a period of time after the war in Germany, he was disembodied on 8 May 1919.

A total of 155 D.C.M.s (and 3 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War, of which only 6 were issued to the 2nd/4th Battalion.





450

**An Interesting Great War 'Posthumous M.M.' Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant Marcel Renaud, of 'B' Company, 1st Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. The son of a French soldier from the Franco-Prussian War of 1870, he was recorded as having been killed in action on 15 July 1916 at 'Swiss Trench', High Wood, with no known grave – however his body was rediscovered almost 20 years later by the Imperial War Graves Commission and 'reverently reburied' at London Cemetery, High Wood, in 1937, comprising:**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (1297 Sjt: M. Renand. 1/The Queen's R.), note spelling;

1914-15 Star (G-1297 Pte M. Renand. The Queen's R.), note spelling, mounted with reverse details facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (G-1297 Sjt. M. Renaud. The Queen's R.);

With:

France, Franco-Prussian War Medal, 1870-71, unnamed as issued, possibly as issued to the recipient's father;

Main group court-mounted on board for display, surname to first legible but somewhat obscured, possibly from corrosion or past soldering, otherwise good extremely fine (5) £400-500

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 28 July 1917 – 'for bravery in the field to the undermentioned Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, since deceased, who has been killed in action or died of wounds or disease subsequent to the date of award of the Military Medal to them by the Commander-in-Chief in the Field'

SERGEANT BOMBER MARCEL RENAUD (sometimes spelled incorrectly as Renand), the son of Louis Renaud, who had fought for France against Germany during the Franco-Prussian War of 1870-71, and his wife Margaret Renaud, enlisted for service in the Great War with the 1st Battalion, The Queen's Regiment. One of several serving brothers from the same family, Marcel Renaud serving on the Western Front from 17 December 1914 and was killed in action on the Somme on 15 July 1916, shortly after he had been awarded the Military Medal. Several contemporary reports from the British Red Cross & O.S.J., copies of which are offered with this lot, detail the various reports of his death, the first of which reads as follows:

*'On the 15th July on the Somme at Swiss Trench, Bomber Renaud was sent to recover the papers from the body of a Major [Parnell] who had been killed. He got the papers but was killed while bringing them back to our trench. Another Sgt...from No. 8 Platoon... got the papers from Renaud's body.'*

Although his remains were not recovered at the time, almost 20 years later, on 12 April 1937, a letter was sent to his father, Louis Renaud, by the Imperial War Graves Commission, stating that a body had been discovered bearing the identity disc of his son, and was 'reverently reburied' in London Cemetery, High Wood, Longueval. Offered with associated research and copied documents and images, one believed to be an image of the four serving Renaud brothers.

A total of 836 M.M.s (and 57 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War, of which 169 (and 17 bars) were awarded to the 1st Battalion.



451

**A Great War M.M. Group of 4 awarded to Corporal Albert Butcher, 6th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who having been awarded the Military Medal for a bombing attack in July 1916 at Owilliers, was later killed in action on 12 May 1917, comprising;**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (GS-145 Cpl A. Butcher. 6/The Queen's R.);

1914-15 Star (G-145 Pte a. Butcher, The Queen's R.), mounted with reverse facing;

Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (G-145 Cpl. A. Butcher, The Queen's R.), ghosted '2' before regiment;

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (Albert Butcher);

Group court-mounted for display, with ribbon and suspension bar of B.W.M. (disc absent), *good very fine* (4) £300-400

M.M.: London Gazette: 14 September 1916 –*'for bravery in the field'*

CORPORAL ALBERT BUTCHER was born c.1884 at Alford Heath, Guildford, Surrey, the son of Mrs W. Knight of Oriston Cottage, High Path Road, Merrow. Serving in the Great War with the 6th Battalion, The Queen's, on the Western Front, he was reportedly awarded the M.M. for taking a prominent role during a bombing attack in July 1916 near Owilliers. He was later killed in action on 15 May 1917, and his name is recorded on the Arras Memorial.

A total of 836 M.Ms (and 57 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War.

452

**A Great War M.M. Group of 3 awarded to Corporal Jonathon Freeman, 10th (Service) Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who twice received the appreciation of the C.O. of the 41st Division for 'gallantry' and 'courage & initiative' leading his men under heavy shell and machine gun fire in August at Klein Zillebeke and again in September 1917, after which he received the Military Medal, comprising:**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (5775 Cpl J. Freeman. 10/The Queen's R.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (G-5775 A. Cpl. J. Freeman. The Queen's R.);

Group court-mounted for display, with regimental cap badge above, and two original handwritten divisional 'appreciation' cards with citation details, *slightly uneven tone, bold very fine* (3) £300-400

M.M.: London Gazette: 12 December 1917 –*'for bravery in the field'*

Divisional 'Appreciation' Card (1): *'I wish to place on record my appreciation of... your courage & gallantry on the 5th August 1917 near Klein Zillebeke. During a heavy bombardment you handled your men with great skill showing a fine example to your men when under heavy shell fire. Your work throughout operations was of great note.'* [signed 'Sydney Lawford']

Divisional 'Appreciation' Card (2): *'I wish to place on record my appreciation of... your courage & initiative from 20 to 22 Sep 1917 when you re-organised your men under heavy shell & machine gun fire leading them forward to their objective which you held until relieved.'* [signed 'Sydney Lawford']

CORPORAL JONATHON FREEMAN, of Golborne, Lancashire, was born c.1899 and served with the 10th (Service) Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, during the Great War. Receiving two separate commendations for bravery on the Western Front during the summer of 1917 (as above), he later received the Military Medal.

A total of 836 M.Ms (and 57 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)





453

**The Great War M.M. & Memorial Plaque Group of 5 awarded to Corporal Ernest Bonsey, 1st Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who had been wounded in action three times before receiving his M.M., and who 'died fighting' on 25 September 1917, during the attack on the Menin Road, comprising:**

**Military Medal, G.V.R. (G-4421 Cpl. E. Bonsey. 1/The Queen's R.);**

**1914-15 Star (G-4421 L.Cpl. E. Bonsey. The Queen's R.), mounted with reverse details facing;**

**British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (G-4421 Cpl. E. Bonsey. The Queen's R.);**

**Memorial Plaque, 1914-1918 (Ernest Bonsey);**

Group court-mounted on board for display, the latter loose, *lightly toned, some adhesive and paper remains to reverse of plaque, medals extremely fine* (5) £400-600

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 28 September, 1917 - 'for bravery in the field'



CORPORAL ERNEST BONSEY was born c. 1897, the son of George Bonsey (a former soldier with the Queen's) and Caroline Bonsey, of 10 Bright Hill, Sydenham Road, Guildford. Educated at St. Nicholas School, Guildford, he enlisted for Great War service on 5 September 1914, at the age of 17, and after just six weeks' training went out to service on the Western Front in France & Flanders with the 1st Battalion, The Queen's Regiment from 20 December 1914. Reaching the rank of Corporal, he saw a 'great deal of hard fighting' and was three times wounded in action (head, leg twice) and was later awarded the Military Medal for 'conspicuous services'. He was killed in action on 25 September 1917, apparently during the attack upon the Menin Road, as reported in the 'West Surrey Times' of 12 October 1917, including details of the condolence letter written to his mother by Captain A. M. Allan:

*'It is with the greatest regret that I have to write to inform you that your son, Corpl. Bonsey, was killed in action on Sept. 25th. I shall miss him very much in the company, as he was one of the best N.C.O.s in my company, and we cannot afford to lose such men nowadays. I hope it will be some satisfaction to you to know that he did splendidly, and that he died fighting, which, I am sure, he would have wished. Please accept my Deepest sympathy, and also that of the whole company.'*

The newspaper report also states that 'Corporal Bonsey, who was last home in December, was recommended for the Military Medal a year ago [i.e. October 1916], but for some reason did not receive the distinction.' Corporal Bonsey is commemorated at the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

A total of 836 M.Ms (and 57 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War, of which 169 (and 17 bars) were awarded to the 1st Battalion.



454

**A Great War Military Medal Group of 3 awarded to Sergeant F. J. Linsey, 3rd/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was recommended for the M.M. on 6 October 1917 in bringing essential rations up to the front line near Polygon Wood 'through the heaviest shell fire', comprising:**

**Military Medal, G.V.R. (201126 Cpl F. J. Linsey 3/4th The Queen's R. – T.F.);**

**British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (201126 Sjt. F. J. Linsey. The Queen's. R.);**

**Group court-mounted for display, toned, good very fine (3)**

£300-400

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 28 January 1918 – the original citation from the Battalion War Diary reads as follows: This N.C.O. was continually with the pack animals taking rations to the line east of Polygon Wood and always displayed the greatest courage and devotion to duty in getting the convoy through the heaviest of shell fire. It was solely due to his efforts that rations arrived every night at the assigned dump. On Oct. 6th especially he showed the greatest coolness and perseverance under abnormal conditions in getting the pack animals to the mound north of Polygon Wood by daylight when he displayed great disregard of personal safety in helping to extricate several animals who had become deeply embedded in the mud amidst heavy shelling. I consider this N.C.O.s fine example, devotion to duty and carelessness to danger well worthy of official recognition. [6.10.17]. His home address was given as 72 Southbridge Road, Croydon.

A total of 836 M.Ms (and 57 second award bars) were issued to The Queen's Regiment in the Great War, of which 20 (and 1 bar) were awarded to the 3rd/4th Battalion.

455

**Military Medal (2), G.V.R. (202140 Pte. H. F. Capon. 2/4 The Queen's R.-T.F.), and (206755 Pte G. H. Grover. 2/4 The Queen's R.-T.F.), toned, some minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine (2)**

£300-500

PRIVATE HERBERT CAPON served in the Great War with the 2nd / 4th The Queen's Regiment, and was awarded the Military Medal (L.G. 18 July, 1918). Entitled to an additional Great War pair, and an I.G.S.M. with clasp 'Waziristan 21-24'.

PRIVATE GEORGE HERBERT GROVER, of Shere, Guildford, served in the Great War with the 2nd / 4th The Queen's Regiment, and was awarded the Military Medal (L.G. 19 March, 1918). He was killed in action on 27 December 1917, and is entitled to an additional Great War pair& memorial plaque. His name is commemorated at the Jerusalem War Cemetery, Israel, and at the Shere WWI Memorial.





456

**The Extremely Rare Great War Serbian Gold Medal for Bravery Group of 5 awarded to Private James Alfred Earle, 1st/5th Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment – this Serbian award in gold believed to be unique to the regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**T-1583 Pte J. A. Earle, The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1583 Pte. J. A. Earle. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Efficiency, G.V.R. (**240204 Pte. J. A. Earle. 5/The Queen's R.**);

Serbia, Kingdom, Medal for Bravery (Miloš Obilić), Gold Medal, in bronze-gilt, unnamed as issued;

Group court-mounted for display, *toned, some slight wear to naming details, generally good very fine, and a rare combination of awards* (5) £600-800

Serbia, Medal for Bravery (Miloš Obilić), Gold Medal: *London Gazette*: 15 February 1917

PRIVATE JAMES ALBERT EARLE, was born in 1894 in Shalford Common, Guildford, and served in the Great War with the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's Regiment in India, and in Mesopotamia. He was awarded the Serbian Gold Medal for Bravery by the King of Serbia (reputedly on 27 August 1916), as published in the *London Gazette* of 15 February 1917, this understood to be the only award of this class made to any soldier in The Queen's Regiment. Typically, awards were made to officers (in gold) and senior N.C.O.s (in silver), but a few examples in gold are known to have been issued to Private soldiers as special awards for gallantry. He later served with the War Reserve of the Surrey Constabulary during the early years of WW2, being stationed in Bramley, but died at Warren Road Hospital, Guildford on 23 June 1942 (as stated in the *Surrey Advertiser* of Saturday 27 June 1942).

457

**The Rare Great War Serbian Silver Medal for Bravery and M.S.M. Group of 5 awarded to Lance-Corporal Francis William Combes, 1st/5th Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment – this Serbian award in silver believed to be one of just four awarded to the regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star, an erased replacement;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oakleaves upon ribbon, erased replacements;

Army Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (**240505 L.Cpl F. W. Combes. 1/5/The Queen's R.- T.F.**), mounted with reverse facing;

Serbia, Kingdom, Medal for Bravery (Miloš Obilić), Silver Medal, in silvered-bronze, unnamed as issued, mounted with reverse facing;

Group court-mounted for display, with contemporary cap badge, *some loss of silvering to the last from polishing and wear, otherwise almost extremely fine* (5) £300-400

Serbia, Medal for Bravery (Miloš Obilić), Silver Medal: *London Gazette*: 15 February 1917

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 16 August 1917

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 27 August 1918

LANCE-CORPORAL FRANCIS WILLIAM COMBES was born c.1880 in Guildford, Surrey, and served during the Great War with the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's, in Mesopotamia. He was awarded the Serbian Silver Medal for Bravery as published in the *London Gazette* of 15 February 1917, this understood to be one of just four awards of this class made to The Queen's Regiment. He was also awarded the M.S.M. later that year on 16 August 1917 for 'devotion to duty' in Mesopotamia, and received an M.i.D. on 27 August 1918. A number of his letters home were published in the *Surrey Advertiser* during the war, detailing first-hand some of the hardships experienced during frontline service near Baghdad, Basra and elsewhere. He returned to civilian life working for a firm of solicitors in Guildford, and died in 1978. The location of his Great War entitlement is currently unknown.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)



## CAMPAIGN MEDALS



458

**India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4067 Pte C. Balchin 1st Bn. Ryl. W. Surr: Regt.), suspension very slightly loose and tiny edge nick, toned, a bold very fine** £120-150

PRIVATE CHARES BALCHIN was born in Kirkford, near Petworth, Sussex. He attested for the 3rd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment (Militia) on 20 June 1892, at the age of 22. He enlisted for regular service later that same year, and served in India on the Punjab Frontier (with entitlement as above), being discharged on 5 November 1904.

459

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse, no clasp (7312 Pte W. Barfoot VI: Co: R. W. Sur: Regt), toned, some edge bruising, a bold very fine** £100-150

PRIVATE W. BARFOOT, of Winchester, Hampshire, enlisted for service with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment on 23 January 1900, at the age of 23. He served in the Boer War in South Africa as part of 'A' (Reigate) Company, and the medal roll for the 1st Volunteer Service Company appears to show entitlement to a 4 clasp Q.S.A. (OFS / Transvaal / Natal / SA1901).

460

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Natal (7317 Pte J. Deadman, VI: Co: R. W. Sur: Regt), dark tone, extremely fine** £120-150

PRIVATE J. DEADMAN of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, served with 'F' (Godalming) Company in the Boer War in South Africa (10 March 1900 to 18 May 1901). Research suggests that he may have been invalided and returned home. The medal roll for the 1st Volunteer Service Company confirms single clasp entitlement.

461

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (7421 Pte G. Wright, VI: Co. R. W. Sur: Regt.), heavy old tone, minor edge bruising, suspension a touch loose, very fine** £120-150

PRIVATE G. WRIGHT of the 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, served in South Africa during the Boer War between 9 February 1900 and 1 November 1900, later serving with the Imperial Yeomanry between 22 February 1901 and 2 August 1902. The medal roll for the 1st Volunteer Service Company suggests that he is entitled to an additional clasp for 'Laing's Nek'.

462

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (7599 Pte T. E. Priest. The Queen's), old dark tone, one or two tiny edge nicks, otherwise about extremely fine** £140-180

PRIVATE THOMAS EMMANUEL PRIEST, was born in 1879 in Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. Enlisting for service with the 4th Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment), he served in South Africa during the Boer War between 12 February 1902 and 23 August 1902, with confirmed clasp entitlement as above. He later served as a Corporal during the Great War with the 2nd/4th Royal Sussex Regiment.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





463  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, (in incorrect order) South Africa 1901, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**7398 Pte R. Tonge, VI: Co., R. W. Sur: Regt**), suspension a touch loose, toned, good very fine  
 £180-220

SERGEANT REGINALD SEVERN TONGE, was born c.1879 in Selhurst, Croydon, Surrey, and enlisted for service with the 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. He served in South Africa during the Boer War between 9 February 1900 and 25 May 1901 with the 1st Volunteer Service Company of the 2nd Battalion, The Queens, and his clasp entitlement on the medal roll is confirmed as above. He later died of wounds during the Great War, on 17 February 1917, with the 22nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers.

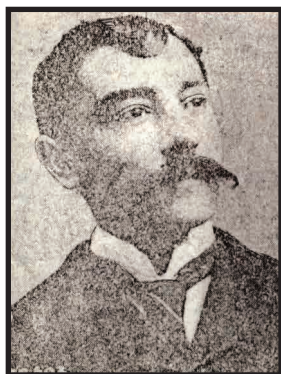
464  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (**7356 Pte T. Lunn, VI: Co: R. W. Sur: Regt**), toned, suspension a touch loose, obverse edge bump at 4 o'clock, otherwise a bold very fine  
 £150-200

PRIVATE THOMAS LUNN was born c. 1880 at Rotherhithe, Surrey, and enlisted for service with the 3rd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. He served in South Africa during the Boer War between 1 February 1900 and 25 May 1901 with the 1st Service Company of the 2nd Battalion, The Queens, and his clasp entitlement on the medal roll is confirmed as above.

465  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**7466 Pte E. Denyer. Vol: Coy The Queen's**), toned, light marks in places, minor reverse bruise, very fine  
 £150-200

PRIVATE ERNEST HENRY DENYER was born c. 1880 at Godalming, Surrey, and enlisted for service with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. He served in South Africa during the Boer War between 16 March 1901 and 30 May 1902 with the 2nd Volunteer Service Company of the 2nd Battalion, The Queens, and his clasp entitlement on the medal roll is confirmed as above.

466  
**Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (**857 Pte. A. Callingham. C.I.V.**), unevenly toned, extremely fine  
 £200-250



PRIVATE A. CALLINGHAM, of Farnham, Surrey, was one of a reported 24 men of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's Regiment, to serve in the City Imperial Volunteers (C.I.V.). Originally of 'H' (Woking) Company, he died while on active duty during a unusual train accident, reported as followed in the 'Surrey Advertiser' of 1 November 1900:

*'Poor Callingham and another man were sitting on the step of what was known as a 'native carriage', and as the train entered Hanover Road Station, the end of the platform caught their feet. They were both pitched onto the platform, and while his companion... escaped with a cut on the knee... Callingham rolled down between the train and the platform and was cut to pieces.'*

He is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll with clasp entitlement as above.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

467

**Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, third type reverse, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (1251 Pte T. A. Orchard. C.I.V.),** struck on a slightly thinner planchet than the last, likely a slightly later issue, *lightly toned, extremely fine* £150-200

PRIVATE T. A. ORCHARD was one of a reported 12 men of the 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's Regiment, to serve in the City Imperial Volunteers (C.I.V.). He is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll with clasp entitlement as above.

468

**A Boer War and WWI Group of 3 awarded to Corporal John Mills Gardner, Royal Garrison Artillery, late 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment,** comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**7407 Pte J. M. Gardener VI: Co: R. W. Sur: R.);**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**128459 Cpl. J. M. Gardner. R.A.);**

Group court-mounted for display, *toned, suspension slightly loose to the first, tiny nick to edge of second, otherwise good very fine* (3) £200-300

CORPORAL JOHN MILLS GARDNER served in South Africa during the Boer War with the 1st Volunteer Service Company of the 2nd Battalion, The Queen's, between 9 February 1900 and 25 May 1901, with confirmed clasp entitlement as above. He also served during the Great War as a Corporal with the Royal Garrison Artillery.

469

**A Scarce Boer War and Great War Group of 5 awarded to Sergeant Frederick W. Middleton, 7th (Service) Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, late 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's Regiment and C.I.V. (City Imperial Volunteers),** comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Diamond Hill (**859 Pte F. Middleton. C.I.V.),** *suspension broken at suspension and previously affixed with adhesive;*

1914-15 Star (**64785 Sjt F. W. Middleton. The Queen's R.);**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**G-64785 Sjt. F. W. Middleton. The Queen's R.);**

Territorial Force Efficiency, E.VII.R. (**99 Sjt: F. W. Middleton. 5/R. W. Surrey Regt);**

Group court-mounted for display, with associated Boer War Commemorative Medal in bronze, three pieces of C.I.V insignia, and a rare copy of 'City Press Souvenir of the C.I.V. No.4' magazine and other related research, *almost very fine* (10)

£300-500

SERGEANT FREDERICK W. MIDDLETON was one of the 24 men of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's Regiment, to serve in the City of London Imperial Volunteers during the Boer War, as part of 'F' (Godalming) Company. Surviving his service in South Africa, he returned to his home in Farncombe to much fanfare, as reported in the 'Surrey Advertiser' of 1 November, 1900:

*'...Private Middleton returned, alive and well, to his home at Farncombe... He was not, however, allowed to escape a demonstration of the popular feeling of joy at his safe return, for at about seven o'clock... he was intercepted...(and) proceeded to the railway platform at Farncombe Station, where a crowd had assembled... The Godalming Brass Band was stationed outside, and Private Middleton was 'shouldered' by his comrades. The young soldier was carried on... to the Public Hall, where Captain the Hon. A. G. Brodrick [see lot 90710-045] and the officers and men of 'F' Company, 2nd Volunteer Battalion, were holding a dinner, at which Middleton was an honoured guest.'*

He was awarded the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal on 1 April 1910, and later re-enlisted for Great War service in 1914 – this time as a Sergeant with the 7th (Service) Battalion, The Queen's (West Surrey) Regiment. He arrived in France for active service on 27 July 1915, and surviving the war, was placed on Class 'Z' Reserve on 20 February 1919.

470

**A Rare Boer War, Great War and I.G.S. Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 Group of 3 awarded to Private Albert Collier, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served as a Drummer with the 2nd Volunteer Service Company, 2nd Battalion, during the Boer War,** comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**7560 Dmr: A. Collier. Vol: Coy The Queen's),** last two clasps crudely connected with wire;

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**242643 Pte. A. Collier. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**242643 Pte. A. Collier, 4th Queen's Rl. R.),** official correction to service number;

Group court-mounted for display, *toned, somewhat unevenly, a few edge nicks and knocks in places, about very fine, and a rare combination to the regiment*(3)

£250-350

PRIVATE ALBERT COLLIER, of Wrecclesham, Surrey, was born c.1879 in Totton & Eling, Southampton, Hampshire and served in South Africa during the Boer War as a Drummer with 2nd Volunteer Service Company, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's, between 16 March 1901 and 30 May 1902. He also served during the Great War with the 1st/5th Queen's, and then in Afghanistan in 1919 with the 1st/4th Battalion.





471  
**The Boer War and WWI 'India' M.S.M. Group of 5 awarded to Battery Sergeant Major George William Schulze, 227 Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, late 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**7478 Pte G. Schulze. Vol: Coy The Queen's**);  
 British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**713 W.O. Cl. 2 G. W. Schulze. R.A.**);  
 Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**713 W.O. Cl. II. G. W. Schulze. R.A.**), mounted with reverse facing;  
 Army Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (**860686 B. S. Mjr. G. W. Schulze R.F.A.**);  
 Territorial Efficiency, G.V.R., with rosette upon ribbon (**860686 B. S. Mjr: G. W. Schulze R.F.A.**);  
 Group court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, somewhat polished, otherwise about very fine* (5) £400-600

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 3 September 1920

BATTERY SERGEANT MAJOR GEORGE FRIEDRICH WILLIAM SCHULZE was born on 29 December 1879 in Norwich, Norfolk, the son of Albert Schulze (a military tailor, originally from Germany) and Sarah Schulze, of Farnham, Surrey. He served in the Boer War in South Africa with the 2nd Volunteer Service Company of the 2nd Battalion, the Queen's, between 16 March 1901 and 30 May 1902, with clasp entitlement as above. He later served during the Great War as a Battery Sergeant Major with 227 Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and was awarded the M.S.M. on 3 September 1920 'in recognition of valuable services rendered in India in connection with the War' (dated 3 June 1919). He died in October 1955 in Devizes, Wiltshire.

472  
**A Boer War and Great War 'Mesopotamia' M.S.M. and L.S.G.C. Group of 7 awarded to Company Sergeant Major Edward Cooper, 2nd and 5th Battalions, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**2811 Sgt E. Cooper, Rl. Wt. Surrey Regt**);  
 King's South Africa, 1901-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**2811 Serjt: E. Cooper. The Queen's.**);  
 1914-15 Star (**L-2811 C.S. Mjr. E. Cooper. The Queen's. R.**);  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2811 W.O. Cl. II. E. Cooper. The Queen's R.**);  
 Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (**2811 C. Sjt: E. Cooper. Rl. W. Surrey Regt**);  
 Army Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (**L-2811 C.S. Mjr: E. Cooper. 5/The Queen's R.- T.F.**), mounted with reverse facing;  
 Group court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, some surface marks, generally about good very fine* (9) £500-700

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 28 September 1917

COMPANY SERGEANT MAJOR EDWARD COOPER was born in London c. 1870 and enlisted for service with the Queen's Regiment at Guildford on 9 October 1889. He served in South Africa during the Boer War with the 2nd Battalion (entitlement confirmed as above), and remaining with the regiment, later served during the Great War with the 1st/5th Battalion in India and Mesopotamia. During his time in Mesopotamia he was awarded the M.S.M. on 28 September 1917 for 'devotion to duty', with entitlement to a Silver War Badge (not present), and he was discharged from the depot on 31 January 1918 at the age of 47, after 28 years' service, and having maintained an 'exemplary' military character throughout. He retired to Dorking, Surrey.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



## VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDALS



473  
**An Interesting Volunteer Officer's Long Service Pair** attributed to Lieutenant-Colonel Christopher Morris, 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:  
 Volunteer Officer's Decoration, V.R., in silver and silver-gilt, reverse bearing hallmarks for London dated 1892 ('R');  
 Volunteer Long Service, V.R., unnamed as issued;  
 Pair court-mounted for display, *some abrasions to reverse of first, otherwise very fine to good very fine* (2) £200-300

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL C. MORRIS served with the 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, being promoted from Lieutenant to Captain on 17 May 1884, receiving the Volunteer Long Service Medal in July 1898 and his Volunteer Officer's Decoration in 1899. He lived at the Hermitage, Elstead. Offered with an old copied image of the recipient in uniform. Worthy of further research.

474  
**Volunteer Long Service (2), V.R. (1893. Pte. F. Thorn. 1/V.B. Rl. W. Surrey. R.), and (Bugle Major. C. Knight. 2nd V.B. The Queen's R. W. Surrey.),** medals engraved in capitals, *lightly toned, almost extremely fine* (2)  
 £150-200

Notes from the original collector state that the first medal was issued in July 1899, and the second in 1894.

475  
**Volunteer Long Service (3), E.VII.R. (2194 C. Serjt. G. Leach. 1st V.B. Rl. W. Surrey Regt)** with three bronze regimental prize medals, named, and dated 1901, 1902 and 1905; and **(3381 Sjt: W. H. Chapman. 1/V.B. R. W. Surrey Regt), and (6079 Pte E. J. Godbolt. 1/V.B. Rl. W. Surrey Regt),** medals officially impressed, *slightly uneven tone to first, minor edge bruise to second, generally good very fine* (3)  
 £150-200

Notes from the original collector state that the first medal was issued in December 1904, and the second in January 1909.

476  
**Volunteer Long Service (3), E.VII.R. (1706 Pte W. H. Booth. 2/V.B. Rl. W. Surrey Regt), and (1853 Pte C. Head. 2/V.B. Rl. W. Surrey Regt), and (2521 C. Sgt: H. E. Cockerell. 2/V.B. R. W. Surrey Regt),** medals officially impressed, *a few light hairlines, good very fine* (3)  
 £150-200

Notes from the original collector state that the first medal was issued in February 1907.





- 477  
**An Unusual Volunteer Long Service and Coronation 1911 Pair** awarded to Colour-Sergeant J. White Lewis, Farnham Company, National Reserve, Surrey, late 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:  
 Coronation 1911 (37 Col. Sgt J. White Lewis Farnham Co. N.R. Surrey), engraved in smart upright capitals;  
 Volunteer Long Service, V.R. (2433 Cpl J. W. Lewis. 2nd V.B. RI: W. Surrey Regt), officially impressed;  
 Pair swing-mounted for display, *lightly toned, good very fine, and scarce* (2) £150-200

COLOUR SERGEANT J. W. LEWIS served for a long period with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and later became involved with the Farnham Company of the Surrey National Reserve, reaching the rank of Sergeant Major (according to the *Surrey Advertiser* of 24 October 1914).

- 478  
**A Volunteer Long Service and 'President's Jewel 1892' Shooting Prize Pair** awarded to Colour-Sergeant G. Mansfield, 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:  
 Volunteer Long Service, V.R., unnamed as issued;  
 Silver shooting prize medal, in silver, 39mm width, reverse inscribed 'H.Q. Rifle Club/ 2.V.B. The Queen's / President's Jewel, 1892. / Col. Sergt. Mansfield / 300 Points', bearing reverse hallmarks for Chester dated 1892 ('T'), with upper suspension loop, mounted to ribbon with wire fitting;  
 Pair mounted for display, *toned, about extremely fine* (2) £100-150

- 479  
**A Scarce Volunteer Long Service and Coronation 1911 Pair** awarded to Private J. W. Lock, 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:  
 Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued;  
 Volunteer Long Service, E.VII.R. (2976 Pte. J. W. Lock. 1/V.B. RI: W. Surrey Regt), officially impressed;  
 Pair swing-mounted for display, *lightly toned, good very fine, and scarce* (2) £150-200

PRIVATE J. W. LOCK re-enlisted in 1909 and as Private (291) with the 4th Queens, and was the only Private of the battalion to received the Coronation 1911 Medal.

- 480  
**Territorial Force Efficiency (5), E.VII.R. (39 Pte A. Eade. 5/R. W. Surrey. R.), and G.V.R. (338 Dmr: J. Cowell. 4/The Queen's Regt), possible official correction to first digit, and (240026 Sjt P. T. Cobb. 5/The Queen's R.), and (1256 Sjt D. Sibbald. 5/The Queen's R.), and (265452 Sjt. L. J. Haines. 5-The Queen's R.), generally good very fine** (5) £200-300

PRIVATE A. EADE was awarded the T.F.E. on 1 December 1908; Drummer J. Cowell, similarly, on 1 April 1913.

SERGEANT PHILLIP THOMAS COBB, 1st/5th Queen's, of Reigate, Surrey, died in India on 3 February 1918, and is offered with a copied newspaper extract containing his obituary and a portrait image of the recipient in uniform.

SERGEANT DAVID SIBBALD, of Farncombe, Surrey, served in the Great War with the 5th Battalion, The Queen's and later with the 8th (Service) Battalion. He died in 1944, aged 58, at Newton Abbot.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

## THE GREAT WAR

### 1ST AND 2ND BATTALIONS



481

**Great War 1914 Star Casualty Trio & Memorial Plaque awarded to Private Ernest Ryman, 1st Battalion, and a 1914 Casualty Trio awarded Private Frederick Charles Hayter, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914 Star, with tailor's copy clasp '5th Aug-22nd Nov. 1914' (**L-6178 Pte. E. Ryman. The Queen's R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**L-6178 Pte E. Ryman. The Queen's R.**);

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Ernest Ryan**), with some original documentation;

And:

1914 Star, with tailor's copy clasp '5th Aug-22nd Nov. 1914' partly detached from ribbon (**S-6923 Pte. F. C. Hayter. 2/ The Queen's R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**S-6923 Pte. F. C. Hayter. The Queen's R.**);

Trios court-mounted for display, *toned, stars slightly polished, medals toned, extremely fine* (7)

£180-220

PRIVATE ERNEST RYMAN of Horsham, Sussex, served during the Boer War (with entitlement to an additional Q.S.A. and K.S.A. pair) and in India. During the Great War he served on the Western Front with the 1st Bn, The Queen's, as part of the B.E.F., and reported 'missing', presumed dead, on 31 October 1914 - this was the worst day for the 1st Battalion in the Great War, after which it practically ceased to exist as a fighting unit. His name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.

PRIVATE FREDERICK CHARLES HAYTER, of Wallington, Surrey, served in the Great War with the 2nd Bn, The Queen's, and was killed in action on 16 May, 1915, at Festubert, having previously suffered from frostbite in the months preceding. His name is commemorated on the Le Touret Memorial.

482

**A Great War Pair and Memorial Plaque awarded to Private Albert Parvin, 'C' Company, 1st Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 20 May 1917, with a related Pair awarded to his brother Ernest Parvin, 2nd/4th Battalion, The Queen's, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**G-15011 Pte. A. Parvin. The Queen's. R.**);

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Albert Parvin**), with original O.H.M.S. envelope and record office card;

And:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**G-15011 Pte. A. Parvin. The Queen's. R.**);

Pairs court-mounted for display, *toned, some residue of old adhesive to reverse of memorial plaque, medals almost extremely fine* (5)

£150-200

PRIVATES ALBERT PARVIN (1887-1917) and ERNEST PARVIN (1892-1977) were born in Sussex England, the sons of Thomas and Mary Parvin, latterly of Godalming, Surrey. During the Great War, Albert Parvin served with the 1st Battalion, The Queen's, was killed in action on 20 May 1917 and subsequently buried at the Bailleul Road East Cemetery, France. Ernest Parvin served with the 2nd/4th Battalion, The Queen's, and survived the war.



483

**A Scarce Great War 1914 Pair awarded to Private Thomas Keene, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914 Star (**G-342 Pte T. Keene. 2/The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**G-342 Pte. T. Keene. The Queen's R.**);

Pair court-mounted for display, *very fine, and regimentally scarce* (2)

£60-80

PRIVATE THOMAS KEENE, of Guildford, Surrey, served in the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, The Queen's, and enlisted for service on 17 August 1914, at the age of 38. He served with the B.E.F. for 1 year and 81 days before returning to home service and subsequent discharge as 'no longer physically fit.' According to the original collector's notes: 'A 1914 Star to a 'G' enlistment is extremely rare...because of the training time before posting to a battalion.... I have only found this one.'

484

**An Unusual and Well-Documented Great War Pair, 'Church Lads Brigade' Medal and Memorial Plaque Group of 4 awarded to Private Arthur George Tickner, 2nd Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action during a trench raid at Beaumont Hamel on 5 January 1917. He had previously been part of the local 'Church Lads Brigade', comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**G-13169 Pte. A. G. Tickner. The Queen's. R.**);

Church Lads Brigade Cross, in gilt metal and enamels, with 6 clasps dating from 1910 to 1915;

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Arthur George Tickner**), residue of old adhesive to reverse;

Medals court-mounted for display, with Church Lads Brigade cap badge, miniature 'Society of Miniature Rifle Clubs' Badge, Church Lads Brigade Group Photo, postcard, and portrait photo of the recipient in uniform, *medals heavily toned, the first two extremely fine, some wear to third* (6)

£150-200

PRIVATE ARTHUR GEORGE TICKNER, of Cranleigh, Surrey, was born c. 1897 and became involved with the local Church Lads Brigade in 1910, undertaking regular rifle-shooting training and annual camps until 1916 when he appears to have enlisted for Great War service with the 2nd Battalion, The Queen's. He was killed in action during a trench raid in the Beaumont Hamel sector of the Western Front on 5 January 1917, at the age of 19, and his name is recorded on the Thiepval Memorial and Cranleigh War Memorial.

## 1ST/4TH BATTALION



485

**An Interesting Officer's Great War 'Gallipoli' & Special Constabulary Group of 4 awarded to Major Eric Paul Kingzett, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who landed with the 4th Battalion, The Queen's at Gallipoli in August 1915. He later wrote a private account of his time in Gallipoli, and became a Sub-Inspector with the Special Constabulary, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**Capt. E. P. Kingzett. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Capt. E. P. Kingzett.**);

Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.R. (**Sub. Inspr. Eric. P. Kingzett**);

Group court-mounted for display, *lightly toned, some contact marks to Star and B.W.M., otherwise good very fine to extremely fine* (4)

£400-500

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

MAJOR ERIC PAUL KINGZETT was born in Edmonton, Enfield, on 9 June 1883. He was granted a commission with the 4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment on 25 September 1913, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 11 September 1914, after the outbreak of hostilities in WW1. Serving in Gallipoli, he contracted dysentery and temporarily relinquished his commission owing to ill health on 5 November 1916. His early experiences in Gallipoli with the 1st/4th The Queens are detailed in a his own privately printed account titled *'One of the Lambs'* (written under the pseudonym *'The Mad Mullah'*, published in 1920). One excerpt published online, records the following, and somewhat controversial, observations:

*'We hurried down the gully, and on the way had the pleasure of seeing two Turkish snipers (naked girls, covered in pigment) dead underneath the trees from whence they had been "popping" at us all night. In fact they had been killed by the Turkish rifle fire at us during the battle of the previous night.'*

Regaining his health, he rejoined The Queen's Regiment in 1922, and was promoted to Captain, and was then given the Brevet of Major on 1 January 1927, still with the 4th Battalion. He retired from military service, reaching the age limit on 24 June 1933. He afterwards took up a position with the Special Constabulary, serving as Sub-Inspector over a period of twelve years, and was commandant of the 'Comrades of the Great War' (forerunner of the British Legion) at Wellington. He died on 8 June 1947 at Taunton, Somerset. Worthy of further research.

486

**A Great War 1914-15 Trio awarded to Private Lionel Rupert Smith, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and a Great War Casualty Pair awarded to Private Charles E. Outtrim, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who died of malaria in Rawalpindi on 18 June 1917, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**3900 Pte L. R. Smith. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-3900 Pte. L. R. Smith. The Queen's R.**);

And:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-4251 Pte. C. E. Outtrim. The Queen's R.**);

Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1646 Pte. H. J. Bailey. The Queen's R.**); and India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**61024 Cpl. A. A. Arnsby 4 Queen's RI. R.**), minor correction to 'RI.' in regiment;

Groups court-mounted for display, *well-toned, extremely fine* (5) £150-200

PRIVATE CHARLES OUTTRIM, of South Croydon, Surrey, died on 18 June 1917 from malaria, and is buried at the Rawalpindi War Cemetery, Pakistan.



487

**A Great War 'Mesopotamia P.O.W.' Casualty Pair and Plaque to Private Robert Wrigley, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served as part of a small draft of 50 men sent on attachment to the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, and who was taken as a prisoner of war and died in captivity on 18 December 1916. Wrigley was one of just 8 men from his detachment to die whilst being held as a P.O.W., comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-968 Pte. R. Wrigley. The Queen's R.**);

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Robert Wrigley**);

Pair court-mounted for display, *some adhesive and paper remains to reverse of memorial plaque from previous display mounting, otherwise very fine, and scarce* (3) £200-250

PRIVATE ROBERT WRIGLEY, of West Norwood, London, enlisted for Great War service with the 1st/4th The Queen's and was part of the first of two drafts (totalling 50 men) to be sent to serve on attachment with the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, in Mesopotamia. Of these men, eight were later to die while held in captivity as prisoner's of war, one of whom was Private Wrigley, who died on 18 December 1916, and was buried at Baghdad North Gate Cemetery.

Ex Jonathan Collins, 1984

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



488

**A Rare Great War Territorials Trio awarded to Private Charles J. Martin, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1454 Pte. C. J. Martin. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1454 Pte. C. J. Martin. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200210 Pte C. J. Martin. 4/The Queen's R.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *dark old tone, two hairline scratches to second, otherwise extremely fine* £200-300

PRIVATE CHARLES J. MARTIN served in the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in India between 1917 and 1918. The original collector's notes state: *'this is the only group with this combination seen in forty years.'*

Ex G. W. Harris Collection, Sotheby's, 28 June 1984, lot 146 (part)

489

**Two Great War Territorial Groups of 3 awarded to Sergeant John William Grey, 1st/4th Battalion, and Sergeant H. A. Hipperson, 10th (Service) Battalion, late 4th Battalion, The Queen's The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**18. Sjt. J. W. Grey. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200025 Sjt. J. W. Grey. 4/The Queen's R.**);

And:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-206910 Sjt. H. A. Hipperson The Queen's R.**), the first officially re-impressed;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**206910 Sjt H. A. Hipperson. 4/The Queen's R.**);

Groups court-mounted for display, *toned, good very fine* (6)

£150-200

SERGEANT JOHN WILLIAM GREY, of St. John's, Croydon, Surrey, served during the Great War in India with the 1st/4th The Queen's until 'time expired', returning to England. He was later posted to the 2nd/4th Battalion, in either Palestine or France.

SERGEANT HERBERT ARTHUR HIPPERSON, originally of the 4th Battalion, The Queen's (T.F.) served in the Great War with the 10th (Service) Battalion in France and Flanders.

490

**A Scarce Great War Territorials 'P.O.W.' Group of 4 awarded to Lance-Corporal Jack Alban Hugh Draper, 1st/4th and 11th (Service) Battalions, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was taken as a P.O.W. on 21 March 1918**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**G-40085 Pte. J. A. H. Draper. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**1601 Pte.-L.Cpl J. A. H. Draper. 4/The Queen's R.**);

Regimental P.O.W. Medal, in bronze, unnamed as issued, 32mm, reverse 'Prisoners of War / The Queen's Regiment / "Welcome Home" / MCMXVIII';

Group court-mounted for display, *the latter somewhat polished and worn, remainder toned, extremely fine, and scarce* (4) £200-300

LANCE-CORPORAL JACK ALBAN HUGH DRAPER was born on 29 March 1894 in Wandsworth, Surrey, and served in the Great War with the 4th and 11th Battalions, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. He was taken prisoner of war (as confirmed on the P.O.W. roll of The Queen's Regiment, and in the I.C.R.C. Historical Archive) while serving with 'A' Company of the 11th (Service) Battalion on the Western Front, which states that he was recorded missing as of 21 March, 1918, and confirmed as having been 'taken unwounded' as a P.O.W. on 23 March (Morchies?).

491

**A Great War Territorials Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant Ernest George Prangnell, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1582 Sjt. E. Prangnell The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1582 Sjt. E. G. Prangnell. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200272 [Cpl]. E. G. Prangnell. 4/The Queen's R.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *tidy erasure to rank of last, toned, extremely fine* (4)

£200-300

SERGEANT ERNEST GEORGE PRANGNELL was born c.1870 in Clerkenwell, Middlesex, and was living in Croydon, Surrey, when he enlisted for service c.1913. Serving in India during the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, appears to have been demobilised on 27 September 1922. He returned to civilian life as an L.C.C. Teacher in West Norwood, South London. An amusing tale is recounted, believed to be from the regimental journal, regarding the above recipient at a Battalion reunion:

*'At a reunion dinner of the 1/4 Battalion there were present a certain General and Colonel B. L. Evans, of the 4th Battalion; near them... sat a trim ex-sergeant of the Indian battalion. Colonel Evans served in that country, and greeted the giant-killer. To the General word was passed that the sergeant was with the battalion in India. A brief word from the great man was followed by the quick retort "Yes, Sir, I have also the distinction of being the only sergeant in the battalion to be awarded a D.C.M." - "Indeed," remarked the General with a pleasant smile, "Allow me to congratulate you!" Immediately, to stay the hand of felicitation, the rash one parried, "No, no, Sir, really, I don't deserve it. It was a District Court Martial." It might be unfair to disclose the name of his valiant, but there are clues. A small bright-eyed sparkling booted body, lacking in sadness...sometime known as 'Praggie'.*

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



492

**A Great War Territorials Group of 4 awarded to Corporal Frank Willard, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-1594 Cpl. F. Willard, The Queen's R.);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-1594 Pte. F. Willard. The Queen's. R.), mounted with reverse facing;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (200278 Cpl. F. Willard. 4/The Queen's R.);

Group court-mounted for display, *very fine* (4)

£200-250

CORPORAL FRANK WILLARD, of Thornton Heath, Croydon, served in the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in India, at the rank of Corporal, but for reasons unknown did not participate in the Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 campaign. He was awarded his T.F.W.M. in 1922.

493

**A Great War Territorials Group of 4 awarded to Corporal Frederick George Causton, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-1449 Pte. F. G. Causton. The Queen's R.);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-1449 Pte. F. G. Causton. The Queen's. R.), mounted with reverse facing;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (200208 Cpl. F. G. Causton. 4/The Queen's R.);

Group court-mounted for display, *old dark tone, some scratches to second and third medals in group, otherwise almost extremely fine* (4)

£200-250

CORPORAL FREDERICK GEORGE CAUSTON served in the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in India, at the rank of Corporal, but for reasons unknown did not participate in the Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 campaign. He was awarded his T.F.W.M. in 1922.

494

**A Scarce Great War Territorial Force and Imperial Service Medal Group of 6 awarded to Lance-Corporal Thomas Bone, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who spent approximately 36 years with the Volunteer and Territorial Battalions of the Queen's, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-91 Pte. T. Bone. The Queen's R.);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-91 Pte. T. Bone. The Queen's R.);

Jubilee, 1935;

Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R. (Thomas Bone.);

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R., with clasp for additional 12-year service (91 Pte T. Bone. 4/The Queen's Regt);

Group court-mounted for display, with related brass cap badge, *toned, extremely fine* (7)

£300-400

LANCE-CORPORAL THOMAS BONE was born c.1886 in Croydon, Surrey, and appears to have joined the 1st Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in 1901-02. He received his T.F.E.M. in 1913 and served in the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, and after the war rejoined the Territorials on 31 January 1921, becoming one of the few of his regiment to receive the Jubilee Medal 1935. After 30 years of service with the Regiment (not including his time with the 1st Volunteer Battalion), and now at the rank of Lance-Corporal, he retired from further service. The regimental journal of the Queen's for 1939 stated that 'he will be remembered by all the officers who have served in this period as one of the most regular in attendance and as one whose service to the mess was at all times most efficient and courteous.'





495

**A Great War Territorials and WW2 Group of 6 awarded to Company Quartermaster Sergeant Frederick 'Freddy' William Baker, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-302 Sgt. F. W. Baker. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-302 Cpl. F. W. Baker. The Queen's R.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R., with clasp for additional 12-year service (**302 L. Cpl F. W. Baker. 4/The Queen's Regt**);

Territorial Force Athletic Sports Championship Prize Medal, in bronze, engraved '**Edinburgh 1912 Lc. Cpl. F. W. Baker**';

Group court-mounted for display, with related miniatures, *toned, the third somewhat polished, remainder generally good very fine* (11) £300-400

COMPANY QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT FREDERICK 'FREDDY' WILLIAM BAKER enlisted for service with The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and received his T.F.E.M. in 1913. During the Great War he served with the 1st/4th Battalion, in India, reaching the rank of Colour Sergeant. He is mentioned in the regimental journals regarding a full-blooded football match between the sergeants and private soldiers of the battalion: '**FOOTBALL CASUALTIES: Sport was rife in the battalion but no contest reached the equal of the football match between the sergeants and the rest at Ferozepore. Sergeant Hill broke his leg, C.Q.M.S Baker his nose, while Sergeant G. Kemp damage an eye...**' He received his T.F.W.M. in 1922, and the clasp to his T.F.E.M. in 1939.

496

**A Scarce Great War, I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F 1919' and WW2 Group of 5 awarded to Private Bernard Franklin Hall, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who had the good fortune of avoiding the Siege of Kut by having been sent back to India via Basra in late 1915, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**T-1844 Pte B. F. Hall. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oakleaves upon ribbon (**T-1844 Pte. B. F. Hall The Queen's R.**);

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200427 Pte. B. F. Hall, 4 Queen's RI. R.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-45, unnamed as issued;

Group court-mounted for display, *toned, good very fine, and scarce* (5)

£150-200

PRIVATE BERNARD FRANKLIN HALL was born in Croydon c.1896, and enlisted for service with the 1st/4th The Queen's in 1914. Serving in India, he volunteered for the Persian Gulf, arriving on 28 August 1915. He was sent back to India via Basra in late 1915, and in doing so narrowly avoided the Siege of Kut. This combination of awards (including the 1914-15 Star and I.G.S. as above) was believed by the original collector to be 'very rare' and the only example he had seen during his lifetime, stating that the 1st/4th Battalion only received 50 1914-15 Stars.

497

**The Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Group of 3 awarded to Captain William Monkman Maud, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, late Surrey Yeomanry, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Capt. W. M. Maud.**);

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Capt. W. M. Maud. R. W. Surr. R.**);

Group court-mounted for display, with bronze 'Surrey Veteran Reserve' badge, and three original named cardboard medal boxes, *toned, practically as issued* (4)

£400-500

CAPTAIN WILLIAM MONKMAN MAUD was born in 1878 in Pontefract, the son of prominent dentist, chemist and town councillor William Robert Maud, and Lucy Maud (née Monkman). Having seen previous service as a Private with the Surrey (Queen Mary's Regiment) Yeomanry, he received his first commission as a Second Lieutenant with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment on 27 October 1914 for service in the Great War. He was appointed Adjutant on 8 November 1916, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 4 May 1917. Rising to the rank of Captain, and serving during the Afghanistan Campaign of 1919, he vacated his position as Adjutant on 20 September 1919 and after the war relinquished his commission on 20 September 1921.

[All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.](#)

498

**Three Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials Group of 3 awarded to Private Cecil Clark, Private Jesse C. Norman, and Corporal Arthur Greetham, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-2167 Pte. C. Clark. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200655 Pte. C. Clark, 4 Queen's RL. R.);**

And:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-2295 Pte. J. C. Norman. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200747 Pte. J. C. Norman, Hall, 4 Queen's RL. R.);**

And:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2383 Cpl. A. Greetham. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200826 Cpl A. Greetham, 4 Queen's RL. R.);**

Groups court-mounted for display, *toned, some scratching to last medal of second group, generally very fine to extremely fine* (9) £200-300

499

**A Rare Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials Group of 4 awarded to Acting-Sergeant George Charles William Puttick, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1307 Pte. G. C. Puttick. The Queen's R.);**

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1307 Pte. G. C. W. Puttick. The Queen's R.),** mounted with reverse facing;

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200155 A-Sgt G. C. W. Puttick. - - - Queen's Regt.),** battalion number carefully erased;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200155 Pte G. C. W. Puttick. 4/The Queen's R.);**

Group court-mounted for display, *old dark tone, extremely fine, and a rare combination to the regiment* (4) £300-400

CORPORAL GEORGE C. W. PUTTICK, of Croydon, Surrey, served in the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in India, initially at the rank of Private, and latterly as Acting-Sergeant. He also saw service in Afghanistan, where the medal roll shows service on attachment with the 2nd Divisional Supply Company (S&T Corps). He was awarded his T.F.W.M. in 1922, his name shown alongside another recipient – Corporal Charles Henry Puttick – presumably a brother or relation. After the war he lived for a number of years at 14 Rawlings Street, Kensington & Chelsea, London, until at least 1934.

The original collector's notes state: *'this is the only group with this combination seen in forty years.'*

Ex Seaby's, 1971 (£11)

500

**Three Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials pairs awarded to Privates Charles Palmer, William G. Woods, and John H. Tucknott, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**61048 Pte. C. Palmer. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**G-61048 Pte. C. Palmer, 4 Queen's RL. R.);**

And:

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**5339 Pte. W. G. Woods. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**202533 Pte. W. G. Woods, 4 Queen's RL. R.);**

And:

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-2892 Pte J. H. Tucknott. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**201134 Pte. J. H. Tucknott, 4 Queen's RL. R.),** minor correction at end of surname;

Groups court-mounted for display, *toned, generally almost extremely fine* (6)

£150-200

501

**A Great War, I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' and Army L.S.G.C. Group of 4 awarded to Private Alfred Wright, Royal Fusiliers, late 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-2334 Pte. A. Wright. The Queen's R.);**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200780 Pte. A. Wright. 4 Queen's RL. R.);**

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R., Regular Army (**645497 Sjt. A. Wright. R. Fus.);**

Group court-mounted for display, with regimental cap badge attached, *toned, the second heavily polished, edge bruise and scuffing to edge of third, good very to very fine* (5) £180-220

SERGEANT ALFRED WRIGHT, of Croydon, Surrey, served in the Great War as a Private with the 1st/4th The Queen's in India and Afghanistan. After the war, he re-enlisted for service with the Royal Fusiliers on 31 October 1921, and remained with this regiment until October 1936, when he was discharged from further service (with his character recorded as 'exemplary'). After this he worked in the Command Secretariat in Eastern Command, based in Hounslow, Middlesex, retiring on 25 August 1961.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



502

**A Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials Group of 4 awarded to Private John Hall, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:  
British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1311 Pte. J. Hall. Th[e] Queen's R.**), last letter poorly struck;  
Victory Medal, 1914-1919, an erased replacement;  
India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200157 Pte. J. Hall, 4 Queen's RL. R.**);  
Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200157 Pte J Hall. 4/The Queen's R.**);  
Silver shooting prize, bearing central target and crossed rifles, reverse engraved (**4th Queen's won by J. Hall G. Coy. 1914**), bearing hallmarks for Birmingham dated 1914;  
Group court-mounted for display, *toned, good very fine* (5) £150-250

PRIVATE JOHN HALL, of Lingfield, Surrey, enlisted for service with 'G' Company, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's on 29 January 1912. Serving initially as a Bandsman, he was won a regimental prize for the best shooting in early 1914. During the Great War he served in India and in Afghanistan, returning home from Bombay on 18 October 1918.

503

**A Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials Group of 5 awarded to Private W. E. Smith, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1729 Pte. W. E. Smith. The Queen's R.**);  
Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1729 Pte. W. E. Smith. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;  
India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200355 Pte W E Smith, 4 Queen's RL. R.**);  
Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200355 Pte W. E. Smith. 4/The Queen's R.**);  
Group court-mounted for display, *somewhat unevenly toned, very fine* (5) £250-350

PRIVATE WILFRED ERNEST SMITH served in the Great War as a Private with the 1st/4th The Queen's in India and Afghanistan. He received his T.F.W.M. in 1922.

Ex A. H. Baldwin & Sons, 1954

504

**A Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials Group of 5 awarded to Corporal Frederick William Collingwood, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1612 Pte. F. W. Collingwood. The Queen's R.**);  
Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1612 Pte. F. W. Collingwood. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;  
India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200289 Pte F W Collingwood, 4 Queen's RL. R.**);  
Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**200289 Pte-A. Cpl. F. W. Collingwood. 4/The Queen's R.**);  
Group court-mounted for display, *toned, recent scratch to third, generally very fine to good very fine* (5) £250-350

CORPORAL FREDERICK WILLIAM. Collingwood served in the Great War as a Private with the 1st/4th The Queen's in India and Afghanistan. He received his T.F.W.M. in 1922.

Purchased at the 1997 Orders and Medals Research Society Convention.

505

**A Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Territorials Group of 5 awarded to C.Q.M.S Hugh Kenneth Forrester, 260 Company, Machine Gun Corps, late M.G. Section, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1548 Pte. K. Forrester. The Queen's R.**);  
Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**1548 Pte. K. Forrester. The Queen's R.**);  
India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**94612 Pte. K. Forrester, M.G.C.**);  
Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**1548 Pte K. Forrester. 4/The Queen's R.**);  
Group court-mounted for display, with cap badges of The Queen's Regiment and Machine Gun Corps attached, *toned, the third well-polished, remainder very fine* (5) £250-350

COMPANY QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT HUGH KENNETH FORRESTER was born on 22 November 1894 in Croydon, Surrey, and served in the Great War initially with the 1st/4th The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment's Machine Gun Section in India, but was one of 25 men transferred to the M.G.C. for service in Afghanistan. Disembodied soon after, he later rejoined the T.A. with the 1st/4th The Queen's, and rose to the rank of Colour-Sergeant at the time of the presentation of new colours to the 1st/4th in 1938. He was then made C.Q.M.S. of 439 Company, 1st/4th The Queen's, but was discharged from further service on 20 August 1939. He does not appear to have served during WW2.

506

**A Great War Territorials and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Group of 6 awarded to Private Harry Horsley, 1st/4th and 1st/5th Battalions, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-1451 Pte. H. Horsley. The Queen's R.), last digit given as a '7' on the first;

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-1451 Pte. H. Horsley. The Queen's R.);

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (T-200209 Pte. H. Horsley. The Queen's R);

Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (200209 Pte. H. Horsley. 5/The Queen's R.);

Group court-mounted for display, somewhat polished, but generally toned, very fine (6)

£300-400

PRIVATE HARRY HORSLEY, of East Croydon, Surrey, served during the Great War with the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and then latterly with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Afghanistan N.W.F. Campaign of 1919, as confirmed on the I.G.S. Medal Roll.



illustration reduced

507

**A Great War, I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' and Special Constabulary Group of 6 awarded to Commander Edgar John Ross-Myring, of the Penge Special Constabulary, who previously served as a Private in the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-1942 Pte. J. E. Myring. The Queen's R.);

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (200492 Pte. J. E. Myring, 4 Queen' RI. R.);

Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Coronation, 1937;

Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.R. (Comdr. Edgar J. Ross-Myring.);

Group court-mounted for display, toned, good very fine (6)

£300-400

COMMANDER EDGAR JOHN ROSS-MYRING was born on 20 March 1898 in Wandsworth, London, and served as a Private with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's Regiment in the Great War, in India and Afghanistan. He later served in the Penge Special Constabulary, serving as Chief Inspector between 1930 and 1933, and rising to the position of Commander. He served in this capacity during WW2 – during numerous air raids, and including 'the occasion when bombs fell at Sydenham, causing much havoc'. He attended the Coronation in 1937, and appears to have played a role with the 'Penge Specials' during the 'General Strike', as is mentioned in various newspaper reports.





illustration reduced

508

**An Impressive Great War and WW2 Territorial Group of 9 awarded to Sergeant Henry Alfred Bolingbroke, Royal Engineers, late 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**  
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-1731 Pte. H. A. Bolingbroke. The Queen's R.);  
 Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-1731 Pte. H. A. Bolingbroke. The Queen's R.);  
 India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (200357 Cpl. H. A. Bolingbrook. 4 Queen's Rl. R.);

1939-45 Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-45;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (200357 Pte A.Cpl – H. A. Bolingbroke. 4/The Queen's R.);

Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., Territorial Type (1926480. Sjt. H. A. Bolingbroke. R.E.);

Group court-mounted for display, with cap badges of The Queen's Regiment and Royal Engineers attached, with related riband bar, *old dark tone, almost extremely fine, and a scarce combination* (12) £300-500

SERGEANT HENRY ALFRED BOLINGBROKE, was born in Croydon, Surrey on 3 June 1895, and served in the Great War with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, in India and Afghanistan – reaching the rank of Corporal and receiving his T.F.E.M. in 1920. He later joined the Royal Engineers, and served with them at the rank of Sergeant during WW2, receiving his T.E.M. after 1944. Living later on in Thornton Heath, he latterly moved with his wife to Margate, where he died on 24 September, 1974.

509

**Two Partial Great War Territorials and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Groups to Private Harry Edgar Sanger and Private Stephen Gates, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (1819 Pte. H. E. Sanger. The Queen's R.);

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (94617 Pte. H. Sanger, M.G.C.);

And:

Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (T-1747 Pte. S. Gates. The Queen's R.);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-4747 Pte. S. Gates. The Queen's R.), mounted with reverse facing;

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (200370 Pte. S. Gates. 4 Queen's Rl. R.);

Groups court-mounted for display, with ribands showing missing entitlement, *toned, good very fine* (5) £200-250

PRIVATE HARRY EDGAR SANGER, of West Croydon, Surrey, served in the Great War with the 1st/4th The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and then with 260 Company, Machine Gun Corps.

PRIVATE STEPHEN GATES served in the Great War with the 1st/4th The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment.



## 1ST/5TH BATTALION



illustration reduced

510

**The Important Great War Group of 6 awarded to Colonel The Honourable Arthur Grenville Brodrick, who served as Commanding Officer of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment throughout the Mesopotamia Campaign and for almost the entirety of the war, latterly serving as A.D.C. to the King between 1920 and 1931, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**Lt. Col. Hon. A. G. Brodrick. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing; British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.I.D.' spray of oakleaves upon ribbon (**Col. Hon. A. G. Brodrick.**);

Coronation 1902, in silver;

Coronation 1911;

Territorial Decoration, E.VII.R., bearing reverse hallmarks for London dated 1909;

Group court-mounted on board for display, with silver 'Imperial Service' pin badge, and two brass buttons, *lightly toned, almost extremely fine* (9)

£800-1,200

T.D.: *London Gazette*: 3 May 1910

M.I.D.: 15 August 1917, and 27 August 1918



COLONEL THE HONOURABLE ARTHUR GRENVILLE BRODRICK was born on 2 June 1868, the third son of the 8th Viscount Midleton. Educated at Eton College, he received a commission as Second Lieutenant with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment) on 22 February 1890, and was promoted to Lieutenant the following year. Reaching the rank of Captain and Honorary Major on 17 December 1904, he was appointed to the 5th Battalion, The Queen's on 1 April 1908, and was awarded the Territorial Decoration on 3 May 1910. He was appointed to command the 5th Battalion in 1912, which he would continue to command throughout the Great War.

Upon the mobilization of the Territorials for Great War service, Lieutenant-Colonel Brodrick travelled with his battalion out to India in December 1914, and then onwards to Mesopotamia in December 1915. As the Commanding Officer of his battalion through the hardships and hard-fighting of the Mesopotamia Campaign, Brodrick's 1st/5th Battalion, The Surrey Regiment initially formed part of the 12th Indian Division in early 1916, gaining their first taste of frontline action at Butaniyeh, and later being transferred to the 15th Indian Division on 7 May 1916. Brodrick led his men throughout, showing his quality and that of his men especially during the Battle of Ramadieh (or Ramadi), which was captured on 28-29 September 1917. For his good work in command, Brodrick was twice mentioned in despatches, and is recorded as having been a popular commanding officer. After a short period in command of the 12th Infantry Brigade of the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force (M.E.F.) between February and May 1918, he reverted to command of the 1st/5th from May 1918 to the end of the war. He was promoted to full Colonel on 5 August 1918 and was latterly disembodied on 10 April 1919.

In May 1920 Colonel Brodrick was appointed Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Surrey, and in the same year was appointed as an Extra A.D.C. to the King, and role in which he continued to serve until 1931. He undertook a great deal of political and philanthropic work as chairman of the Guildford Division Conservative and Unionist Association, while also taking on the position of chairman for the council's Mental Hospitals Committee. He died unexpectedly while on a visit to Scotland in 1934, and was buried at Peper Harow Church.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our [Conditions of Business](#) for further details.



511

**A Scarce Great War ‘Mesopotamia Casualty’ Trio to Sergeant Geoffrey Cragg, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen’s (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served as part of a small draft of men from the Queen’s on attachment with the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, and who later died at Kut-al-Amara on 17 October 1915, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**1745 Sjt G. E. Cragg. The Queen’s R.**), mounted with reverse facing;  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1745 Sjt. G. E. Cragg. The Queen’s R.**);

With:

1914-15 Star (2) (**T-969 Pte. A. J. Beckett. The Queen’s R.**) and (**T-2518 Pte A. Lenny. The Queen’s R.**); first group court-mounted for display, *generally very fine* (5) £150-200

SERGEANT GEOFFREY ETHELBERT CRAGG, of Reigate, Surrey, was born in Hereford on 25 February 1888, and enlisted for military service in 1912. He died of dysentery at Kut on 27 October 1915, and was buried at Kut War Cemetery.

PRIVATE ARTHUR JOHN BECKETT, of Dorking, Surrey, served on attachment with the 2nd Norfolks & died on 11 January 1916 during the Defence of Kut (one of just three such casualties from 1st/5th Queen’s), & was buried at Kut War Cemetery.

PRIVATE ALFRED LENNY, of Croydon, Surrey, served on attachment with the 2nd Norfolks and was wounded at Ctesiphon, later dying of wounds on 22 December 1915. He was buried at Basra War Cemetery.

512

**Great War ‘Mesopotamia Casualty’ Trios (4) awarded to soldiers from the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen’s (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1925 Pte J. White. The Queen’s R.**);  
1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-2366 Pte. C. E. Jacobs. The Queen’s R.**), the B.W.M. erased dated edge;  
1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-2488 Pte. C. F. Bookham. The Queen’s R.**);  
1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-2574 Pte. A. Hackman. The Queen’s R.**);  
Groups court-mounted for display, 1914-15 Stars mounted with reverses facing, *generally very fine to about extremely fine* (12) £200-300

PRIVATE JAMES WHITE, of Bagshot, Surrey, died on 8 July 1916 and is buried at Basra War Cemetery, Iraq.

PRIVATE CHARLES EDWARD JACOBS, of Wroxall, Isle of Wight, died of wounds on 1 October 1917 and is buried at the Baghdad North Gate Cemetery, Iraq. He had previously been a footman at Snowdenham Hall, Bramley.

PRIVATE CHARLES FREDERICK BOOKHAM, died of Phthisis on 25 January 1919, and is buried at Cardiff (Cathays) Cemetery.

PRIVATE ARTHUR EDWARD HACKMAN, of Godalming, Surrey, died of Cholera on 10 July 1916, and is buried at Basra War Cemetery, Iraq.



illustration reduced

513

**A Great War ‘Mesopotamia Casualty’ Trio and Memorial Plaque awarded to Corporal Charles Alfred Upfold, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen’s (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who was killed in action on 11 September 1916 during the attack on As Sahilan, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**1979 Cpl. C. A. Upfold. The Queen’s R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;  
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1979 Cpl. C. A. Upfold. The Queen’s R.**);

Memorial Plaque, 1914-1919 (**Charles Alfred Upfold**);

Trio court-mounted for display, with contemporary riband bar and cap badge, *trace of old label to reverse of plaque, good very fine* (6) £150-200

CORPORAL CHARLES ALFRED UPFOLD, of Dorking, Surrey, served in the Great War with the 1st/5th The Queen’s in India and Mesopotamia. He was killed in action on 11 September 1916, which corresponds to the date of the battalion’s attack upon As Sahilan, in which 10 other ranks were killed from the battalion. He was buried at the Basra War Cemetery, Iraq.

All lots are subject to a Buyer’s Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



514

**A Scarce Great War 'Mesopotamia P.O.W.' Casualty Group of 4 awarded to Private Albert Henry Lucas, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served as part of the first draft of men sent on attachment to the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment. He was later taken as a prisoner of war and died in captivity on 18 September 1916. Lucas was one of just 29 other ranks sent as part of this first draft, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (T-218 Pte A. H. Lucas. The Queen's R.), mounted with reverse facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (T-218 Pte. A. H. Lucas. The Queen's R.);

Territorial Force Efficiency, E.VII.R., an erased replacement;

Group court-mounted for display, with regimental cap badge, cloth patch, and a group photograph of the recipient and fellow soldiers, *good very fine* (4) £150-200

PRIVATE ALBERT HENRY LUCAS, of Bramley, Surrey, was a pre-war Territorial, who received the T.F.E.M. on 1 July 1910, and served in the Great War with the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's. Lucas was part of a small draft of men from the 1st/5th Battalion to serve on attachment with the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment in Mesopotamia (one of just 29 other ranks from the first draft). Following the siege and fall of Kut, Lucas was taken as a P.O.W. by the Turkish forces, and died some months later in captivity on 18 September 1916. He was buried at Baghdad North Gate Cemetery, Iraq.

515

**Scarce Mesopotamia Campaign 'P.O.W.' Casualty Medals to the soldiers of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served on attachment with the 2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment and were believed to have been taken as P.O.W.s after the fall of Kut, comprising:**

1914-15 Star and British War Medal Pair (T-1646 Pte. W. Gregory. The Queen's R.);

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (T-1694 Pte. J. Roake. The Queen's R.);

Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (T-279 Sjt. E. Mortimer. The Queen's R.);

The first pair court-mounted for display, *generally toned, almost extremely fine, and scarce* (4)

£100-150

PRIVATE WILLIAM GREGORY, of Cranleigh, Surrey, later living in Cobham, died while being held as a P.O.W. on 1 September 1916, and was buried at Baghdad North Gate Cemetery.

CORPORAL J. ROAKE, of Horsell, Surrey, enlisted at Woking and is recorded as having died on 31 December 1916 – mostly likely as a P.O.W. His name is recorded on the Basra War Memorial, having no known grave.

SERGEANT EDWARD JAMES MORTIMER, of Wescott, Surrey, died while being held as a P.O.W. on 31 January 1916. His name is recorded on the Basra War Memorial, having no known grave.



516

**Two Great War Territorials 'Mesopotamia' Groups awarded to Company Sergeant Major Edward Brooker, and to Private Charles George Comber, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and Machine Gun Corps, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**322 Sjt. E. Brooker, The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**322 W.O. Cl. 2 E. Brooker, The Queen's R.**);

Army Meritorious Service Medal, an unnamed copy, mounted with reverse facing;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**322 Sjt E. Brooker. 5/The Queen's R.**), *minor edge bruise*;

And:

1914-15 Star (**1545 Pte. C. G. Comber, The Queen's R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1545 Pte. C. G. Comber. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Efficiency, G.V.R. (**1545Pte. C. G. Comber. 5-The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

Groups court-mounted for display, *toned, generally good very fine* (9) £200-300

C.S.M. EDWARD BROOKER, of Farnham, Surrey, was awarded the M.S.M. for services in Mesopotamia (*London Gazette*: 22 September 1919) while serving with 128 Company, M.G.C., having previously served with the 1st/5th The Queen's.

PRIVATE CHARLES GEORGE COMBER, of Guildford, Surrey, served with the same units as above.

517

**Great War Trio and Territorial Force Efficiency Groups (3) awarded to soldiers of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. issue (3), the latter medals officially impressed as follows (**240186 Pte J. C. Mitchell. 5/The Queen's R.**) and (**240188 Pte. S. A. Norsworthy. 4/The Queen's R.**) [both groups with prior service in the 1st/5th], and (**240106 Sjt H. Goulding. 5/The Queen's R.**), the latter with an additional WW2 Defence Medal, unnamed;

Medals court-mounted for display, 1914-15 Stars mounted with reverse details facing, *very fine to extremely fine* (12)

£150-200

518

**Great War Trio and Territorial Force Efficiency Groups (3) awarded to soldiers of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. issue (3), the latter medals officially impressed as follows (**240057 Pte-A. Sjt. F. Harding. 5/The Queen's R.**) and (**240085 Pte W. J. Bullen. 5/The Queen's R.**); and (**240097 Pte-A.Sjt- C. V. Frampton. 5/The Queen's R.**);

Medals court-mounted for display, 1914-15 Stars mounted with reverse details facing, *very fine to extremely fine* (12)

£150-200

519

**Great War Trio and Territorial Force Efficiency Groups (3) awarded to soldiers of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. issue (3), the latter medals officially impressed as follows (**240111 Sjt. F. Baxter. 5/The Queen's R.**), and (**240146 Pte F. C. E. Smith. 5/The Queen's R.**) and (**240176 Sjt. G. W. Ede. 5/The Queen's R.**);

Medals court-mounted for display, 1914-15 Stars mounted with reverse details facing, *very fine to extremely fine* (12)

£150-200

520

**A Well-Documented Great War and WW2 Home Guard Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant Christopher John Brand, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment and 128 Company, Machine Gun Corps. He later served as a Lieutenant in the Cranleigh Home Guard, 1940-44, with two other related pairs to the 1st/5th Queen's, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**2169 Pte. C. Brand. The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2169 Sjt. G. Brand. The Queen's.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-45, unnamed as issued, also offered with an Old Comrades Association Booklet, Home Guard cloth patch, two cap badges, two shoulder titles, two original certificates, and various copied photographs;

And:

British War and Victory Medals 1914-1919 (2) (**T-243609 Pte. H. S. Harding. The Queen's R.**) and (**T-2608 G. C. Watts. The Queen's R.**);

Groups court-mounted for display, *some edge bruising to final pair, otherwise generally very fine* (lot)

£150-200

521

**A Great War Officer's Pair awarded to Captain John Harman Young, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Capt. J. H. Young.**);

Pair court-mounted for display, with matching miniature pair and original named I.D. tag, *dark old tone, minor edge bruise to the first, otherwise better than extremely fine* (5) £150-250

CAPTAIN JOHN HARMAN YOUNG (1885-1980), of Dorking Surrey, was born on 8 October 1885 and enlisted for service with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's, in 1905 and was commissioned as Second Lieutenant on 18 February 1905, being transferred as a Lieutenant to the 1st/5th Battalion on 1 April 1908. In August 1914. He served with this unit he saw service with this battalion in India and in Mesopotamia during the Great War. The *London Gazette* shows a man of this name, at the rank of Captain, serving in the Royal Army Pay Corps in September 1939. He died on 6 January 1980 in Cheltenham.

His son, Henry, an officer in the South Staffordshire Regiment, was killed in action in Normandy in June 1944, whilst serving with the 1st/6th Battalion, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

522

**A Great War Territorials Group of 4 awarded to Private William George Charles Woods, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, late 6th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1465 Pte. W. G. C. Woods. E. Surr. R.**);

Territorial Force War Medal (**T-1465 Pte. W. G. C. Woods. E. Surr. R.**), mounted with reverse facing;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**243282 Pte. W. G. C. Woods. 5/The Queen's R.**);

Group court-mounted for display, *toned, very fine to good very fine* (4) £150-200

PRIVATE WILLIAM GEORGE CHARLES WOODS, of Kingston, Surrey, served in the Great War initially with the 6th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, later transferring to the 1st/5th The Queen's, receiving his T.F.W.M. in 1920.

Ex Chelsea Military Antiques, 1998



523

**A Scarce Great War Territorial Force and Special Constabulary Group of 6 Awarded to Private Herbert E. Goodeve, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who later served in the Special Constabulary**, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-240200 Pte. H. Goodeve. The Queen's R.**);

Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**T-1573 Pte. H. Goodeve. The Queen's R.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**24200 Pte. H. Goodeve. 5/The Queen's R.**);

Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.I.R., with clasp 'Long Service 1960 (**Herbert E. Goodeve**);

Group court-mounted for display, with cap badge (lacking reverse lugs) and two shoulder titles, *slightly uneven tone, generally good very fine, and a scarce combination of awards* (9) £300-400

PRIVATE HERBERT GOODEVE was born c.1894, and spent his early life in Guildford. He served with the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment in the Great War, and was one of the few men of this battalion to receive the T.F.W.M. It would appear that during WW2, and certainly afterwards, he served in the Special Constabulary, and latterly lived in Woking. He died in 1969.



**Two Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Groups of 4 awarded to Private H. W. Froome, and to Private M. Driscoll, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served on attachment with the 1st Battalion South Lancashire Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**R-2435 Pte. H. W. Froome. The Queen's R.**), British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2435 Pte. H. W. Froome. The Queen's R.**), India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**240650 Pte. H. W. Froome, 5-Queen's RI. R.**), note spelling variations in surname;

And:

1914-15 Star (**T-2436 Pte. M. Driscoll. The Queen's R.**), British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2436 Pte. M. Driscoll. The Queen's R.**), India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**240651 Pte. M. Driscoll, 5-Queen's RI. R.**), some wear and rubbing to naming in places;

Groups court-mounted for display, 1914-15 Stars mounted with reverses facing, with regimental cap badges, *the first group generally extremely fine, the latter generally good fine to almost very fine* (10) £150-200

PTE. HAROLD WALTER FROOME, of Guildford, Surrey, was born in 1896 at Kingston, the son of a Guildford councillor. He died in 1954, aged 57. Private Michael Driscoll, of Guildford, Surrey, was originally born in Brighton.

Regarding these groups, the following note was made by the collector: *'Not many of these (medal combinations) were awarded to the 5th Queens. The reason: Most of the battalion arrived in India from Mesopotamia for shipping home, but all British troops were detained... because of the Third Afghan War. Many were sent up on the frontier as battalions of detachments, but few (were) of the 5th Queen's.'*



**A Good Great War, I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' and Territorial Force Efficiency Group of 5 awarded to Corporal J. Gunning, 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served on attachment with the 1st Battalion South Lancashire Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (**T-1846 L.Cpl. J. Gunning, The Queen's R.**), mounted with reverse details facing;

British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1846 Cpl. J. The Queen's R.**);

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**240651 Pte. M. Driscoll, 5-Queen's RI. R.**);

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**240302 Cpl. J. Gunning, 5/The Queen's R.**);

Group court-mounted for display, with regimental cap badge, *good very fine* (6)

£140-180

CORPORAL JAMES GUNNING, of Farnham, Surrey, was born c.1895 in Bristol and served in the Great War with the 1st/5th Queens. He also served on attachment at one time with the South Lancashire Regiment. His I.G.S. is understood to have been issued by the Royal Mint in 1943, and he died in 1960, at the age of 65.

526

**Three Great War and I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' Groups awarded to soldiers from the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, who served on attachment with the 1st Battalion South Lancashire Regiment, comprising:**

British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919; India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan (**243415 Pte. W. J. J. Proctor. 5-Queen's RI. R.);**

British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919; India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan (**240797 Pte. C. H. Simmons. 5-Queen's RI. R.);**

British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919; India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan (**241174 Pte. F. J. Cole. 5-Queen's RI. R.);** Defence Medal, 1939-45, unnamed as issued, and British Red Cross Society '3 Year's Service Medal', with additional clasp (**37951**), with original boxes of issue and some original paperwork;

Groups court-mounted for display, *toned, good very fine to extremely fine* (11)

£150-200

527

**A Partial I.G.S. 'Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919' and Territorial Force Efficiency Group of 2 awarded to Company Quarter Master Sergeant Marmaduke Romans, 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

India General Service, 1908-35, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200084 C/Sgt. M. Romans. 4 Queen's RI. R.);**

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R., with clasp for additional 12-year service (**200084 C.Q.M. Sjt. M. Romans. 4/The Queen's R.);**

Pair court-mounted for display alongside ribbons showing full entitlement, with cap badge and smaller enamelled metal badge of the '4th Battalion O.C.A.' [lacking reverse retaining pin], *toned, very fine* (4)

£150-200

COMPANY QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT MARMADUKE ROMANS, originally of Wrotham, Kent, served in India with the 1st/4th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment during the Great War. He received his T.F.E.M. on 1 August 1919 and re-enlisted for further service in 1920, gaining the clasp to his T.F.E.M. in November 1932 at the rank of Colour Sergeant. His retirement is mentioned in the regimental journal of November 1935: 'This camp was noteworthy in that it was the positively last appearance of C/Sjt. Romans, the oldest, most experienced and most enthusiastic member of the company ['C' Company]. His place will be difficult to fill, and we hope we shall see much of him unofficially.'

528

**Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (2210 Pte. L. C. H. Biddle. The Queen's R),** mounted with reverse showing, alongside ribbons for WWI entitlement and R.E. cap badge, with matching ribband bar, *good very fine* (3)

£100-150

PRIVATE LEONARD CHARLES HENRY BIDDLE served with the 1st-5th Battalion, The Queen's, in the Great War, later transferring to the Royal Engineers, and apparently seeing service with the Inland Waterways, Mesopotamia. He was one of three brothers to work as directors at Biddles Ltd, Printers, Guildford. He died in 1963.

529

**Great War 1914-15 Trios (3) and Pair awarded to soldiers of the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, and other related units, comprising:**

1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-1666 Pte. J. W. Croucher. The Queen's R.),** with original 5th Battalion Service Certificate, signed by Lt. Col. Arthur Brodrick;

1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1868 Pte. C. Phair. The Queen's R.),** '1869' error to last digit of service number on star;

1914-15 Star, British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1290 Sjt. W. T. Henley. The Queen's R.);**

British War & Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1738 Pte. F. W. Cannon. The Queen's R.);**

Groups court-mounted for display, with 1914-15 Stars mounted with reverse details facing, *generally very fine to good very fine* (11)

£140-180

Offered with summary notes regarding the service particulars of each of the above recipients.

530

**Miscellaneous Medals awarded to soldiers from the 1st/5th Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment, comprising:**

1914-15 Star and Victory Medal Pair (**T-5-1673 Pte R. J. Tickner. The Queen's R.);** 1914-15 Stars (2) (**T-2428 Cpl. W. S. Dade. The Queen's R.),** and (**T-3388 Pte C. H. Collins. The Queen's R.),** official correction to last digit of service number; Victory Medals (2), 1914-1919 (**T-2946 Pte. E. A. Taylor. The Queen's R.),** and (**2675 Cpl. R. S. F. Hall. The Queen's R.);** and a Great War 'Casualty' Pair awarded to Private Christopher J. Patrick, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**T-243621 Pte. C. J. Patrick. The Queen's R.);** *generally very fine to extremely fine* (8)

£140-180

PRIVATE CHRISTOPHER J. PATRICK, of Tongham, Surrey, accidentally drowned on 20 July, 1918, and was buried at the Baghdad (North Gate) Cemetery, Iraq.

END OF SALE

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



# Conditions of Business for Buyers

## 1. Introduction

(a) The contractual relationship of Morton & Eden Ltd. and Sellers with prospective Buyers is governed by:-

- (i) these Conditions of Business for Buyers;
- (ii) the Conditions of Business for Sellers displayed in the saleroom and available from Morton & Eden Ltd.;
- (iii) Morton & Eden Ltd.'s Authenticity Guarantee;
- (iv) any additional notices and terms printed in the sale catalogue, in each case as amended by any saleroom notice or auctioneer's announcement.

(b) As auctioneer, Morton & Eden Ltd. acts as agent for the Seller. Occasionally, Morton & Eden Ltd. may own or have a financial interest in a lot.

## 2. Definitions

"**Bidder**" is any person making, attempting or considering making a bid, including Buyers;

"**Buyer**" is the person who makes the highest bid or offer accepted by the auctioneer, including a Buyer's principal when bidding as agent;

"**Seller**" is the person offering a lot for sale, including their agent, or executors;

"**M&E**" means Morton & Eden Ltd., auctioneers, Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ, company number 4198353.

"**Buyer's Expenses**" are any costs or expenses due to Morton & Eden Ltd. from the Buyer;

"**Buyer's Premium**" is the commission payable by the Buyer on the Hammer Price at the rates set out in the Important Information for Buyers;

"**Hammer Price**" is the highest bid for the Property accepted by the auctioneer at the auction or the post auction sale price;

"**Purchase Price**" is the Hammer Price plus applicable Buyer's Premium and Buyer's Expenses;

"**Reserve Price**" (where applicable) is the minimum Hammer Price at which the Seller has agreed to sell a lot.

**The Buyer's Premium, Buyer's Expenses and Hammer Price are subject to VAT, where applicable.**

## 3. Examination of Lots

(a) M&E's knowledge of lots is partly dependent on information provided by the Seller and M&E is unable to exercise exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Each lot is available for examination before sale. Bidders are responsible for carrying out examinations and research before sale to satisfy themselves over the condition of lots and accuracy of descriptions.

(b) All oral and/or written information provided to Bidders relating to lots, including descriptions in the catalogue, condition reports or elsewhere are statements of M&E's opinion and not representations of fact. Estimates may not be relied on as a prediction of the selling price or value of the lot and may be revised from time to time at M&E's absolute discretion.

## 4. Exclusions and limitations of liability to Buyers

(a) M&E shall refund the Purchase Price to the Buyer in circumstances where it deems that the lot is a Counterfeit, subject to the terms of M&E's Authenticity Guarantee.

(b) Subject to Condition 4(a), neither M&E nor the Seller:-

- (i) is liable for any errors or omissions in any oral or written information provided to Bidders by M&E, whether negligent or otherwise;
- (ii) gives any guarantee or warranty to Bidders and any implied warranties and conditions are excluded (save in so far as such obligations cannot be excluded by English law), other than the express warranties given by the Seller to the Buyer (for which the Seller is solely responsible) under the Conditions of Business for Sellers;
- (iii) accepts responsibility to Bidders for acts or omissions (whether negligent or otherwise) by M&E in connection with the conduct of auctions or for any matter relating to the sale of any lot.

(c) Without prejudice to Condition 4(b), any claim against M&E and/ or the Seller by a Bidder is limited to the Purchase Price for the relevant lot. Neither M&E nor the Seller shall be liable for any indirect or consequential losses.

(d) Nothing in Condition 4 shall exclude or limit the liability of M&E or the Seller for death or personal injury caused by the negligent acts or omissions of M&E or the Seller.

## 5. Bidding at Auction

(a) M&E has absolute discretion to refuse admission to the auction. Before sale, Bidders must complete a Registration Form and supply such information and references as M&E requires. Bidders are personally liable for their bid and are jointly and severally liable with their principal, if bidding as agent (in which case M&E's prior and express consent must be obtained).

(b) M&E advises Bidders to attend the auction, but M&E will endeavour to execute absentee written bids provided that they are, in M&E's opinion, received in sufficient time and in legible form.

(c) When available, written and telephone bidding is offered as a free service at the Bidder's risk and subject to M&E's other commitments; M&E is therefore not liable for failure to execute such bids. Telephone bidding may be recorded.

## 6. Import, Export and Copyright Restrictions

M&E and the Seller make no representations or warranties as to whether any lot is subject to import, export or copyright restrictions. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to obtain any copyright clearance or any necessary import, export or other licence required by law, including licenses required under the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

## 7. Conduct of the Auction

(a) The auctioneer has discretion to refuse bids, withdraw or re-offer lots for sale (including after the fall of the hammer) if (s)he believes that there may be an error or dispute, and may also take such other action as (s)he reasonably deems necessary.

(b) The auctioneer will commence and advance the bidding in such increments as (s)he considers appropriate and is entitled to place bids on the Seller's behalf up to the Reserve Price for the lot, where applicable.

(c) Subject to Condition 7(a), the contract between the Buyer and the Seller is concluded on the striking of the auctioneer's hammer.

(d) Any post-auction sale of lots shall incorporate these Conditions of Business.

## 8. Payment and Collection

(a) Unless otherwise agreed in advance, payment of the Purchase Price is due in pounds sterling immediately after the auction (the "Payment Date").

(b) Title in a lot will not pass to the Buyer until M&E has received the Purchase Price in cleared funds. M&E will generally not release a lot to a Buyer before payment. Earlier release shall not affect passing of title or the Buyer's obligation to pay the Purchase Price, as above.

(c) The refusal of any licence or permit required by law, as outlined in Condition 6, shall not affect the Buyer's obligation to pay for the lot, as per Condition 8(a).

(d) The Buyer must arrange collection of lots within 10 working days of the auction. Purchased lots are at the Buyer's risk from the earlier of (i) collection or (ii) 10 working days after the auction. Until risk passes, M&E will compensate the Buyer for any loss or damage to the lot up to a maximum of the Purchase Price actually paid by the Buyer. M&E's assumption of risk is subject to the exclusions detailed in Condition 5(d) of the Conditions of Business for Sellers.

(e) All packing and handling of lots is at the Buyer's risk. M&E will not be liable for any acts or omissions of third party packers or shippers.

## 9. Remedies for non-payment

Without prejudice to any rights that the Seller may have, if the Buyer without prior agreement fails to make payment for the lot within 5 working days of the auction, M&E may in its sole discretion exercise 1 or more of the following remedies:-

(a) store the lot at its premises or elsewhere at the Buyer's sole risk and expense;

(b) cancel the sale of the lot;

(c) set off any amounts owed to the Buyer by M&E against any amounts owed to M&E by the Buyer for the lot;

(d) reject future bids from the Buyer;

(e) charge interest at 8% per annum above Lloyds TSB Bank plc Base Rate from the Payment Date to the date that the Purchase Price is received in cleared funds;

(f) re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at M&E's discretion, in which case the Buyer will be liable for any shortfall between the original Purchase Price and the amount achieved on re-sale, including all costs incurred in such re-sale;

(g) Exercise a lien over any Buyer's Property in M&E's possession, applying the sale proceeds to any amounts owed by the Buyer to M&E. M&E shall give the Buyer 14 days written notice before exercising such lien;

(h) commence legal proceedings to recover the Purchase Price for the lot, plus interest and legal costs;

(i) disclose the Buyer's details to the Seller to enable the Seller to commence legal proceedings.

#### 10. Failure to collect purchases

(a) If the Buyer pays the Purchase Price but does not collect the lot within 20 working days of the auction, the lot will be stored at the Buyer's expense and risk at M&E's premises or in independent storage.

(b) If a lot is paid for but uncollected within 6 months of the auction, following 60 days written notice to the Buyer, M&E will re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at M&E's discretion. The sale proceeds, less all M&E's costs, will be forfeited unless collected by the Buyer within 2 years of the original auction.

#### 11. Data Protection

(a) M&E will use information supplied by Bidders or otherwise obtained lawfully by M&E for the provision of auction related services, client administration, marketing and as otherwise required by law.

(b) By agreeing to these Conditions of Business, the Bidder agrees to the processing of their personal information and to the disclosure of such information to third

parties world-wide for the purposes outlined in Condition 11(a) and to Sellers as per Condition 9(i).

#### 12. Miscellaneous

(a) All images of lots, catalogue descriptions and all other materials produced by M&E are the copyright of M&E.

(b) These Conditions of Business are not assignable by any Buyer without M&E's prior written consent, but are binding on Bidders' successors, assigns and representatives.

(c) The materials listed in Condition 1(a) set out the entire agreement between the parties.

(d) If any part of these Conditions of Business be held unenforceable, the remaining parts shall remain in full force and effect.

(e) These Conditions of Business shall be interpreted in accordance with English Law, under the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts, in favour of M&E.

### Morton & Eden Ltd.'s Authenticity Guarantee

*If Morton & Eden Ltd. sells an item of Property which is later shown to be a "Counterfeit", subject to the terms below Morton & Eden Ltd. will rescind the sale and refund the Buyer the total amount paid by the Buyer to Morton & Eden Ltd. for that Property, up to a maximum of the Purchase Price.*

*The Guarantee lasts for two (2) years after the date of the relevant auction, is for the benefit of the Buyer only and is non-transferable.*

"Counterfeit" means an item of Property that in Morton & Eden Ltd.'s reasonable opinion is an imitation created with the intent to deceive over the authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source, where the correct description of such matters is not included in the catalogue description for the Property.

Property shall not be considered Counterfeit solely because of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work (including, but not limited to, traces of mounting, tooling or repatinating). Please note that this Guarantee does not apply if either:-

(i) the catalogue description was in accordance with the generally accepted opinions of scholars and experts at the date of the sale, or the catalogue description indicated that there was a conflict of such opinions; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of the sale that the item was a Counterfeit would have been by means of processes not then generally available or accepted, unreasonably expensive or impractical; or likely to have caused damage to or loss in value to the Property (in Morton & Eden Ltd.'s reasonable opinion); or

(iii) there has been no material loss in value of the Property from its value had it accorded with its catalogue description;

(iv) the sole grounds for claiming that the item is a Counterfeit are based on a difference of opinion between Morton & Eden Ltd and a third-party coin grading service.

To claim under this Guarantee, the Buyer must:-

(i) notify Morton & Eden Ltd. in writing within one (1) month of receiving any information that causes the Buyer to question the authenticity or attribution of the Property, specifying the lot number, date of the auction at which it was purchased and the reasons why it is believed to be Counterfeit; and

(ii) return the Property to Morton & Eden Ltd. in the same condition as at the date of sale and be able to transfer good title in the Property, free from any third party claims arising after the date of the sale.

Morton & Eden Ltd. has discretion to waive any of the above requirements. Morton & Eden Ltd. may require the Buyer to obtain at the Buyer's cost the reports of two independent and recognised experts in the relevant field and acceptable to Morton & Eden Ltd. Morton & Eden Ltd. shall not be bound by any reports produced by the Buyer, and reserves the right to seek additional expert advice at its own expense. In the event Morton & Eden Ltd. decides to rescind the sale under this Guarantee, it may refund to the Buyer the reasonable costs of up to two mutually approved independent expert reports, provided always that the costs of such reports have been approved in advance and in writing by Morton & Eden Ltd.





**Sale Title:**

## Orders, Medals and Decorations

**Date:**

9 July 2025

**Please send to:**

**Morton & Eden Ltd.**  
**Nash House**  
**13a St George Street**  
**London W1S 2FQ**

**info@mortonandeden.com**

## Important

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the hammer price(s) mentioned below. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or reserves and in an amount up to but not exceeding the specified amount. The auctioneer may open the bidding on any lot by placing a bid on behalf of the seller. The auctioneer may further bid on behalf of the seller up to the amount of the reserve by placing responsive or consecutive bids for a lot.

I agree to be bound by Morton & Eden's Conditions of Business. If any bid is successful, I agree to pay a buyer's premium on the hammer price at the rate stated in the front of the catalogue and any VAT, or amounts in lieu of VAT, which may be due on the buyer's premium and the hammer price.

### Payment Instructions:

### Bank Transfer (recommended)

*Please quote your invoice number  
and name when making payment*

### UK Debit Card (please complete)

### Cheque or Banker's Draft

*Drawn on a recognised UK bank.*

**Foreign cheques will not be accepted.**

## Sterling Cash

*Subject to statutory limits.*

<b>Name</b>	
<b>Address</b>	
<b>Postcode</b>	
<b>Telephone/Home</b>	<b>Business</b>
<b>Fax</b>	<b>VAT No.</b>
<b>Email</b>	
<b>Signed</b>	<b>Date</b>

<b>Debit Card type:</b>	
<b>Card Number</b>	
<b>Cardholder Name</b>	
<b>Expiry Date</b>	<b>Issue No.</b>
<b>Security Code (last 3 digits on back of card)</b>	
<b>Billing Address (if different from above)</b>	
<b>Cardholder Signature</b> (By signing this you are authorising payment for this sale)	

If you wish Morton & Eden to ship your purchases, please tick ☐

[illegible]



